Jac. B. Armond

A BOKE

of Presidentes exactelye written in maner of a register newly Imprinted augmented and corrected with addicions of diuerse necessary and sundry Presidentes meete for all such persons to knowe, as desire to learne the fourme and maner how to make all maner of euidences and instrumentes.

The particulers wherof shall appere more playnly in the table of this present booke.

¶ An almanacke for .xvii. yeares.

The yere of our lord	Easter	The golde nomber.	Dfitical letter	Leape yeare.
M.d.xlviii.	i Apryl.	x	A	
M.d.xlix.	xvi. Apryl.	xi.	B	
M.d.l.	vi. Apryl.	xii.	C	
M.d.li.	xxix mar.	xiii.	D	
M.d.lii.	xvii. Apryl.	xiiii.	E	
M.d.liii.	ii. Apryl.	xv.	F	
M.d.liiii.	xxv. mar.	xvi.	G	
M.d.lv.	xiiii. Apryl.	xvii.	A	
M.d.lvi.	v. Apryl.	xviii.	B	
M.d.lvii.	xviii. Apryll	xix.	C	
M.d.lviii.	x. April.	i.	D	
M.d.lix.	xxvi. mar.	ii.	E	
M.d.lx.	xiiii. Apryl.	iii.	F	
M.d lxi.	vi. Apryl.	iiii.	G	
M.d.lxii.	xxix. mar.	v	A	
M.d.lxiii.	xi. Apryl.	vi	B	
M.d.lxiiii.	ii. Apryl.	vii	C	
M.d.lxv.	xxii. Apryl.	viii.	D	

¶ The yeare hath .xii. Monethes and one daye. And it hath in all ccc lxv. dayes and syxe houres.

KL January, the night is.xb houres. The daye is.viii.

iii	A	Circumcisio domini	1
	b	Octava sancti stephani.	2
pi	c	Octaua sancti Johannis.	3
	d	Octava sanctorum inno.	4
pix	e	Depositio s. Edwardi con.	5
viii	f	Epyphania domini.	6
	g	Translatio sancti Wilhelmi.	7
pvi	A	Luciani presbiteri cum sotis	8
v	b	Sancti Jodoci.	9
	c	Pauli primi Heremite	10
piii	d	☌ Sol in Aquario.	11
ii	e	sancti archadii martiris.	12
	f	Octa Epiphanie. Hillarie epi.	13
p	g	Felicia presbiteri.	14
	A	sancti Mauritii abbatis.	15
pviii	b	Marcellini episcopi romani	16
vii	c	sancti Anthoni abbatis.	17
	d	sancte Prisce virginis.	18
pv	e	sancti Wulstani episcopi.	19
iiii	f	Fubiani et sebastiani.	20
	g	sancti Agnetis virginis.	21
pii	A	sancti Vincenti martiris.	22
i	b	sancte Emerentiane.	23
	c	Timothei discipuli.	24
ip	d	Conuersio sancti Pauli.	25
	e	Policarpi epi. et marti.	26
pvii	f	Juliani epi. et confessori.	27
vi	g	Agnetis the seconde.	28
	A	Valerii epi.	29
piii	b	Basilidis regine.	30
iii	c	saturni et victoris	31

KL Febꝛuary. The night is xiiii. houres. The dai is.x

	d	Bꝛigitte vir. Ignaci epi.	1
xi	e	Puꝛificatio beate marie.	2
xix	f	Blasii epi.	3
viii	g	Gilberti con.	4
	a	Agathe vir. et mar.	5
xvi	b	Uedasti et amandi.	6
v	c	Sancti Ansguli epi.	7
	d	Pauli epi.	8
xiii	e	Ippolonie vir.	9
ii	f	Scolastice vir.	10
	g	Eufragie vir.	11
p	a	Eulalie. ¶ Sol in pisces.	12
	b	Waldrani epi.	13
xviii	c	Ualentini mar.	14
vii	d	Faustini et Joniti.	15
	e	Juliane vir. et mar.	16
xv	f	Policroni epi. et mar.	17
viii	g	Simeonis epi. et mar.	18
	a	Tabini et Juliani.	19
xii	b	Wildzede vir.	20
i	c	Seraginte nouem.	21
	d	Cathedza s. Petri	22
ix	e	Lotus biserti Uigilia.	23
	f	Mathei apostoli	24
xvii	g	Inuentio s. Pauli.	25
vi	a		26
	b	S. Augustini.	27
xiiii	c	Oswaldi epi. et con.	28

¶ The sondaye nexte after the redde Golden nombꝛ of the same yeare in the latter ende of the lynes in marche and Apꝛil shal be easter daye foꝛeuer.

KL March. The night is. xii houres. The daye is. xii.

vii	d	Dauid episcopi et con.		1
	e	Ledde epis. et con.		2
vi	f	Martini et astri.		3
	g	Sancti Indziani.		4
v	a	Foce, Eusebi, and Perpe		5
viii	b	Victozis et victozini		6
	c	Perpetue et Felicita.		7
iiii	d	Deco. sancti Felicis		8
	e	Quadzaginta mar.		9
	f	Agapite vir.		10
iii	g	Quirion et Candidi		11
ii	a	Grego. epis.		12
	b	Theodozs matrone		13
	c	¶ Sol in Ariete. Equinoctium.		14
	d	Longini marty.		15
xviii	e	Hilla. et Jonati		16
vii	f	Patricii epis. et confes.		17
	g	Eward. regis		18
xv	a	Joseph sponsi Marie		19
iiii	b	Cuthberti abba.		20
	c	Benedicti abba.	16	21
xii	d	Afrodosi epis.	5	22
i	e	Theodozi presbiteri		23
	f	Agapite mar.	14	24
ix	g	Annunciatio dominica	2	
	a	Castozis mar.		26
xviii	b	Resurrectio domini.	10	27
vi	c	Dozethe vir.		28
	d	Victozini mar.	18	29
xvi	e	Quirini martiris	7	30
ii	f	Judelmi epis.		31

KL Apryll. The night is.x. houres. The daye is.xiiii.

	g	Theodoze vir.	15	1
vi	a	Marie egiptiace	4	2
	b	Richardi epi.et confessoris.		3
xix	c	Ambrosii epi.	12	4
viii	d	Martiani et martiniani	1	5
xvi	e	Sexti epi.et mar.		6
b	f		þ	7
	g	Egesippe coniuzumq eius		9
xiii	a	Perpetui epi.	17	
ii	b	Passio septem vir.	6	10
	c			11
x	d	Sol in Tauro.	14	12
	e	Iulii epi. Romano	3	13
xviii	f	Tiburtii et Valerian		14
vii	g	Oswaldi archiepi.	12	15
	a	Sancti Isidozi		16
xv	b	Miseri epi.	19	17
iii	c		18	18
	d	Alphegi epi.et mar.		19
xii	e	Victozis epi.et mar.		20
	f	Simon epi.et mar.		21
	g	Sancte Sotheris vir.		22
ix	a	Georgii mar.		23
	b	Wilfridi epi.et confes.		24
xvii	c	Marci Euangeliste.		25
vi	d			26
	e	Anastasii epi.		27
xiiii	f	Vitalis mar.		28
iii	g	Petri mediolensis.		29
	a	Depositio sancti Erkenwaldi		30

KL May. The nyght is. viii. houres. The daye is. xvi.

iii	d	Philipi et Jacobi Apost.	2
	e	Athanasii epis.	2
xix	f	Inuentio. s. crucis Alexandri.	3
viii	g	Festum corони spine domini.	4
	a		5
xvi	b	Johannis ante portam latinam.	6
	c		7
	d	Apparatio sancti Michaelis.	8
xiii	e	Translatio sancti Nicholai.	9
ii	f		10
	g	Anthoni martyris.	11
x	a		12
	b		13
xviii	c	Sol in Gemini.	14
vii	d	Isidori martyris.	15
	e		16
xv	f	Translatio sancti Bernerdini	17
iiii	g		18
	a	Dunstani epis. et confes.	19
xii	b		20
i	c	Helene regine.	21
	d	Juliane virginis.	22
ix	e		23
	f		24
xvii	g		25
vi	a	Augustine anglo. apo	26
	b	Bede presbiteri.	27
	c		28
iii	d		29
	e		30
xi	f	Petronille virginis.	31

KL June. The nyght is.vi. houres. The day is.xviii.

	e	Nichodemis martiris.	1
xix	f	Marcellini et Petri mar.	2
vvi	g	Sancti eraſmi.	3
xvi	a	Sancti Petrocii.conf.non ponti.	4
b	b	Bonifacie et lociozunq; eius.	5
	c	Wellonis archiepiſcopi rotho.	6
xiii	d	Medardi et Gildardi.	7
ii	e	Sancti Wilhelmi conf.	8
	f	Tranſlatio ſancti Edmundi.	9
x	g	Junonis confeſſoris,	10
	a	Barnabe apoſtoli.	11
xviii	b	Baſilidis.	12
vii	c	Anthoni. ¶Sol in cancro.	13
	d	Baſilii epi.	14
xv	e	Viti modeſte et creſcenti.	15
iiii	f	Tranſlatio ſancti Richardi.	16
	g	Sancti botulphi.	17
xii	a	Marci et marcellini.	18
i	b	Geruaſii et Protheſii.	19
	c	Tranſlatione ſancti Edwardi.	20
ix	d	Walburge virginis.	21
	e	Sancti Albani martyr.	22
xvii	f	Etheldred virgi. ¶Vigilia	23
viii	g	Natiuitas .i. Johannis	24
	a	Tranſlatio.ſ. Eligi.epi.	25
xiiii	b	Johannis et Pauli.	26
vi	c	Creſcentis martiris	27
	d	Leonis epi. ¶Vigilia.	28
xi	e	Apoſtolorum Petri et Pauli.	29
	f	Commemoratio Pauli.	30

KL Julye. The night is. viii. houres. The day is. xvi.

xix	g	Octa sancti Johannis Baptiste.	1
vii	a	Visitatio beate Marie. Swithuni epi.	2
xvi	b		3
b	c	Translatio sancti martini.	4
	d	Zoe virginis et martyris.	5
xiii	e	Octa. sancti Petri et Pauli.	6
ii	f		7
	g	Depositio sancti grimbaldi.	8
g	a	Sancti Cirili epi gertrudis vir.	9
	b	Septem fratrum martyrum.	10
xviii	c	Translatio sancti benedicti.	11
vii	d	Noboris et felicis.	12
	e	Sancti pryuati.	13
xv	f	☥ Sol in leone.	14
viii	g	Translatio sancti Swithuni.	15
	a	Translatio sancti Olmundi.	16
xii	b	Kenelmy regis.	17
i	c	Arnulphi epi.	18
	d	Rufine et Justini.	19
xi	e	Margarete virginis.	20
	f	Praxedis virginis.	21
xvi	g	Sancte marie magdalene.	22
b	a	Appollinarii. epi.	23
	b	Christine virginis. Vigilia.	24
xiii	c	Jacobi apostoli.	25
iii	d	Anne matris marie (martis	26
	e	Septem dormi.	27
g	f	Samplonis epi. Pantho.	28
xix	g	Felicis et sociorum eius.	29
	a	Abdon et semnes martyris	30
	b	Germani antisiod epi.	31

KL Auguste. The night is.x. houres. The day is.xiiii.

viii	e	Petri ad vincula.	1
xvi	d	Stephani epi.	2
b	c	Inuentio sancti. Stephani	3
	b		4
xiii	a	Festum niuis. Oswaldi	5
ii	g	Transfiguratio domini.	6
	f	Festum nomine Jesu.	7
f	e		8
	d		9
xviii	c	Laurenti mar.	10
viii	b		11
	a	Sancte clare	12
xv	g	Ypoliti et sociorum eius.	13
iiii	f	Vigilia.	14
	e	Assumptio beate Marie.	15
xii	d	¶Sol in vir.	16
i	c		17
	b		18
g	a	Sancti magni martyr.	19
	g		20
xviii	f	Sancti bernardi.	21
ix	e	Octaua assumptio.	22
	d	Timothei. ¶ Vigilia.	23
xiiii	c	Bartholomi Apostoli.	24
iii	b	Lodouici.	25
	a		26
xi	g	Sancti Ruffi martyr.	27
xix	f	Sancti Augustini epi.	28
	e	Decollatio. S. Johannis Bap.	29
viii	d		30
	c	Iudoeni epi. Cuthbert.	31

KL Septēber. The nighte is xii. houres, the day is. xii.

pvi	f	Sancti Egidii abbatis.	1
b	g	Anthony martyr.	2
	A		3
xiii	b		4
ii	c	Bertini abba.	5
	d	Sancti Eugenii	6
g	e		7
	f	Natiuitas beate Marie.	8
pviii	g		9
vii	A	Hilui epi.	10
	b		11
pv	c	Martiniani epi. confessoris.	12
iiii	d		13
	e	Exaltatis sancte Crucis	14
pii	f	¶ Sol in Libra.	15
f	g	Edithe vir.	16
	A	Lamberti epi. et mar.	17
ip	b		18
	c	Januari martiris.	19
pvii	d	Sancti Eustagii. Vigilia.	20
vi	e	Matthei Apostoli.	21
	f		22
xiii	g	Cecle virginis.	23
iii	A		24
	b		25
pi	c	Cipriani et Justini.	26
pix	d	Cosme et Damiani	27
	e		28
viii	f	Sancti Michaelis archangeli.	29
	g	Hieronimi pbi.	30

KL October, ỳ night is. xiiii. houres, the day is. x.

vi	A	Remigii epiſ.	1
d	b	Leodegarii martiris	2
viii	c	Landidi martiris	3
ii	d	Franciſci confeſſoris	4
	e	Ippolinaris martiris	5
g	f	Sancti Fidis	6
	g	Warni et Warcilliani	7
xviii	A	Sancte Pelagie	8
ix	b	Dioniſii Ruſtici	19
	c	Gerionis et victoris	10
xv	d	Nigalis epiſcopi et martiris	12
iii	e	Sancti Wilfridi.	12
	f	Tranſlatio ſancti Edwardi	13
xii	g	Sancti Calixti epiſ.	14
i	A	Sancti Wulfrani epiſ.	15
	b	☉ Sol in ſcorpione.	16
ix	c	Etheldrede virginis	17
	d	Luke Euangeliſte	18
xvii	e	Frideſwide virginis	16
vi	f	Sancte Auſtreberte virginis	20
	g	Undecim milia virginum	21
xviii	A	Sancte Marie Salome	22
iii	b	Sancti Romani archiepiſ.	23
	c	Sancti Wagnozii epiſcopi	24
xi	d	Criſpini et Criſpiani	25
xix	e	Sancti Euariſti epiſ.	26
	f	Florencii mar. Vigilia	27
viii	g	Simon et Jude.	28
	A	Narciſſi epiſ.	29
xvi	b	Germani epiſ.	30
d	c	Quintini martiris. Vigilia.	31

KL Nouēber ỹ night is. xbi. houres, the day is. viii.

	d	Festum omnium sanctorum.	1
pfi	e	Commemoratio animarum.	2
ii	f	Winifride vir. Eustachi et so.	3
	g	sancti amanti.	4
ỹ	a	Leti pzelbi.	5
	b	Leonardi abba.	6
xviii	c	Willibzodi archie.	7
vii	d	Quatuoz cozona.	8
	e	s. Theodozi mar.	9
ỹ	f	s. Martini epi.	10
iiii	g	s. martini.	11
	a	Paterni mar.	12
xii	b	Wzilli epi. et con.	13
i	c	Tranl. s. Erben.	14
	d	Sol in sagittario.	15
ix	e	Depo. Edmundi archie.	16
	f	Hugonis epi. Amane epi.	17
xbii	g	Octaua s. martini	18
bi	a	s. Elizabeth.	19
	b	Edmundi regis et mar.	20
xiiii	c	Pzesenta. beate Mā.	21
iii	d	Celicie vir. et mar.	22
	e	Clementis epi. et mar.	23
ỹ	f	Grisgoni mar.	24
xix.	g	Katherine vir.	25
	a	Lini epi. et mar.	26
viii	b	Agricole et vitalis.	27
	c	Rufi mar.	28
xvi	d	Saturni, Vigilia.	29
d	e	Andzee apostoli.	30

KL December. The night is xviii. houres, ỹ day is. vi.

	f		1
viii	g	Sancti Libani.	2
ii	A	Depo. s. Osmundi	3
ỹ	b	Sancte Barbare vir. et mar.	4
	c		5
xviii	d	Nicolai epi.	6
vi	e	Octauꝫ s. Andree.	7
	f	Conceptio beate marie.	8
xv	g	Cipriani abbā.	9
viii	A		10
	b	S. Damasi epi.	11
pii	c	Pauli epi. et con.	12
i	d	S. Lucie vir.	13
	e		14
ix	f	Valerii epi.	15
	g	Eoi in Capricorne.	16
xviii	A		17
vii	b	Gratiani epi.	18
	c		19
pii	d	Vigilia.	20
iii	e	s. Thome Apostoli.	21
	f		22
xi	g	Victoris vir.	23
xix	A	Vigilia.	24
	b	Natiuitas dominī.	25
viii	c	Sancti Stephani.	26
	d	S. Johannis euan.	27
xvi	e	Sanctorum Inno.	28
b	f		29
	g	Tranſ. s. Jacobi.	30
pii	A	Siluestri epi.	31

An abridgemente of the actes made for the abrogacion of certayne Holy dayes

First that the feaste of ꝑ dedicatiō of ꝑ churche shal (in al places throughe oute this realme) be celebrated and kept on the firste sonday of the moneth of October, for euer: and vppon none other daye.

Item, that the feaste of the patrone of euerye church within this realme commonly called church holy daye except the sayde feaste of churche holye daye be such as must be els vniuersally obserued as holye daye by this ordinaunce folowynge.

Also, that al those feastes or holy dayes whyche shal happen to occurre, eyther in Harueste tyme, whyche is to be compted from the fyrste daye of Julye vnto the twentye and nyne daye of septembre, or els in the tearme tyme at Westmynster, shal not be kepte nor obserued from hence forthe as holye dayes, except alwayes the feastes of the Euangelystes, the Apostelles, and of oure blessed Ladye and Mary Magdalene, and of S. George And also such feastes as wherin the kinges Juges at Westminster hal do not vse to syt in iudgemēt al suche shalbe kepte holy and solempne of euerye man as in tymes past hath bene accustomed.

Prouyded alwayes, that it may be lefull vnto al prestes & clerkes as wel secular as regular in the sayd holy dayes now abrogate to syng or say their accustomed seruyce for those holye dayes in theyr churches

churches: so that they do the same not solempnelye nor do rynge to the same after the maner vsed in the holye dayes, ne commaunde or indict the same to be kepte or obserued as indict dayes.

¶ Finally that the feast of the Natiuitee of our Lorde, of Easter, of the Natiuitye of saincte Johan the Baptyst, and of sayncte Michael the archaungel, shalbe fromhence forthe coumpted, accepted, and taken for the foure generall offrynge dayes.

¶ When the terme beginneth and endeth.

AND for further declaracion of the premysses, be it knowen, that Easter Terme beginneth alwayes the .xviii. day after Easter reckenyng Easter daye for one, and endeth the mondaye next after the assencion daye.

¶ Trinitye terme beginneth alwaye the frydaye nexte after corpus christi day, and endeth y. xxviii. daye of June.

¶ Wighelmas Terme begynneth the nynthe or tenthe daye of Octobre: and endeth the .xxviii. or xxix. daye of Nouember.

¶ Hyllary terme beginneth the three and twentye or the foure and twenty daye of January, and endeth the .xii. or xiii. daye of Febryary.

¶ In Easter Terme on the assencion daye. In Trinytye Terme, on the Natiuytye of sayncte Johan Baptist.

¶ In Wihelmas terme on Alhalowes daye.

¶ In Hillarye Terme, on candelmas daye, the kynges Judges at Westminster do not vse to syt in Judgement, nor vppon anye Sondayes

The Table of this booke.

¶ Aduoulons.

A aduoulon of a perſonage or vycarage graunted by the kynge. fol.i.
An aduoulon of a deanerye prouoſtſhip or mayſterſhip of a colledge by ỹ kinge. fo.ii.
An aduoulon of a benefyce graunted by a Baron, knyght or Eſquyre. ii. fol. eodem.
The kynges letters to a Deane and Chappter, for an aduoulon. fo.iii.
To a Byſhop for a lyke thyng by the kynge. fo.eo.
An aduoulon of a prebende in ther kynges Colledge in Oxforde. Fol. eodem

¶ Preſentacyons.

¶ The fourme of a preſentacyon to a perſonage by the kinge. fol.iiii.
The fourme of a preſentacion where an Archedeacon or other eccleſyaſtycall perſon hath myſdyryth on ordynarye. fol.v.
The fourme of a preſentacyon in the marches of Caleys voyde by atteynder. fol.vi.
The fourme of a preſentacyon made by a knyghte or gentyleman. fo.eo.
A preſentacyon to a perſonage or vycarage by a mayſter of an Hoſpytall and his bretheren or by a Deane and Chappter or ſuche other. fo.vii.
A preſentacyon ſede vacante. fo.viii.
An other fourme of a preſentacyon ſede vacante. folio. eodem

Letters myſſyue

¶ Letters myſſyue to a Byſhop for a collacion of a benefyce by the kynge. fo rod.

The fourme of a letter from one frende to an o-
ther for lyke purpose. fol.eodem
¶ Presentacyon to a Chaūtrye by the kynge.fol.ix.
¶ Presentacyon to a prebēd by the kynge.fo.eodem.
Notes to be dylygentlye obserued in makynge of
presentacyons. folio eodem.

Patentes of gyftes donatiues.

¶ The gyfte of a fre Chapel by the kynge. foli.x.
An other fourme of a collacyon by an Esquyer or
other common person. fol.eod.
¶ patente donatiue or a prebende voyde by the pro
mocyon of the laste incumbent. fo.eodem.
The gifte of a prebende in ther kynges colledge in
Oxforde. fo.xi.
¶ prebende in Wyndsore. fo.eod.
¶ warraunt for a felowshyp in the kynges hall in
Cambrydge fo.eod.
The fourme of the kynges letters patentes of col-
lacyon of a prebende made causa permutacyonis.
fol.xii.
The fourme of a presentacyon causa permutacio-
nis inter rectores. fol.eodem.
An other fourme of the same. fo.eod
The fourme of a warraunte for a Congedelyer.
fol.xiii.
The fourme of the letter myssyue to the Deane &
chappter by the kynge. fo.eodem
¶ warraunt for a royall assente. fo.xiiii.

¶ Letters of lygnificauit

The patente of a royall assent wyth a lygnyficauit
to the Metropolitane. fol.eod.
The fourme of a Lygnificauit to the Metropoli-
tane of the prouins vpon a newe foundacyon of a
Bysshoppryche. folio eodem.

¶ warraunt.

A warraunt for the restytucyon of the possessyons of the Bysshoprike. fo.xv.
The fourme of a charter of fee symple with a letter of Attourney. fo.xv.
A charter of fee symple to the husbande and wyfe ioyntly infeffed. fol.xvi.
The fourme of a wydowes gyfte in her wydowehodde. fo.eod
The fourme of a Charter of fee ferme made by the chiefe Lorde. fol.eodem.
The fourme of a purchafe of landes in fee fimple of the kynge to be holden in Capite. fo.xvii.
The fourme of a patente for a benefyce of landes, gyuen by the kynge in pure almeffe. fo xviii.
A Charter of fee fymple wyth a condycyon. fo.xix.
An other fourme of a dede of fee fymple with condicion to releffe the Morgageour. fo.eodem
The fourme of a gifte of a Manour wythe the aduouſon appendaunt therunto by the kynge to a mã and to his heyres males. fo.xx
A Charter of fee tayle tryperyte. fo.xxi.
The fourme of a gifte in franchemarpage. fo.xxii.
An other fourme of a gyfte in the fpecyall tayle. fo.eod.
An other fourme of eſpecyall tayle. fol. eod.
A dede of fee fymple made in exchaunge of two partes of a maner and aduouſon. fo.eodem.
An other fourme of an exchaunge. fo.xxiii.
A Charter for terme of lyfe of a meſſuage wythous impechement of waſte. fo.eod.
A graunt for terme of lyfe of Manours wyth the appurtenaunces to a ſpirituall perſon, with a dyſpenſacyon of the ſtatute made. xxi. Henry the. viii. folio xxiiii.

The fourme of a lease by indenture of a tenemente in London or els where. fo.xxvi.
¶ A coppe of a lease made by a person of a parysshe churche of his personage. fo.xxvii.
The fourme of a lease made by a Deane and Chapiter of a personage appropriate. fo.xxix.
The fourme of a lease of grayne whych the fermer ought to paye to his lessour wyth a clause defesaunce of the hole lease for lacke of payemente of the rente. fol.cod.
A lyke fourme in Englisshe. fo.xxxi.
The fourme of a very perfect lease of sundry londes typpes, with diuers clauses of couenauntes. fo.xxx.
Ther fourme of a lease of a brewehouse or such lyke thynge. fol.xxxvi.
An other lease fo.eod.
A lease for yeres of a house. fo xxxviii.

¶ Releases.

The fourme of a release made to the tenaunte of the freholde of a Manour. fol.eodem
An other fourme of the same. fo.eod.
A release made by deede of tenemētes before purchased with a clause of warrantyse. fo.xl.
The fourme of a release made by the heyre whyche hath ryght in the tayle. fol.xli.
A release made by the feoffes to one of them. fo.eo.
A release made by hym whych hadde the lande in Morgage. fo.eo.
A release of dowzer made by a wydowe fo.xlii.
A release made to the tenaunte for terme of yeares. fo.eodem

¶ A dede of sale with alienation.

A dede of a sale made by the executours by vertus of the testamente of theyr testatours. fo.eod.

Ther

The fourme of the layde dede in Eng. fo.xliii.
An alienacyon of a reuerſyon. fo.xliiii.
The fourme of the ſame in Engliſhe fo.eo.
A letter of attorney vpon the ſame alienacion. fol.eodem
The fourme of the ſame in Engliſhe. fo.xlv.
An alienacion of free rente with the homage and ſeruyce. fol.eodem
The tenour of the ſame in Engliſhe. fo.eo.
A graunte of annuytye or yerely rent. fo.xlvi.
The fourme of the ſame in Engliſhe, fo.eod.
A ſurrender. fo.eod.
The fourme of the ſame in Engliſhe. fo.xlvii.
A pertycion betwene lyſters. fol.eodem
The tenour of the ſame in Engliſhe. fo.eod.
A Typgnemente of dowry at the churche doze. fo.eo.
The dede afterclayde in Engliſhe. fo.eodem
Howe the coppe ſhoulde be made of landes holden by the yarde. folio eodem
An other fourme for certayne rente for all maner of ſeruyce. fo.xlix.
A recognyſcyon of a tenaunte what he holdethe of the Lorde. fo.eodem.
The fourme of a copy in auncyent demeane where the proclamacyons ſhulde be had. fo.eo.
The fourme of a copy in auncyent demeane where the wyfe ſhalbe examyned. fo.l.
An other fourme for terme of lyfe. fo.eod
An other fourme vpon condycyon. fol.eod
An other maner of ſurrender whyche is made vnto the Bayly out of the courte. fo.l.
An other fourme where the lorde graunted a copy of his ſpeyall graunt. fol.eod.
An other maner for terme of yeres where the lorde ſhall kepe reparacions. fol eodem
An other maner where a man pretendeth a tytle and

after releaseth them in the courte. fol.eodem.
A fourme of a coppe where the heyre is admytted to his landes after the death of his father. fo.lii.
An other fourme of a copy where the landes are made intayled wyth a remaynder ouer. fol.eoꝺ
A surrender oute of thee courte and a remaynder wyth a condycyon. fol.liii.
A supplicacion to be exempte from all maner enquest and iuryes within the Lordeshyp. fo.eoꝺ

Indentures of all sortes.

An Indenture of sale wyth a repurchase.. fo.liiii.
An Indenture of sale of wood. fo.lvi.
An Indenture of bargayne of Wheate. fo.lvii.
An Indenture of settynge ouer a lease. fo.eo.
An Indenture for the sale of a reuersion. fo.lviii.
An other sale of reuersyon in the maner of a deede in Latyne fo.lix.
An Indenture defesaunte of a former sale of Landes. fol.lx.
An Indenture of sale of copy holde landes. fo.lxi.
An Indenture for the fermynge of a personage. fo.lxii.
An Indenture betwene parteners. fol.lxiiii.
An Indenture for a prentyse. fol.lxv.
An other of the same in Englyshe. fol.eoꝺ.
An Indenture of maryage. fo.lxvi.
A formall Indenture of a playne bargayne which is a good presydent in all common sales of Landes fo.lxviii.
An Indenture of partycion of Lande deuyded amonge systers. lxx.
An Indenture of sale of plate vpon a condycyon and in defaulte of repayment for euer. fo.lxx
A Warde. fo.lxxi.

Obligacyons.

The fourme of makyng al kyndes of obligacions
f o.lxxi.
In obligacyon where two are bounde to twayne.
folio eod.
Where thre are bounde to one. fo.eo.
In obligacyon where two owners of a shyppe are bounde to two merchauntes. fol.eod
In obligation wherein thre are bound to the king and other fo.lxxii
In obligacion of dyuers dayes of payment with expressynge of a forfayt if defaute be made fol.eod.
A sure obligacyon in a case where the detter is mistrusted for flyinge into Sanctuarye or beyonde the Sea. fol.eodem.

¶ Condycyons of dyuers sortes.

¶ A condycyon for parfourmynge of a warde in a matter of Landes. fo.lxxiiii.
A condytyon to delyuer corne at a certayne daye and place. fol.lxxv.
A condycyon to mayntayne the possessyon in a sale of Landes. fo eod.
An other fourme vpon the same. fo.eod.
A condycyon for the warrantye of wood or anye like thinge. fo.eod.
A condycyon vppon an Indenture of apprentysshyp fo.lxxvi.
A condycyon where a man hath bought an others right and hath a letter of attorney to sue for the same byndynge the seller.&c. fol.eo.
A condicion for to kepe the peace and to be of good abearynge. fol.eodem
A condycyō to warrant the sale of a shyp.fo.lxxvii.
A condicion to cause a man to seale an obligacyon by a certayne daye. fo.eod.
A condycyon to delyuer oyles by a day fixed.fo.eo.
A condytyon to make estate to an other by a cer-

Cayne daye. fol.eodem
A condycion to saue a man harmeleſſe that is bound for an other man by recognyſaunce. fol.lxxviii.
A condycyon to paye a rente accordynge to an Indenture of a leaſe fo.eodem
A condycyon vppon an Indenture of ſale to make good the ſumme. fo.eodem
A condycyon in a ioynter to gyue eſtate in certayne landes to the wyfe where there is none other Indenture made betwene the partyes. fo.eodem
A condycyon to perfourme a payre of Indentures. folio.lxxix.
A condycyon to saue a man harmeleſſe beyng ſurety for an other in a ſimple obligacyon. fo.eodem
A condycyon of the peace.&c. fol.eod.
A condycyon to be true pryſoner. fo.eod.
A condycyon for the ſealynge of acquytaunce or releaſe of landes. fo.lxxx.

¶ Acquitaunces both in Latine and Engliſhe.

Acquytaunce of a parcell of a ſumme. fo.eodem
The fourme of the ſame in Engliſhe. fo.eodem
Acquitaunce of annuytye. fo.eod.
Acquytaunce for the tentes and ſubſidye payde to the collectoure. fo.lxxxi.
A generall quytaunce. fo.eod.
The fourme of the ſame in Engliſhe. fol eodem.
Acquytaunce made by a vicare or perſon, to the proctours of his vycarage or perſonage. fol.eodem.
A fourme of the ſame in Engliſhe. fo.eodem.
Letters of manumyſſyon for a bondeman in Latyne and in Engliſhe. fo.lxxxii.
The fourme of the ſame letter of manumyſſyon in Engliſhe. fol.eodem

¶ To make dyuers letters of Attourneys.

A generall letter of Atturney to recouer dettes.
folio.lxxxiiii.
The fourme of the same in Englyshe. fol.eod
A letter of Attourney for syerall dette. fol.lxxxv.
A letter of Atturney to delyuer possessyon of Landes. folio eodem.
A letter of Atturney to receyue possession of landes. fo.eod.
A letter of Atturney generall and syeryall in a matter of Landes. fol. lxxxvi.
A letter of Attourney vpon a patent. fol.lxxxvii.
A lyke fourme of a letter of Atturney vpon a patēt in Englyshe. fol.lxxxviii.
A letter of Attourney in Englyshe. fol.eod.
A letter of substitucyon, where the Attourney maketh a deputye vnder hym. fo.lxxxix.
¶ To make letters Patentes dyuerse and sundry fourmes.
☞ A patente of an office for terme of lyfe, wythe a fee allygned to the same. fol.eod.
A graunt of the keppynge of a manour Parke and Lodge. fol.lxxxx
A petycion to the kynge for a pore scoler. fol.lxxxxi.
A letter patente of a yerelye annuytye wyth diuers other clauses of fees. folio eod
A letter patent of the kynge or of a Lorde concernynge the gyfte of a stewardshyppe and Constable. fo.lxxxxii.
A letter patente for keppynge of a natu rall Idyote or Lunatyke. fol.lxxxxiii
A letter of sauke conduyte for a certayne of yeares. folio eodem.
A bryefe commyssyon of a stewarde. fo.lxxxxvi.
A patente of annuytye of an yerelye fee gyuen by a gentylman to his seruaunt for ymployment of a iorney. fo.eodem.

☞ To make diuers and sundrye kyndes of supplycatyons, Bylles of complayntes, Aunswores and other peryeyons to be put in any matter, in the kynges Courtes.

¶ To the kynge our most dradde soueraygne lord fol.eod.
A byll of complaynt vpon certayne greses, requyrynge a wryt of Certiorare. fo.lxxxviii.
A byll of complaynt for the right of Landes where a state was made by dilreyt, and to requyre a Subpena vppon the same. fo.lxxxix.
A byll of Subpena for a tytle of landes entayled. fol.C.
The aunswere of I.M. to the byll of complaynt of Rycharde R. husbandman. fo.Ci.
A byll of complaynte to the chauncerye for a dette without a specyalte. fol.C.iii.
The aunswere to the same byll. fol.Ciiii.
An other fourme of a byll for a subpena. fol C.v.
A byll of complaynt where a queste hath passed in a matter wrongfully alledged. fol.eodem.
A warraunt for a summe of money. fol.cvii.
A warraunt dormyunt. fol.eodem
A warraunt for a Bucke. fo.cviii.
A dede vpon landes gotten by tyne or recouerye. fol.eodem.
A dede of settynge ouer a warde. fol.eodem
¶ To fourme letters testimonialles.
A letter of a testymonye for an obligacyon confessed in a courte. fo.cix.
An other testymonyall in Englyshe for the approuynge of a testament. fo.eodem.
A good presydent of a testament. fo.c.x.
The maner to make a supplycacion vppon breakynge of promisse and syche lyke. fol.c.xii.

Another

An other vpon decreyte by a partener. fo.cc.
A byll of complaynte made for recouerynge of euy-
dence made by compullyon. fol.ccb.
A byll of a tytle of copyhold lande. fo.c.xo.

Addicions to the booke of instrumentes.

¶ A graunt of a warde within age. fo.c.xvi.
A warraunt for the paiment of an annuite. fo.c.xvii.
A graunt of a warde by the kynge. fo.cc.
A licēce to be ablēt frō the parliamente. fo.c.xviii.
¶ Incorporacion of a towne. fo ccb.
A graunt of a fayre. fo.c.xix.
A graunt of a warren. fo.ccb.
A lycence for a man to kepe on his cappe. fo.c.xx.
A lycence for apparell and to shote in crosselbowes
and handegonnes. fo.eodem.
A placarde for a crosselbowe. fo.eodb.
An other placarde for a crosselbowe. fo.c.xxi.
A lycence to vse the game of closhynge. fol.eodem.
A lycence to retayne.xx.men. fol.eodb
Non residens. fo.c.xxii.
¶ A graunt of the reuersyon of an offyce by thee
kynge. fol.eodem.
A graunt of the offyce of one of the Auditours of
the Eschecker. fo.c.xxiii.
A graunt of a stewardshyp for terme of life. fo.cc.
A graunt of a stewardeshyppe durynge pleasure.
fol.c.xxv.
A graunt of a vnderstewardshyp. fo.eodb.
A graunt of the offyce of an Auditour. fo.c.xxvi.
A graunt of annuite for terme of lyfe. fo.eodb.
A graunt of anntuite made by a person of a church
to endure so longe as he shalbe person. fo.eodb.

A

A graũt of annuitie for terme of life. fo.cxxvii.
A graunt of annuitie with a peyne of your paying the same. fol.eodem
A graunte of annuitie made to a woman to begyn after the deathe of her husbande vppon condycion fol.cxxviii.
A graunt of annuitie for mynystration of goddes seruyce. fol. cxxix.
A graunt of annuitie to the vse of a woman to begyn after the death of her husbande. fol.eoð.
A deede of feoffament made vppon a decre in the Chauncerye. fol. cxxx.
A dede of feoffament of landes gyuen by testament with a refeoffament. foli.eodem.
A dede of refeoffament. fol.cxxxi.
A deede of feoffament made by hym that hath landes by dyscent. fol. eodem
A deade of feoffament vpon condicion of payment or none payment of money with a letter of attorney. fol.eodem.
A deede of fee ferme. fo.cxxx.
A graũt of reuersyon of certayne landes with other landes in possessyon. fol.cxxxii.
A dede of fee feime and reentre for defaulte of payment of the ferme, or for suite of courte vndoen fol.cxxxiii.
A deede of feoffament made in the fulfyllynge the laste wyll of the testatour vntyll a certayne summe of money to be payde. fol.cxxxv.
A graunt of lande vppon condycyon to fynde thee graunter meate and drynke. fol eodem.
A deede of feoffament of lãdes purchest. fol.cxxxvi.
A state of landes solde by the executours. fo.eodem
A dede of feoffament for kepyng of an obit for the terme of twenty yeres. fol.eodem.
A dede where the Lord graunteth that his tenaunt shal

That hold his coppe hold by free charter. fol.cxxxvii.
A dede of feoffement of the moytye of a maner recouered by wryt of entre in le poſt. fol.cxxxviii.
A dede of feoffement of landes in auncient demean recouered by fyne. fol.cxxxix.
A dede of feoffement of landes in London. fo.eod.
A feoffement made by him whiche hath an hundred of the kynges graunte with a letter of attourney. fol.cxl.
A releaſe where two haue recouered landes by fine and he that had the fee ſymple releaſeth to his fe-lowe. fol.cxli.
A letter of attourney made by executours. fol.eod.
A letter of atturney to enter into the landes and te-nementes. fo.cxlii.
A letter of attourney to enter for defaute of paye-ment. fol.cxliii.
A letter of atturney to receyue poſſeſſyon of landes extended by a ſtatute marchaunt. fol.eodem
To receyue atturney. fol. cxliiii.
A letter of atturney to make ſuite to a Courte. folio. eodem.
A byll obligatorye. fol. eodem.
An other byll obligatorye. fol.eodem.
An obligacyon made to a Sheryffe. foli.eodem.
A condycyon of an obligacyon where cattell are delyuered by replee. fol.eodem.
A condycyon for apparence in the kynges benche for good aberynge. fol.cxlv.
A condycyon for apparence in thee kynges bynche for the peace. fol.eodem.
A condycyon for apparence in the Common place for Dette. fol.eodem.
A condycyon contaynynge one daye of payemente. fol.eodem.
A condicio concerning.ii.dayes of payment. fo.cxlvi

An other condycyon for the same. fol.eod.
A condicyon to delyuer a last of Salmon. fo.eod.
A condycyon that thee oblygoure shall not sell his lande to no other persō but to the oblige. fo.c.xlvii.
A condicion to saue a man harmeles of an obligacyon that he is bounde with him to an other. fo.eodem.
A condicion to kepe the peace to a certayne day and then to appeare before the kynges counsayle. fo.eodem.
A condycyon to dyscharge and saue harmeles of an oblygacyon bondes wrytynges and promysses. fo.eodem.
A condycyon to kepe peace. fo.c.xlviii.
A condicion of arbytrement and if the arbytrours can not agre to stande to the iudgement of an vmper. fo.eod.
A condycyon that a man shall honestly behaue hym selfe and not to resorte to the house of the oblyge. fo.c.xlix.
A condycyon that a husbande shall suffer his wife to make a wyll of her goodes to the value of. xl.li. fo.eodem.
A condycyon that the husbande shall leue his wife worth an houndred pounde after his death. fo.eod.
A condicyon to perfourme certayne couenauntes comprysed in a payre of Indentures. fo.c.l.
An other condycyon for the same in latyne. fo.eod.
A condycyon concernynge the offyce of a Shcrytis Baylye. fo.eo.
Acquytaunce made by one credytour. fo.eo.
A shorte quittaunce for the ferme of a benefyce. fo.c.li.
Acquytaunce for the redempcyon of landes before solde condycyonally fo.eo.
A defeasaunce vppon a recognysaunce taken by the clyerke

thefe Juſtyce of the kinges benche or Common place. fo.eodem.

An Indenture vppon the reſygnacyon of a benefyce. fo.eodem

An Indenture where the executour of the ſecounde leſſe graunteth ouer his eſtate with a ſtocke. fo.c.liiii.

A ſupplication for a forfayte to the kynge our ſoueraygne Lorde. fo.c.lvi.

A pryvye ſeale to the Treaſorer and Chamberlain of the Eſchequer for the ſame. fo.eod.

An other pryvye ſeale for a lyke matter. fo.c.lvii.

¶ A prinye ſeale to the Treaſorer and Chamberlayne of the Eſchequer for the keepinge of a tayle for a forfayte. fo.clviii.

A ſupplication for a forfaypture of goodes not cuſtomed to the kyng our ſoueraygne lorde. fo.eodem

¶ A pryvye ſeale vpon iſſues forfayted in attainte. fo.c.lix

Finis.

¶A ryght fruitful boke of exemplers or coppes of sundrye sortes of instrumentes of wrytinges.

¶An aduoulson of a personage or vicarage graunted by the kynge.

Ex omnibus ad quos. ꝛc. Salutem. Sciatis quod nos ex speciali gratia nostra certaque scientia dedimus et concessim⁹, ac per presentes damus et concedimus dilectis seruientibus nostris .I. .W. et .L. .D. militibus primam proximamq; aduocationem, donationem collationem, presentationem, liberamq; dispositionem ecclesie parochialis (or yf it be of a vicarage) vicaria perpetue ecclesie de .N. in comitate nostro Lancast. Cantuarien̄ dioceſis et nostri patronatus pleno iure existen̄ vel in iure coronе nostre vel ratione ducatus nostri, Lancastrie, vel ex concessione .I. .W. hac vice tantum. ꝛc. habendum et tenendum, predictam primam proximamq; aduocationem, donationem, collationem, presentationem, liberamq; dispositionem prefatis .I. .W. et .L. .D. coniunctim vel diuisim, aut coram assignatis et coram cuilibus pro vnica et proxima vacatione eisdem dumtaxat. Ita quod bene licebit eisdem .I. .W. et .L. .D. coniunctim vel diuisim aut coram assignatis seu coram cuilibus auctoritate presentis domini et concessionis nostre vnum aliquem idoneum virum ad dictam ecclesiam Dioceſano eiusdē aut

alteri iudici in eo parte competenti, presentare cum primā et proxime prefatam ecclesiam (vt prefertur) per mortem, resignationem, priuationem, cessionem seu quacunq; alia ratione vicare contigerit de omnia alia et singula, que circa premissa necessaria fuerint, seu quomodolibz opportuna peragere et implere, tā plene libere ac integre quā nos ipsi perageremus, si presens concessio nostra prefatis . I.B. et M.D. facta non fuisset . In cuius rei, &c.

THe kynge, to all you to whome &c Sendeth gretyng, knowe ye that we of our especyal grace & certaine knowledge, haue geuen and graunted, and by these presentes, gyue and graunte vnto our beloued seruauntes. I. B. and M. D. knyghtes, the fyrst and nexte auoulson donation, collation, presentation, and free disposytion of the paryshe churche, or yf it be of a vicarage of the vycarage of the perpetuall churche of. N. in our countye of Kent, in the dyoces of Canterburye and of our patronage fully of ryght belynge, or in the ryght of our crowne, or by reason of Dukesdome of Lancastre, or of the graunte of. I. B. by this strength oneliye. &c. To haue and to holde the forsayde fyrste, and next auoulson, donation, collation, presentation, and free disposition of the forsayde. I. B. and. M. D. or theyr assygnes, for one and nexte auoydaunce of the same, when it shall happen. So that it shalbe laweful! to the same I. B. and M. D. ioyntlye or severallye, or to theyr assygnes, or yf any of them by y auctorytye of this our present gyfte or graunte, any honest and worthy man vnto the sayde churche to the Dyocesane of the same, or to anye other competente iudge in this behalfe, to presente whensoeuer fyrst and nexte

the

the fore sayde churche as before is sayde by deathe, resygnacyon, priuacyon, decession, or by anye other maner of reason shal fortune to stande voyde. And also all and syngaler, other thynges whych aboue the premisses shalbe or by any maner of meanes be nedable, to do and fulfyl, as fully, freelye and holye as we myghte do, yf this our presente graunte to the foresayde. I. P. and. B. D. had not bene made. In wytnesse. &c.

☞ An aduouson of a deanerye, Prouestshyp, or mastershyp of a college by the king.

REX omnibus ad quos. &c. Salutem. Sciates quod nos ex gratia nostra speciali, certa scientia, et mero motu nostro dedimus et concessimus ac tenore presentium damus et concedimus dilectis subditis nostris. I. B. et. L. D. armigeris primam ac proximam aduocationem. &c. Decanatus, prepositure magisterii, siue preterture collegii nostri de. P. in comitatu nostro. M. Habēdum, vt supra.

THe kynge vnto all to whome. &c. greting. knowe ye that we of oure grace especyall true knowledge, and of our mere mocyon haue gyuen and graunted and by the tenoure of these presentes do gyue and graunte, to oure beloued subiectes. I. B. and. L. D. Esquyres, the first and nexte aduouson. &c. of the Deanerye, Preposytourshyppe, Mayystershyppe, or Perfecturshyp, of our Colledge of M. in our countye of M. &c. To haue. &c. As is aforesayde.

☞ An aduouson of a benefyce graunted by a baron, knyght, or esquyer. &c.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit. I. B. dñs. P. aut. I. M. miles, vel armiger verus et indubitat⁹

patronus rectorie ecclesie parochialis de N. Ebo racen, dioceses salutem in domino sempiternam. Noueritis me prefatum .I. dedisse, concessisse, et hoc pnti scripto meo confirmasse dilect mihi Christophoro .P. et Edmundo .L. generosis coniunctim et eorum alteri per se diuisim, executoribus et assignatis suis primam et prorimam aduocationē donacionem, nominacionem, presentacionem liberamq; dispositionem predicte rectorie ecclesie parochial' de .N. Volens et hoc. pfati scripto meo cō cedens, quod bene liciat et licebit dictus Christ. et Edmundus coniunctim et eorum alteri per se diuisim executoribus et assignatis suis ad predictam ecclesiam quandocunq; quomodocunq; et qualitercunq; per mortem, resignationem, priuacionem, cessionem, permutacionem, dimissionem, siue quocunq; alio modo primo et prorimo vacare cōtigerit, vnum aliquem virum honestum et litteratum pnitare, ceteraq; omnia que ad patroni munus seu officium spectant perficere pro huiusmodi prima prorimaq; vacatione tantum, adeo plene et integre sicuti egomet ea in parte facerem si hoc presens scriptum meum factum minime fuisset.

In cuius rei testimonium huic pnti scripto meo sigillum meum ad arma apposui. Datum secūdo die Julii. Anno domini millesimo quingentisimo quadragesimo quinto. Et an. secundo Marie nostre dei gracia Anglie. &c.

TO all true Christen people to whome this presente writinge shall come. I. P. Lorde P. or I. B. knighte or Esquier, true and vndoubted patrō of the parysshe churche of N. in the dioces of yorke. Sendeth gretyng in our Lorde God euerlastyng, knowe ye me the forsayd I. to haue geuen graunted, and by this my present

writ

writinge to nhymen to my welbeloued, Christofer P. and Edmunde L. gentilman. ioyntlye and to eyther of them, by him selfe deuisible to their execu toures, and assignes, the first and next aduoulō, do nation, nomination, presentation, and free disposi tion of the rectory or personage of the forsayd pa rishe church of N. willing and by this my presente writynge, that it may be lawful and shalbe lawfull to the sayd L. and E. ioyntly, and to either of them by him selfe-severally to their executours and assig nes, to the forsayd parishe church, when so euer, how so euer, and by what so euer meanes by death resignation, priuation, cession, permutation, dimis sion, or by what so euer other maner, fyrst and next it shall happen to be voyde, anye honest man one, beynge learned or lettured, to present and all other thynges whiche vnto the rewarde or office of a pa tron belongeth, to fulfyll for suche fyrste and nexte vacation, or aduoydaunce, onely as fully and holye as I my selfe in that behalfe myght haue do, if this present writyng made had not bene made. In wyt nes wherof to this my present writyng I haue set to my seale at armes, dated the seconde day of Iu lye. The yeare of our Lorde a. M. D. L. VI. And the seconde yeare of the reygne of oure souereigne Ladye Mary by the grace of God Quene of Eng lande. &c.

¶ The kynges letters to a Deane and cha piter, for an aduoulon.

TRusty and well be loued we gret you well. For as much as we muche tender ỹ conueni ent preferment of our welbeloued seruaunt I. B. to the entente he maye be the more en

couraged, and also the better able to procure, and finally to accomplishe the effect and purpose of his learning. We haue thought it meete by these oure letters, to desire and pray you, that for our sake, ye wyl immediatly vpon the syght herof vnder youre chapter seale, conferre and geue the next auoidaūce of the prebende of L. or of the nexte prebende in that our church, which shalbe in your gift and disposition to such persons as our sayd seruaunt shal name to his vse and behofe. Wherin ye shal administer vnto vs a right acceptable pleasure, to be hereafter remembred in any your lawfull suites when occasion shall there vnto serue accordynly. Gyuen vnder our sygnet. &c.

¶ To a Byshop for a lyke thyng by the kynge.

RIght reuerend father in God, right trusty and right welbeloued we greete you well. Where as we be very desyrous for the honest qualities which we vnderstande to be in our welbeloued chaplene A.B. to see him furnished with conuenient lyuynges accordinglye: We haue thought good to desyre and pray you, that the rather for oure sake and at the contemplation of these our letters, ye wil forthwith vnder your sufficient writing ensealed, giue and graunte to his behofe the next aduoulson of the prebēde or personage of N. Wherin ye shall deserue oure right hartye thankes. &c.

¶ An aduoulson of a prebende in the kinges colledge in Oxforde.

REx omnibus ad quos. &c. Sciatis nos de gratia nostra speciali, ac ex certa scientia, motu nostro dedisse concessisse et confirmasse, ac presenti scripto nostro dare

concedere

concedere et confirmare dilectis nobis. T. H. et N.W. primam et proximam aduocationem canonicatus et prebendi in collegio nostro Oroff. Vulgariter nuncupato (kynge Henrye the eyghtes colledge) ac plenam et integram collationem huiusmodi canonicatus et prebende pro prima et proxima vacatione eiusdem tantum. Ita q bene licebit eisdem T.H. et. N.W. ac eorum vtriq conjunctim et diuisim execut. et assig. igis ac eorum vtriq canonicatum, et prebendam predictam sic (vt premittitur) prima et proxime vacantem, vni alicui persone idonee vere et actualiter intuitu charitatis conferre. Necnon litteras collationis ad hoc sufficientes et in iure validas facere sigillare et tradere. Decanoq et canonicis dicti collegii nostri pro huiusmodi persone receptione, admissione, et installatione rescribere, ceteraq omnia circa premissa necessaria facere et exequi pro huiusmodi prima (vt premittitur) ac proxima vacatione tantū, adeo plene ac integra sicut nosipsi faceremus et exequeremur si presens hec nostra concessio facta nequaquam fuisset. In cuius rei. ꝛc.

THe kynge to all to whom ꝛc. knowe ye that we of oure grace especiall and certeyne knowledge, and of oure meere motion to haue geuen, graunted and confirmed, and by thys our present writyng to geue, graunt and confyrme to oure beloued T. H. and N. W. the fyrste and nexte aduouson. of the canonice and prebende in oure colledge of Orenforth vulgarlye called kyng Henrye the eyghtes colledge, and full and hole collation of suche canonshyp and prebendarishippe for the fyrste and nexte auoydaunce of the same onelye. So that it shall be lawefull vnto the same T. H. and N. W. and to eyther of them ioyntly and se-

uerallye to theyr executours and assignes, and to ey
ery of them, the canonshyp and prebendary afore
sayde, as is before shewed, first and next be voyde,
to any other honest person, truly and actuallye be
in the aspecte of charitye to conferre. And also let
ters of collocation or pleasinge, vnto this sufficient
and lawefull in the lawe to do, seale and gyue, to
the Deane and Canons of our said colledge, for the
reception, admission, and installation of such perso
to write. And all other thinges about the premisses
necessarie to do and folowe, for suche first as afore
sayd, and next auoidance onely as fully and as holy
ly as we our selfe should or might do and execute,
if this our present graunt had neuer ben made. In
witnes. &c.

¶ The fourme of a presentation to a personage by the kynge.

REr reuerendissimo in Christo patri et do
mino domino E. permissione diuina Ebo
rum Archiepiscopo, Anglie primati et me
tropolitano ciusue in absentia vicario sus
rebus ecclesiastic' generali. Salutem. Ad ecclesiam
parochialem de N. vestre diocesis modo per mor
tem vltimi incumbentis ibidem vacan et ad nostrā
donationem pleno iure spectantem, Dilectum Ca
pellanum nr'z. A. B. clericum intuitu charitatis
vobis presentamus. Mandantes vti dictum A.
Capellum nostrom ad prefatam ecclesiam ad mit
tere cumqz rectorem eiusdem instituere, cum suis
iuribus et pertinen vniuersis, certaque expedire et
peragere que vestro in hac parte incumbunt officio
muneriqz pastorali, velitis cum fauore. In cuius
rei. &c.

¶ But yf the Churche be voide by resignation the
ye shall saye.

Modo

Modo per liberam et spontaneam relignationē I. B. vltimi incumbentis eiusdem vacante. ꝛc.

¶ If by attaynder, then thus.

Per attinctura I. B. vltimi incumbentis ibidem qui de alta ꝓditione nuper attinctus fuit vacante.

¶ Et sic de consimilibus.

Also ye shal vnderstande, that the kinges maiesty hath as the case requireth, sundry tytles to ꝓsent: sometyme he ꝓsenteth by his ꝓrogatiue royall, and then ye shall say.

Et ad nostram donationem ratione ꝓrogatiue nostre regie spectantem. ꝛc.

Sometyme by reason that the temporalites of a bisshopriche be in his hādes, and then ye shal saye.

Rationē temporalitū Episcopatus N. in manibus nostris existentibus.

Sometyme his grace ꝓsenteth by the graunte of an aduouson of an other man, and then ye shall saye.

Racione concessionis I. B. quā idem I. primā et ꝓximam aduocationem eiusdem nobis largit⁹ est. ꝛc.

And yf the manoure whereunto the aduouson is appendaunt, be parcell of the Douchy of Lācaster: then ye shall say.

Et ad nostrā donationem racione Duc⁹ nostri Lancastrie spectantem ꝛc.

¶ Et sic de reliquis.

The kinge, to the reuerende father in Christe and lorde, lorde Edwarde by diuine sufferance Archebysshophe of yorke, primate of Englād and metropolitane of ỹ same, i his absence to his vicar generall, in ecclesiasticall matters, Sendeth greatyng, vnto the parisshe churche

of .N. of your dioces, nowe by the death of the laste incumbent there beyng voyde and vnto our donation or gift of full ryght belonging, our welbeloued chapleyne .A.B. clerke of the aspecte of charytye to you we do presente commaundinge to be vsed the sayde .A. our chapleyne to the forsayde churche to admytte and him person or gouernour of the same to institute to all his rightes and appurtenaunces And all other thinges to expede and do whiche to your office in this behalfe do apperteyne and wyth a shepardly rewarde whitsake ye him to fauoure. In witnes. &c.

¶ Now by free and willynge resignacion of .A.B. last incumbent of the same beynge voyde. &c.

¶ By the attaynture of .A.B. laste incumbente there, the which of hyghe treason was lately attainted beynge voyde. &c.

¶ And to oure donacion by reason of our kyng ly prerogatiue belongynge.

¶ By reason of the temporalties of the byshop tyche of .N. in our handes beinge.

¶ By reason of the graunt of .A.B. whyche the same .A. firste and nexte aduoydaunce of the same to vs hath graunted. &c.

¶ And to our donacion by reason of our Duke dome of Lancaster, belongeth.

¶ The fourme of a presentacion where an archedeacon or other ecclesiasticall person hath iurisdiction ordinarie.

REx. &c. Venerabili viro domino Wilhelmo .A. Archidiacano Richemond eiusue in absentia vacario in spiritualibus, generali. Salutem. Ad vicariam de Lanc. vestre iurisdictionis modo per mortem vltimi incumben

tis

tis ibidem vacantem, atq; ad nostram donationem pleno iure spectan dilectum capellan nostrum I. B. clericum vobis presentamus requirentes quatenus prefatum I. ad vicariam predictam admittere, ipsumq; vicarium in eadem instituere, cum omnibus suis iuribus et pertinentiis vniuersis. Ceteraq; omnia et singula faceretur et exequi que vestro in hac parte incumbunt officio pastorali, velitis cum fauore. In cuius rei. &c.

The hynge. &c. To the right worshypful man syr Willyam K. Archedeacon of Richemõd or in his absence to hys vicar general in spiritualties, Sendeth greetynge, to the vicarage of Lancaster, of youre iurisdiction nowe by the death of the laste incumbent there beynge voide and to our gyfte of full right belongyng oure well beloued chapleine I. B. clerke, to you we do present, requiringe, that ye wyl whitsafe the forsayde I. B. to the vycarage aforesayd to admitte, and the same vicare in the same to institute wyth all rightes and appurtenaunces what so euer they be, and all and synguler other thynges to do and folowe, the whiche to your sheperly office in this behalfe behalfe belonge, ye wyll whitsafe wyth fauoure. In witnes. &c.

¶ The fourme of a presentation in the marches of Caleys voyde by attaynder.

REr reuerẽdissimo in christo patri domino, Thome diuina permissione Cantuariensis archiepiscopo ac totius Anglie primati, eiusque vicarie in spiritualibus generali, salutem. Ad rectoriam de B. in marchiis nostris Castilie dioc. Worcestrensis, modo per attincturam,

W. P.

W. P. vltimi ibidem incumbentis vacati, et ad nostram donationem pleno iure spectati, dictum capellanum nostrum W. M. clericum vobis presentamus, rogantes vt prefato W. ad rectoriam predictam admittere, atq; cum rectorem eiusdem ecclesie instituere, cum omnibus suis iuribus et fructibus ab attinctura dicti P. vniuersis ceteraq; omnia et singula peragere, que ad vestrum munus episcopale pertinere videbuntur velitis cum fauore In cuius rei. &c.

The kinge to the moost reuerende father in god lorde Thomas by diuine sufferaunce Archebishoppe of Canterbury, and primate of all England or els to his vicare generall, in spiritual matters gretinge, to the rectorye or personage of B. in our marches of Caleys, of the dioces of Woroneñ. nowe by reason of attenture, of W. M. last incumbent there beynge voyde and to oure gifte of full right belonging, our welbeloued chapleyne w. M. clerke to you we do present, prayinge you that the forsaide W. to the rectorye or parsonage aforesayd to admit, and him person of the same churche to institute withal his rightes and fruites whatsoeuer they be, from the atteynture of the sayd P. And al and euery other thynges to do which to your byshopiye reward, shalbe semynge to apperteine, ye wyl with al fauor. In wytnes. &c.

☞ The foureme of a presentation made by a knyght or gentleman.

REuerendo in Christo patri. &c. Richardus W. miles ver⁹ et indubitatus patronus rectorie ecclesie parochial; de N. Salutem in dño sempiternam. Ad ecclesiam de W. predictã vestre dioc. modo per mortẽ B. D. vltimi incum

incumbentis ibidem vacantem et ad meam presentacionem pleno iure spectantis dilectum michi in Christo Jacobum. P. clericum vestre paternitate presento, humiliter rogans quatenus prefatum. J. ad dictam ecclesiam admittere ipsumq; in rectorē eiusdem ecclesie institui et induci facere cum: suis iuribus et pertinentis vniuersis ceteraq; peragere et adimplere, que vestro in hac parte incumbunt officio pastorali dignemini cum fauore. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum meū appposui. Datū. &c.

TO the reuerende father in Christe. &c. N. B knyght true and vndouted patron of the rectorye or personage of the paryshe church of N. gretyng be in our lorde God euerlastyng. to the churche of. N. aforesayde, of your dioces nowe by J. N. last incumbent there, beynge voyde, and to my presentacyon of ful ryght belongynge, my welbeloued. J. P. clerke to your fatherhod I present, humbly prayeng, that ye wil wytsafe the aforesayde J. to the sayde churche to admyt, and him into the rectorye or rule of the same churche to institute and make to be brought withal and singuler his ryghtes and appurtenaunces. And all other thinges to do and fulfyl whych vnto your bysshoply office in thys behalfe do appertayne, ye wyll vouchesafe in fauour. In wytnes whereof I haue to these presentes put my seale. Gyuen. &c.

¶ A presentacion to a personage or vycarage by a mayster of an Hospitall and his brethren, or by a deane or chapiter or such other.

REuerēdo in Christo patri, & domino, domino. N. permissione diuina. Couētrien'is & Lichefelde, episcopo, eiusue vicario in spiritualib⁹ generali vester humilis et deuotus frater

frater.R.T. Magister hospitalis.N.et eiusdē con fratres,siue Decanus collegii de.N.et capitulum eiusdem.&c. Lincoln.dioc.omnimodam reuerentē tanto patri debitam,ad perpetuam vicariam eccles sie parochialis de N.vestre dioc.iam per mortem L.D.vltimi vicarii eiusdem vacātem,ad nostrāq; presentationem pleno iure spectantem,dilectum no bis in Christo Johannem.T. sacre theologie pro fessorem paternitati vestre presentamus humiliter supplicantes,vt prefatum Johannem ad dictam vi cariam admittere,ipsumq; in eadem canonice insti tuere,ceteraq; peragere,que in hac parte vestro pa storalie incumbunt officio dignemini cum fauore. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum com mune presentibus est appensum.Datum.&c.

TO the reuerende father in Christ and lord, lorde.N.by dyuine sufferaunce,of couentry and Lychfelde Bysshop,or els to his vycare generall in spyrytual thinges your humble and de uout brother.R.T. Mayster of the holspytall of N.and the brethren of the same,or els the Deane of the colledge of.P.and the chappter of the same. &c.of the dyoces of Lyncolne all maner reuerēce to suche a father owynge to the perpetuall vycarage of the paryshe churche of.N.of your dyoces nowe by deceasse of.E.D.last encumbent of the same be ynge voyde and to our presentment by full ryghte belongyng to our welbeloued in Christ.J.P.pro fessour of holye diuinitye,to your fatherhed we do present humblye beseechynge,that ye wyll vouche safe the same to the sayde vycarage to admyt hym into the same canonically to institute and all other thinges fullye to do whyche in this partye to your pastoryal office do apperteyne,it wyll lyke you

wyth

wyth kanoure. In wytnesse wherof oure common seale to these presentes we haue put vnto.

¶ A present sede vacante.

REuerendissimo in Christo patri et domino, domino Thome permissione diuina Cantuariensi archiepiscopo, totus anglie primati et metropolitano, eiusue vicario i ecclesiasticis generali, Lincoln dioc. sede vacante, ad rectoriam ecclesie parochialis. &c.

TO the most reuerend father in God̄ lord lord Thomas by diuine sufferaūce archebyshop of Canterbury primate of al England and metropolytane, or els to his vycare general in ecclesyastycal matters, the Dyocez of Lyncolne, the See being voyde to the rectorye of the parysshe churche. &c.

¶ An other fourme of presentacyon sede vacante.

PHilippus et maria dei gratia Rex et Regina Anglie, Francie, Neapolis, Jerusalē & hibernie, fidei defensores principes hispaniarum et Cicilie Archiduces Austrie, duces Mediolani, Burgundie et Brabancie, Comites Hasburgi, Flandrie et Tirollis. Ac verus et indubitatus patronus, rectorie siue ecclesie, parochial' de. N. in comitatu nostro Somerset Bathen et Wellen dioc. ipsa sede Bathen et Wallen iam vacante, Reuerendissimo in christo patri. T. Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo totius Anglie primati eiusue in ablēcia vicario dicte sedis in spiritualibus general'. Salutē. Ad dictam rectoriam siue ecclesiam parochialem de. A. modo vacantem per mortem. &c.

PHylyp and Mary by the grace of God kyng and Quene of England, Fraunce and Jrelande, defendours of the fayth, princes of Spayne and Cicily, Archedukes of Austriche

dukes of Myllon, Burgandye and Brabante, Countyes of Halspurge, Flaunders and Tyrol. And trewe and vndoubted patrone of the personage or parysshe churche of N. in oure countye of Somerset, of the dioces of Bathe and Welles, the same See of Bathe and Welles nowe beinge voyde to the most reuerende father in Chryste. T. Archebyshop of Canterbury, prymate of all Englande, or in hys absence to the vycare generall in spiritual offyces of the same See greetynge, vnto the sayde rectorye or parysshe churche of N. now being voyde by the death. &c.

☞ Letters missiue to a Byshoppe for the collation of a benefyce by the kyng.

RYghte reuerende father in God ryght trusty and ryght welbeloued we greet you wel. And whereas we be credebly enformed, that the benefyce of A. is nowe voyde and in your gyfte and collation, we muche tenderyng the preferrmente of oure welbeloued chaplayne. A. B. desyre and pray you, that for our sake, and at the contemplation of our letters, yee wyl gyue and conferre the sayde benefyce to our sayde chaplayne. Whereby ye shal administer vnto vs a very thankefull pleasure and gratuitye, whyche we shall not fayle to remember, when occasyon shalbe offered to the same accordyngly. Gyuen. &c.

☞ The fourme of a letter from one frende to an other for lyke purpose.

IN my ryghte hartye maner I commēd me vnto you. Forasmuche as I vnderstande: that the benefyce of N. whyche suche a person nowe enioyeth (or whiche is nowe voyde) is of youre gyft and patronage. These shalbe instantlye to desyre

kyte and praye you, that yee wyll vouchesafe, too graunte me the vert aduouson therof, for to bestow vpon suche one, as I shall therunto present, or (yf the benefyce be already voyde ye maye wryte) that yee wyll do so muche as for my sake to present M. B. to the same, who is my verye louynge frende, and suche a person as bothe for his learnynge and outwarde conuersacion and lyuynge is very mete for the same. Whiche doinge yee shal minister vn to me an acceptable pleasure, and gyue me cause to requyte the same with thankes accordynge. And of youre resolute mynde herein, I praye you that I maye be aduertised by the brynger hereof. Thus fare you hertely wel. From London. &c.

¶ A presentacion to a Chaunterye by the kynge.

REr reuerendissimo in Christo patri Edmūdo Londoniensi episcopo, eiusue vicario in spiritualibus generali salutem. Ad cantariam beate Marie virginis in ecclesia parochiali sancti Olani Londoniensis vestre diocesis iam vacantem et ad nostram donationem spectantem. Dilectum nobis in Christo. I. H. clericum nobis presentamus, rogantes quatenus ipsum I. ad cantariam predictam admittatis et instituatis in eadem. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ Lyke fourme of presentacion is of a chappell whether it bee of the kynges patronage or of a subiectes, mutatis mutandis.

¶ A presentacion to a prebende by the kyng.

REr. &c. reuerendo in Christo patri. W. Wyneuensis episcopo, eiusue in absentia vicario suo in spiritualibus generali, aut alii

cuicunq; potestatem sufficientem ea in parte habenti, salutem. Ad canonicatum in ecclesia collegiata de N. vestre diocesis et prebendam de L. in eadem per liberam resignationem A. B. vltimi incumbentis et possessoris eorundem iam vacantem et ad nostram donationem ratione prerogatiue nostre regie ac vice spectan dilectum nobis in Christo Johannem C. in artibus magistrum clericum vobis presentamus intuitu charitatis. Volentes et requirentes quatenus prefatum Johannem ad dictum canonicatum et prebendam admittere, ipsumq; canonicum et prebendarum eorundem ac in eisdem cum suis iuribus et pertinentiis vniuersis rite et legitime instituere ceteraq; facere et peragere, que vestro hac in re officio pastorali incumbunt velitis. In cuius rei. &c.

Notes to be diligentlye obserued.

YE shall note that in a presentation by this worde ecclesiam parochialem is indented alwayes a personage. Howbeit now a dayes many be wont to writ ad rectoriam ecclesie parochialis de N. But yf the presentation be to a vicarage: then ye may not saye ad ecclesiam, but ad vicariam. And ye shall vnderstand that the presentment to a vicarage appertayneth of common ryght to the person for the vicare is in effecte but the persons deputye. Howe be it the person with assent of his patrone and ordinarye maye graunt awaye the patronage of the vicarage from him and his successours is an other man and his heires or successours for euer.

Furthermore ye shal vnderstande, that sometyme one man hath the nomination to a benefyce, and an other the presentation, in whych case he that hath

hath the presentacion can presente none other per-
son to the ordenarye, but such as the other mā shal
name by his sufficient writyng vnder seale.

Also the kyng shal ioyne with no man in present
ment, but shall haue the whole presentment alone
in all eales. And yf the kynge be intyled by reason
of the custodye of his warde: then ye shall saye, et
ad nostram donationem ratione custodie terre et de
redis quondam Comitis de B. defuncti, qui de no-
bis tenuit in capite et in manu nostra existētis spec
tantis. &c.

And if the kynge bee entyteled by reason of the
temporaltyes and possessyon of an Archebyshop-
ryche or byshoprych beynge in tyme of vacatyon
in hys handes: then ye shal say in the presentation.
Et que ad nostram spectat donationem ratione e-
piscopatus Cantuarienlis tam vacantis et in ma-
nu nostra existentis, or ratione vocationis sedis
Cantuarienlis et temporalium eiusdem tam de iu-
re et facto vacantem, et in manibus nostris existen
tis. &c.

Fynally concernynge chaunteryes, free chapries
and prebendes, yee shall obserue and knowe, that
some be presentatiue, and some donatiue. Presen-
tatiue be of suche nature, that yee can not conferre
them but by waye of presentation to the ordina-
rye, the forme whereof is set forthe before. But
chauntries, free chappels, and prebendes donati-
ues, be of that nature, that yee nede not to presen
the person to whome yee wyll conferre the same, to
the ordinarye, but it sufficeth to gyue the same by
youre charter of grant vnder your seale, the forme
whereof ensueth hereafter. But take heede yee pre
sente not youre clerke to the ordinarye, unto that
whyche is donatiue by youre letters patentes, for
if yee do, the nature is changed, and ye can no more

make collacion of it, but ye muſt nedes nowe preſent your clerke to the ordenarye whyche yf ye do not within ſixe monethes the ordinary may take aduantage of the laps.

¶ The gyfte of a free chapel by the kinge.

REx omnibus ad quos. ꝛc. Salutem. Sciatis. ꝛc. dediſſe et conceſſiſſe. ꝛc. liberam capellam ſancti S. apud A. in comitatu Lincolniēſis. Habendū et tenendū dictam liberā capellam prefato. A. B. durante vita ipſius cum omnibus ſuis iuribus et pertinentiis vniuerſis. In cuius rei. ꝛc.

¶ An other fourme of collation by an Eſquyer or other common perſon.

VNiuerſis Chriſti fidelibus ad quos preſentis littere peruenerint, Johannes N. armiger dominus manerii de B. cantuariēſis dioceſis ſalutem et ſinceram i dño charitatem. Cum capella libera de R. dicte dioceſis iam vacare, et ad meam donationem pleno iure ſpectare dignoſcatur. Noueritis me predictam capellam cum omnibus ſuis iuribus et pertinentiis vniuerſis, dilecto mihi in Chriſto Richardo L. clerico viro tā probo quam literato donaſſe et conceſſiſſe ac tenore preſentium ipſum Richardum, in corporalem poſſeſſionem dicte capelle cum pertinentiis meis induxiſſe. In cuius rei. ꝛc. ſigillum meū preſentibus appoſui. Dat in manerio meo de B. predicto. ꝛc.

¶ A patent donatiue of a prebende, voyde by the promotion of the laſt incumbente.

REx omnibus ad quos. ꝛc. Salutem. Sciatis nos ex gratia noſtra ſpeciali ac intuitu charitatis, dediſſe et conceſſiſſe, ac per preſentes

lentes dare et concedere dilecto scolari nostro J. L. canonicatus in ecclesia nostra cathedrali Sarum et prebendam de H. in eadem, modo per promotionem dilecti nobis in Christo R. T. dudum ac vltimi incumbentis eorundem ad episcopatum N. vacantem et ad nostram donationem ratione ac iure prerogatiue nostre regie spectantis. Habendum et tenendum canonicatum et prebendam predictam prefato Johanni ad terminum vite ipsius Johannis, vna cum omnibus et omnimodis iurib⁹ preeminenc̃ et pertinenc̃ vniuersis. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ The gyfte of a prebende in kynges colledge in Oxforde.

Philippus primus &c. Dilectis nobis Johanni D. Decano collegii nostri Oxoniens̃ vulgariter nuncupatum (kynge Henry the eyghtes colledge) ac eiusdem colegii canonicis salutem. Sciatis nos ex mero motu nostro, atq; ex gratia nostra speciali, dedisse, concessisse, ac presenti scripto nostro confirmasse dilecto capellano nostro J. B. sacre theologie professori canonicatum siue prebendam in collegio nostro predicto, modo per mortem. J. H. vltimi incumbentis ibidem vacantem, atq; ad donationem nostram pleno iure attinentis. Habendum et tenendum prefato J. B. canonicatum siue prebendam predictam cum suis iuribus et pertinentiis vniuersis, vna cum hospicio quod idem. J. H. ratione dicti canonicatus siue prebende nuper possidebat Nobis igitur communitum et diuisim committimus et stricte mandamus quatenus prefatum J. B. ad dictum canonicatum siue prebendam statim, his litteris nostris inspectis admittatis necnon eundem in realem et corporalem possessionem dicti canonicatus siue pre-

bende iuriumq; et pertinentium suoꝝ vniuersoꝝ cum indicat; ꝓout decet. In cuius rei.&c.

¶ A prebende in Windsoꝛe.

Rex.&c. Sciat; quod nos ex gratia nostra speciali &c. dedim⁹ et concessim⁹ ac tenoꝛe ꝓsentium dam⁹ et concedim⁹ dilecto Capellano nostro A. B. sacre theologie bacchalaurio, oꝛ if he be a doctour, ꝓfessoꝛi canonicatum siue prebendam infra ecclesiam nostram collegiatã siue liberam capellam nostream regiam sancti Geoꝛgii infra castrum nostrum de Windesoure modo per.&c. vacantem atq; ad nostram donationem pleno iure spectantie. Habendum et tenendum canonicatũ siue prebendam predictã ꝓfato A. B. durãte vita eius naturali cum omnibus suis iuriꝫ et pertinentiꝫ vniuersis. In cuius rei.&c.

¶ A warraunt foꝛ a felowshyp in the kynges hall in Cambꝛidge.

Phylyp.&c, To our trusty and welbeloued the mayster of our colledge called the kynges hal within our vniuersitie of Cambꝛidge, and in his absence to his leuetenaunt oꝛ deputye there, greetinge. Foꝛ asmuche as we be credibly enfourmed, that our welbeloued subiecte A. B. scoler of oure saidꝰ vniuersytie is greateꝛ delyꝛous and mynded to continue at schole foꝛ hys further encrease in vertue and learnynge. We lette you to wytte, that consyderyng his vertuous intente and purpose, foꝛ hys better exhibition in that behalfe, we haue geuen and graunted, and by these ꝓsentes do geue and graunt vnto hym the roume of a felowe, of and within oure sayde colledge and yt

any

any be nowe voyde there, or els the roume of a fellowe, of and within oure sayde colledge, which shal fortune and next fall voyde, within the same by death dimission, surrender or otherwise. To haue and enioye the sayd roume with all maner rightes, profites emolumentes, and duetes therunto belongyng to the sayd A. B. for terme of his life wyth a benefyce, or benefices, pencyō, or annuitie not exceading the yerely value of. x. poūdes in as ample and large maner as any heretofore hath hadde or enioyed the roume aforesayde, any acte, statute, ordinaunce, or other thinge to the contrary herof in anye wyse not withstandynge. Wherfore we wyll and commaūd you, that accordyng to the effecte and purpose of thys our graunt, ye do admytte the sayd A. B. vnto the sayde roume of a felowe accordyngelye. And these our letters shalbe your sufficient warrant and discharge in this behalfe. Geuen. &c.

¶ The fourme of the kynges letters patentes of collation of a prebende made, causa permutationis.

PHilippꝰ primꝰ. etc. Omnibus ad quos. etc. Salutem. Sciatis quod cum A. B. rector ecclesie perochialis de W. Norwicensis dioc̄esis et C. D. Canonicꝰ in ecclesia cathedralis sancti Pauli Londoniensis ac prebendarius prebende de H. in eadem ecclesia intenderint (vt asserunt) beneficio sua predicta adinuicem permutare: Nos prebendam predictam, ad nostram donationem spectantem ratione temporalium episcopatus Londoniensis in manu nostra in presenti existentibus prefato A. B. ex causa huiusmodi permutationis dedimus et concessimus, ac per pre-

lentes damus et concedimus. Habendum et tenendum. ꝛc.

¶ The fourme of a presentation, cause per mutationis inter rectores.

Reuerendo in Christo patri Johanni permissione diuina Lincolniensis episcopo, vester humilis et deuotus filius A. B, miles obedientiam et honorem tanto patri debitam. Dilecti nobis in Christo magister S. C. rector ecclesie de M. et Jacobus E. clericus rector ecclesie parochialis de B. vestre deocesis intendunt (vt asserunt) beneficia sua certis et legittimis ex causis ipsos ad hoc mouentibus adinuicem permutare ego quoq; permutationi huiusmodi fiende meum prebens assensum pariter et consensum, predictum J. E. ad dictam ecclesiam de M. per modum et ex causa permutationis predicte vacantem, et ad meam presentationem spectantem vestre paternitate reuerende presento intuitu caritatis. humiliter supplicans quatenus ipsum J. ad dictam ecclesiam parochialem de M. ex causa permutationis predicte admittere et instituere in eadē, ceteraq; omnia et singula que vestro in hac parte pastorali officio incumbere dinoscuntur eidem Jacobo facere et peragere dignemini cum fauore. In cuius rei. ꝛc.

¶ An other fourme for the same.

Reuerendo in Christo patri Wilhelmo permissione diuina Herfordensis Episcopo. ꝛc. vestri humiles et deuoti in Christo filii. J. S. et J. A. armigeri omnimodo reuerentiam tanto patre dignam. Cum honesti viri M. C. ecclesie parochia-

rochiali; de .I.M. diocesis et .L.D. ecclesie parochialis de .B. vestre diocesis rectoria intendant, vt asserunt, beneficia sua predicta certi de causis veris quidem et legitimis ipsos mouentibus, dum tamen quorum interest consensus et authoritas interuenerint in hac parte, adinuicē canonice permutare: Nos igitur permutationem huiusmodi faciendam, nō obstantibus prebentes assensum pariter et consensum, predicti .W.T. ad dictam ecclesiam de Bedfordensi predicte vestre Diocesis nostrique patronatus, paternitati vestre reuerende, ex causa permutationis huiusmodi et non aliter nec alio modo, presentamus per presentes .W.T. ad dictam ecclesiam de .B. admittere ipsumque rectorem ex causa huiusmodi permutationis canonice instituere in eadem, cum suis iuribus et pertinentiis vniuersis, ceteraque peragere, quę vestra in hac parte incumbunt officio pastorali, dignemini cum fauore. In cuius rei testimonium sigilla nostra presentibus duximus appendant. Dat. &c.

¶ The fourme of a warraunt for a conge delier.

CHarissime consanguine. &c. Supplicauerunt nobis humiliter decanus et capitulum ecclesie nostre cathedralis de .S. Vt cum sedes episcopalis infra ecclesiā nostram cathedralem predictam per mortem naturalē pie memorie .I.B. vltimi episcopi eiusdem sit pastoris solatio destituta, alium in loci illius episcopum et pastoralem eligendi facultatem licentiamque nostram gratiose concederitur dignaremur. Nos igitur eorum supplicationibus fauore humiliter inclinati, facultatem atque licentiam nostram huiusmodi duximus concedendam. Quocirca vobis mandamus quod sub priuato sigillo nostro in custodia vestra existen-

tentib⁹ literas ꝛc. Mandantes ei vt sub magno sigillo nostro in cui⁹ custodia existentib⁹ literas nostras patentium fieri faciat in hac parte debitas et in tali casu consuetas. Et de litere nostre. ꝛc.

And ye shall vnderstande that herupon the chaūcellour of Englande shall graunt them the kynges letters patentes of lycence to procede to theyr election. The fourme wherof appeareth in the register With whiche letters patentes of licence vnder the great seale shall be sent a letter missiue conteynyng the name of the person to be elected, whiche may be made after this sorte.

¶ The fourme of the letter missiue to the Deane and chapter by the kynge.

TRustye and welbeloued we greete you wel, and beyng nowe the Bishoprich of Herford voide by the translation of the right reuerende father in God, our ryght trustye and ryght welbeloued chaūcellour, the late Bysshoppe of the same, vnto the bysshoprich of London. We haupnge respect to the honeste qualities, vertue and learnynge, of oure trustye and well beloued Chapleyne master doctour N. oure almner, haue named and appoynted hym to the same Bysshoprych, wherfore we wyll and commaunde you, that forthe with vpon the receyte hereof ye procede to the election of hym accordynge to the tenoure and purporte of oure lawes and statutes in that behalfe, made and prouyded, and the same so elected to certifye accordynglye. And these our letters shalbe your sufficient warraunt and discharge in that behalfe. Gyuen vnder our sygnet ꝛc.

¶ Ā

¶ A warrant for a royall assente.

Charissime.&c. Vacante nuper sede episcopali infra ecclesiam nostram Cathedzalem de N. per mortē bone memorie A. vltime episcopi inde. Decan⁹ et capitulū eiusdem, facultate a nob⁹ pri⁹ per ipsos aliam eligendi in ipsorum episcopum et pastorem petita pariter et obtenta, venerabile et egregium virum C. D. in suum pastorem eligerunt nominauerunt. Cui nos electioni et viro sic electo humilib⁹ eorum interuentib⁹ supplicationib⁹, regium nostrum adhibem⁹ assensum pariter et fauorem, eundemq; electum apud vos commendatum habem⁹. Quocirca vob⁹ mandamus.&c.

¶ And vpon this warraunt the lorde chauncellour of Englande shall do make the kinges letters patentes of his royall assente directed to the Metropolitane, to cōfirme, and cōsecrate the lorde elected or if ye wil, the wordes of the patent may be set forth at lenth in the warrant that the kyng shal signe, as this or like fourme folowyng.

¶ The patent of a royall assent wyth a signifycauit to the Metropolitane.

Rex.&c. reuerendissimo in Christo patri. &c. Salutem. Cum vacuum nuper ecclesia nostra cathedi sancti Andree Wellensis per ... ... mortē bone memorie domini J. C. eiusdē ecclesie dudum episcopi, Decan⁹, et Capitulum ecclesie nostre predicte, pri⁹ licentia a nob⁹ per eos alium eligendi in eorum episcopum et pastorū petito pariter et obtenta, venerabilem virum A. B. in ipsorum episcopatum ac pastorem canonice elegerunt et nominauerunt, sicuti per eorum literas, quas vobis mittimus presentibus inclusas, plenius

uius liquet. Vobis significamus quod d'cte quide electione et persone sit electe, humilibus eozum ma diantibus supplicationibus, nostrum regium adhi buim⁹ fauozem pariter et assensum. Et eundē ei tum apud vos recommendatum habem⁹. Quoc ca vob⁹ mandam⁹, quod certa omnia que per vos ad confermationem et consecrationem eiusdem i dicto episcopatu fieri consueuerunt secundū leges et statuta regni nostri Anglie hac parte edita et pu uisa, cum fauoze et diligentia facere velitis. In cu tus rei. &c.

¶ If ye list to knowe further after what maner Archebishoppes, and byshoppes be at thys day chos sen, nominated, presented, inuested and consecrated to the dignitie and office of an archbishop or bisho ye maist reade the foresayd statute thereof made in the. xxv. yere of oure moste dread soueraigne lorde kinge Henry the eight.

¶ The forme of a Significauit to the Metropo litane of the prouins vpon a newe foundas cion of a Byshoprike.

REr reuerendissime &c. Cum nos nouā se dem episcopalem infra ecclesiam nostram Cathedralem sancti P. Westmonasterii nuper fuderimus et ereximus, ac dilectum Consiliariū nostrū T. T. ad episcopatum illū no minauerimus et prefecerimus, ipsumq; in eps loci illius et pastorem ordinauerimus et constituerimus hoc vobis tenoze presentium duximus signifi candum. Rogantes ac in fide et dilectione, qui bus nobis tenemini firmiter vobis mandantes, quatenus prefatum T. T in episcopatum Westmonasterium consecrare, ipsumq; prout mris est, episcopalibus insignijs inuestire, ceteraq; pera

gen

pere, que vestro in hac parte incumbunt officio, vestris diligenter cum effectu. In cuius. &c.

¶ A warraunte for the restitucion of the possessyons of the Bysshoprych.

RIght trusty. &c. we greete you well. Where as the Deane and Chappter of oure Chathe drall chirche of Sayncte A. in Welles vppon the late vacation of the bysshoprych there, by reason of our lycence to theym graunted haue elected and chosen oure welbeloued in God A.B. to be bysshoppe and pastour there, to whyche electyon and person so elected, we haue gyuen our royall assente who hathe done homage and fealtye vnto vs, and hathe compouned and agreed with vs for the possessyons of the sayde bysshoprych. We wyll and commaunde you. &c. commaundynge hym by the same, that he make out such, and as many our wrytes vnder our great seale, as shalbe necessarye and requesyte for the restitution of the possessyons of the same to the sayde Bysshop accordyngly. And these our letters. &c. And vppon this warraunt, the partye shall haue a wryt for the restitution of all possessyons aswell spyrituall, as temporall, onely ounte of the kynges handes accordyng to the statute therof made. Anno primo Philippi.

¶ The fourme of a Charter of fee simple with a letter of Attorney.

SCiant presentes et futuri quod ego W. H. gentilman consanguineus et heres R. H. videlicet filius J. H. armigeri defuncti fratris dicti R. dedi, concessi et hac presenti charta mea confirmaui W. L. armigero et J. S. clerico, mas

nerium meum de . T. cum omnib⁹ suis membris et pertinentiis ac omnia terras, et tenementa mea, redditus, reuersiones, et seruicia, prata, pascuas, pasturas, boscos et subboscos cum suis pertinentiis in T. in Comitatu B. Habendum et tinendum predictum manerium cum omnib⁹ suis membr⁹ et pertinentiis, ac etiam omnia predicta, terras et tenementa, redditus reuersiones et seruitia cum suis pertenentiis prefato W. C. et J. S. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis et frodi illius per seruitia inde debita et de iure consueta. Ego vero predictus . W . H. et heredes mei predictum manerium cum suis omnibus membris et pertinentiis prefatis W C. et S. heredibus et assignatis suis, contra omnes gentes warrantisabimus et imperpetum defendimus per presentes. Et vlterius sciant me prefatum. W fecisse, ordinasse, constituisse et in loco meo posuisse dilectos mihi in christo. R. F. et W. S. meos veros, et legittimos atturnatos, coniunctim et diuisim ad possessionem capiendam pro me et i nomine meo, de et in predicto manerio, terras, tenementa reuers. et seruicia, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, et post huiusmodi possessionem sic inde captam et habitam, deinde pro me, et in nomine meo plenam et pacificam possessionem et seisinam prefato . W. et J. vel eorum in hac parte atturnatis deliberandum secundum tenorem, vim, formam, et effectum huius presentis carte mee super hoc confecte, ratum et gratum habentis, et habiturum totum et quicquid predictis atturnatis meis nomine meo fecerint, vel alter eorum fecerit in premissis. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Datum apud. T. predicto Anno primo regni regis Philippi, his testibus. J. B. L. D. &c.

¶ A Charter of fee symple to the husbande and wyfe ioyntely infeoffed.

SCiant presentes et futuri quod ego R.B.de S.dedi et concesse, et hac presenti charta mea confirmaui A.T.de eadem et E.vxori suę to tũ illud messuagiũ meũ quod ego habeo ĩ dicta villa de S. et seraginta acras terre arabilis in campꝭ in dicta villa, quod quidem messuagiũ situatum est inter tenementum R.B. ex parte australi, et tenementum. I.B. ex parte Boriali, et abuttat super stratam regiam versus occidentem, et predictas seraginta acre terre iacent in campo orientali dicte ville, quarum viginti acre terre iacent simul in quodam furlongo vocato. L. et alie viginti acre terre iacent ex parte australi eiusdem campi similiter inter terras dominicales, et abbuttant versus austrum super pratum vocatum B. et alie viginti acre iacent diuisim in dicto campo quarum quinq; iacent inter terras I.B. ex parte boriali et terram E.D. ex parte australi extendunt se ad quãdam riuulum atq; vocat L. ex parte orientali dicti campi, et quinq; acre iacent inter terram S.H. ex parte boriali et terram I.K. ex parte australi, et extendunt se super semitam de L. predictus versus occidentem et alie septem acre iacent ex opposito terras L.M. ex parte boriali, et australi, et extendunt se vsq; ad croftum H.O. versus occidentum Habendum et tenendum predictum messuagium et seraginta acras terre arabilis cum omnib⁹ suis pertinentiis prefatis T. et A. heredibus et assignatis suis, imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruitia inde debita et de iure consueta. Et ego predictis R.B et heredes mei predictum messuagium et seraginta acras terre arabilis cum omnibus pertinentiis prefatis A.T. et E.

heredibus,

heredibus, et assignatis suis, contra omnis gentes warrantisabimus et imperpetuum defendem⁹ per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium, vt supra.

¶ The fourme of a wydowes gifte in her wydowehoode.

SCiant presentes. &c. quod ego Alicia C. relicta cuiusdam R. W. de M. in pura viduitate mea et legitima potestate dedi, concessi, et hac presenti charta. &c. vt supra.

¶ The fourme of a Charter of fee terme made by the chyefe Lorde.

SCiant &c. quod ego J. S. dominus de D. dedi. concessi. &c W. E. vnum messuagium cum gardino, et viginti acras terre arabilis in villa et in campis de D. quod quidem messuagium vocatum C. et predicte viginti acras terre arabilis cum pertinentiis, prefato W. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de me et heredibus meis reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis .xx. s. stirlynge ad festa sancti Michaelis archangeli, et Annunciationis beate Marie virginis, per equales porciones et fac sectam curie mee de D. predictis quotiens dictam curiam teneri contingerit pro omnibus aliis secularibus seruiciis, exactis et demandis. Et ego vero predictus J. S. et heredes mei predictum messuagium cum gardino, predictis viginti acras terre arabilis cum suis pertinentiis prefato W. hered et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warrantisabimus imperpetuum et defendemus per presentes: In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigilium armorum meorum apposui. Datum. &c. his testibus. &c.

The

¶ The fourme of a purchase of landes in fee simple of the kinge to be holden in Capite.

REx omnibus ad quos.&c. salutem. Sciatis quod nos pro summa ducentarum duarum librarum decem denariis, et vnius oboli legalis monete anglie ad manus Thesaurarii Reuentionum Augmentationum Corone nostre ad vsum nostrum per dilectum nobis H.W. de R. in comitatu nostro N. generosum solutum de gratia nostra speciali ac ex certa scientia et mero motu, nostris dedimus et concessimus, ac per presentes damus et concedimus eidem H. W. totum Scitum et capitale messuagium Manerii nostri de R. in R. in comitatu nostro N. nuper Monasterio de C. in eodem comitatu nostro N. modo dissoluto dudum spectantium et pertinentium ac particulas possessionem inde existentibus, ac omnes terras, dominicales manerii predicti. Nec non omnia messuagia domos ortea edificia ortos pomeria gardina curtilagia, terras, prata, pascuas, pasturas, aquas, piscarias, communias, cui⁹ comoditates, et hereditamenta nostra quecunque, cum suis pertinentiis vniuersis in R. in comitatu predicto ac alibiter vbicunque in eodem comitatu dicto capitali messuagio Manerii predicti quoquomodo spectantius vel pertinentius, aut cum eodem capituli messuagio dimissa, vsitata, seu occupata existentibus ac nuper in tenura H. C. armiger, et modo in tenura seu occupatione dictam H. W. cum dicto capituli messuagio existentum ac etiam omnes et omnimodos boscos de in et super dictis terris et ceteris premissis crescen̄ et existentum damus etiam ac, per presentes pro consideratione predicti, concedimus, prefato H. W aduocationem, donationem, liberā dispositionem et ius patronatus rectorie et ecclesie parochialis

orchialis de. I. in dicto comitatu nostro. N. Habendum tenendum et gaudendum totum predictum scitum et capitale messuagium Mancrii predicti, ac predictas terras, prata, pasturas, aduocationem, et cetera omnia et singula premissa superius expressa et specificata, cum suis pertinentiis vniuersis prefato .H. W. heredi et assignis suis imperpetuum tenendum de nobis heredi et successoribus nostris in Capite per seruicium vicesime partis vnius feodi militis ac reddendo inde annuatim nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris viginti vnū solidos et quatuor denarios ad curiam nostram Augmentationum reuen. Corone nostre ad festum sancti Michaelis archangeli singulis annis soluendum pro omnibus, redditibus, seruicijs, et demandis quibuscunq; proinde nobis heredibus, vel successoribus nostris quoquomodo reddendum soluendum, vel faciendum. Et vlterius volumus et per presentes concedimus, prefato H. W. heredibus et assignatis suis, quod nos heredes et successores nostri imperpetuum annuatim, et de tempore in tempus exonerabimus, acquietabimus, et indennis conseruabimus eūdem H. W. heredes et assignatos suos versus nos, heredes et successores nostros et versus quascunq; alias personas de omnibus et omnimodis redditibus, feodum annuatibus, pensionibus, et denariorum summus quibuscunq; premissis seu de aliquo premissorum exeuntibus, seu soluendum vel super inde onerat, seu onerandum preterquam de redditu et seruitio superius per presentes reseruatur. Volentes enim et firmiter iniungendo precipientes tam Cancellario et consilio dicte curie nostre Augmentationum Reuentionū Corone nostre pro tempore existentibus, quam omnibus receptoribus Auditoribus, et aliis officiarijs et ministris nostris quibuscunq;, quod

ipse

ipſi et eorum quilꝫ ſuper ſolam demonſtrationem
harū literarū noſtrarum pateñ vel ſuper irrotula
mento earundem ablꝫ aliquo alio breui ſeu warã
to a nobis heredibus vel ſucceſſoribus noſtris quo
quomodo impetrandum ſeu proſequendum ſuper
ſolutione dicti annui redditus.xxi.ſolidos et qua-
tuor denariorum plenam,integram,debitam qallo
cationem,et defalcationem,deductionem, et exonera
tionem,manifeſtam de omnibus et omnimodo hu
iuſmodi redditibus,feodum annuitatibus,penſio-
nibus et denariorum, ſuminis de premiſſis ſeu de
aliqua inde parcella,(vt prefertur)exeuñ ſeu ſoluẽ
do prefato H. W. heredibus et aſſignatis ſuis facie
ent et fieri curabunt. Et he littere noſtre patentis
erunt annuatim et de tempore in tempus tam dic-
to Cancellario et conſilio noſtro quam omnibus re
ceptoribus,auditoribus,et aliis officiariis,et mini-
ſtris noſtris,ſufficiens, warrantum et exoneratio
in hac parte.Et inſuper de amplioꝛe gratia noſtra,
damus et per preſentes concedimus prefato H. w.
omnia exitus, redditus, reuentiones , et profica,
omnium et ſingulorum premiſſorum ſuperiorum
expreſſorum et ſpecificatorũ cum pertinenciis, a fe
ſto ſancti Michaelis Archangeli vltimo preterito
huiuſmodi prouenitꝫ ſiue creſcen. Habendo ibidẽ H.
et domo noſtro ablꝫ cõpoto ſeu aliquo alio ꝓinde
nob; heredib⁹ vel ſucceſſoribus,noſtris quoquomo
do reddendum ſoluendũ vel faciendũ. Et vlteri⁹
de vberioꝛa gratia noſtra,volumus et per preſen-
tes concedimus prefato H. W. quod habeat et ha-
bebit has literas noſtras pateñ ſub magno ſigillo
nr̃o Anglie debitas,modo factas et ſigillatas ablꝫ
fine ſeu feodo magno vel paruo, proinde nobis in
Hanaperio noſtro ſeu alibi ad vſum nr̃m quoquo-
modo redd̃ ſoluend̃ vel faciend̃ eo ꝙ expreſſa men-
tio.ꝛc. In cuius rei.ꝛc.

¶ The fourme of a patente for a benefyce of landes by the kynge, in pure almes.

Rex omnibus ad quos. &c. salutem. Sciatis, quod nos de gratia nostra speciali ac ex certa sciencia et mero motu nostris, dedimus et concessimus, ac per presentes damꝰ, & cõcedimꝰ dilectis nobis in Christo Decano et canonicis libere Capelle nostre regie sancti Georgii infra castrum nostrum de Windsour aduocationem et patronatum vicarie ecclesie de. N, in comitatu H. Habendum et tenendum aduocacionem et patronatum vicarie ecclesie predicte cum omnibus suis pertinentiis et appendentiis prefato Decano et canonicis et successoribus suis imperpetuũ in puram et perpetuam elemosinam absq; aliquo impedimẽto impeticione, perturbatione, molestatione, inquietatione seu grauamine nostro seu heredum nostrorum, Iusticiariorum, Escaetorum. vic̃ Coronat. aut aliorum ballliuorum seu ministrorum nostrorum, vel heredũ nostrorum quorumcunq; absq; apposito firma compoto vel ratiocinio, aut alio profectuo quocunq; nobis vel heredi nostris inde reddẽdum soluendum seu faciendum. Statutum de terris et tenementis, ad manum mortuam non ponendum edito, autem aliquo statuto de possessionibus alienigenis factis edito, siue prouiso, in contrarium non obstante. Aut eo quod expressa mencio de vero valore annuo aut de certitudine premissorum seu alicuius eorundem, aut de aliis donis, siue concessionibus prefato et canonicis vel predecessoribus suis per nos vel progenitores nostros ante hec tem pora facta in presentibus minime, facta, existit. Aut aliquo alio statuto, actu, ordinatione, siue prouiso edito facto vel prouiso aut aliqua alia re, causa, vel materia quacunque in contrarium non obstante. In cuius rei testimonium. &c.

¶ A

☞ A charter of fee symple with a condicion.

Sciant psentes &c. quod ego J. W. de O. dedi concessi, et hac psenti charta mea indentata cõfirmaui. H. W. de eadem omnia illa terras et tenementa, redditus seruicia, prata pascuas pasturas, cum boscis et sepibus, fossatis, et suis pertinentiis que habeo in villa et in campis de H. in comitatu Oxoñ. Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta, terras, et tenementa, redditus, seruicia prata, pascuas, et pasturas, cum boscis, sepibus, fossis et fossatis, et suis pertinentiis prefato H. W. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruitia inde debita et de iure consueta sub forma et condicione subsequenti, videlicet quod si ego predict' J. soluam, seu solui faciam heredis vel executores meos soluant aut solui faciant prefato Simon Wilkes aut eius certo attornato, heredibus vel executoribus suis ad festum Paschue proxime futurum in parochiali ecclesia omnium Sanctorum Oxoñ viginti li. sterlingorum q extunc psens charta indentata, ac seisina inde deliberata cassa sint et vane, nullius q valoris, ac tunc bene mihi licebit prefata J. heredibus et assignat' meis in omnis illa terras, et tenementa, redditus seruitia, prata, pascuas, pasturas, cum ceter' prenominat' et sui' pertinenti' reintrare, reseisire, et ea rehabere et tenere, vt in statu meo pristino, ac prefato H. W. heredõ et assignatos suos inde tota lite expellere ptenti charta indẽtata, ac seisina inde liberata vllo modo non obstãte. Et si defect' fiat in solutione pdictar' viginti librar' contra formã predictã, ex tunc ptens charta mea indentata et seisina inde liberata suum robur obtineant et effectũ, et tunc bene liceat prefato H. W. heredõ, et assignatis suis ea rehabere

et pacifice gaudetur imperpetuum. In cuius rei testi monium vni parti huius charte indentata penes me remanen̄ prefatus S.W. sigillum suum appossuit Alteri vero parti huius charte indentate penes pre fato S.w. remanī ego predict̄ J.w. sigillum meum appossui, his testibus. ꝛc. Datum. ꝛc.

¶ An other fourme of a dead of fee symple wyth condicion to releffee the mortgageour.

OMnib⁹ Christi fidelib⁹ ad quos presens scriptum indentatum peruenerit J.N. de Oroñ salutem. ꝛc. Cum L.W. de eadem dederit, concesserit et per chartā suā frossa mēti gerent, datū vltimo die Decembris ante datum presentium vltimo preterito mihi prefa to J. cōfirmauerit omnia illa terras et tenementa sua, reuersiones prata, pascuas, et pasturas, cū bos cis sepibus, fossis, et fossat', et suis pertinentiis que habent in villa, et in campis de H. in comitatu Oroñ. Habendum et tenendum mihi heredibus et assignatis meis imperpetuum, prout in eadem char ta sua mihi inde confecta, plenius continet. Noue ritis me prefatum J dimisisse, consessisse et hoc presenti scripto meo indentato, confirmasse predic to L. omnia illa predicta terras et tenementa, red ditus seruitia prata, pascuas, et pasturas cum bos cis, sepibus, fossis, et fossatis, et suis pertiñ. Ha bendo sibi heredī et assignatis suis imperpetuum, sub forma et condicione, sequentib⁹ videlicet quod si predictus L. soluat seu solui faciat heredes et executores sui soluant, aut solui faciant mihi pre fato J. attornato vel executoribus meis in pro chiali ecclesia omnium Sanctorum in Oroñ. ꝛx. libras sterlingorum ad festum Pasche proxime fu turum, quod extunc presens charta indentate et ses

sina

sina inde liberata suum robur obtinaniett effectum. Et si defectus fiat in solutione predicto viginta librarum contra formam predictam extunc presens charta, indentata et seisina inde liberata sint et vnae, ac pro nullis habeantur, et tunc bene liceat mihi prefato J. heredibus et assignatis meis in omnia predicta terras et tenementa, redditus, reuersiones seruicia, prata, pascuas, et pasturas, cum ceteris prenominatis, et suis partiñ reintrare, rehabere, et ea resesire, et retinere vt in statuto meo pristino, ac prefatum L. heredes et assignatos suos inde totaliter expellere, presenti charta indentata aut seisina inde liberata vllo modo non obstant In cuius rei testimonium. &c. vni parti huius indenture. &c. But yf there be manye dayes of payment, then ye may procede after this fourme following. Si predictus L. soluat aut solui faciat, heredes seu executores sui soluant, aut solui faciant mihi prefato J. attornato seu executores meis in parochiali ecclesia omnium sanctorum Oroñ. viginti libras sterlingorum in formam subscripta videlicet ad festum Paschę proxime futurum post datum presentium. rr. ſ. ad festum natiuitat sancti Johannis Babtiste, tunc proxime sequentis. rr. ſ. et sic de festu in festum, de anno in annum, vnum post alium continue sequentur, ad quod libet festorum predictorum viginti solido quousq; predicte. rr. libre plenarie persoluãtur, extunc presens charta indentata. &c. Et si defectus fiat in aliqua solutione predictarum viginti librarum in parte, vel in toto, contra formam predictam extunc. &c. vt in charta predicta. Prouiso semper quod si predictus L. vel aliquis alius nomine suo allegauerit aliquam acqueranciam seu solutionem dicte pecunie alibi fore facta quam in ecclesia omnium Sanctorum predicta contra me prefatum J. quod extunc

idem. C. vult et concedit per presentes, quod hmõi acquietantium in solucionem forinseca nullius sit valoris. In cutus rei. ꝛc.

¶ The fourme of a gyfte of a Maner with the aduoulon appendaunt therunto by the kyng to a man and to his heyres males.

Rex. ꝛc. omnibus ad quos. ꝛc. Salutem. Sciatis quod nos ex gratia nostra speciali et in consideratione veri et fidelis seruitii quod dilectus seruiens noster. J. B. nobis prestitit et durante vita sua prestare intendit, dedimus et concessimus, ac tenore presentium damus et concedimus prefato J. Manerium nostrum de B. cum suis membris, et pertiñ in comitatu nostro S. nec non rectoriam de B. in eodem comitatu S. ac aduocationem ecclesie de B. predict vna cum omnibus et singulis suis glebis, decimis, oblacionibus mortuar, portionibus, pensionibus et aliis profic cuis quibuscunq eidem rectorie de B. aliquo modo pertiñ siue spectancium. Ac etiam aduocationem et patronatum vicarie de B. predictis cum suis iuribus et pertinentiis vniuersis nec non omnia et singula meluagia terras tenementa, prata, pascua, pasturas, boscos, subboscos, redditus, reuersiones molendina seruicia frodum militum ward maritagi, releuia, Eschetas, commnias, aquas, stagna vastas, warrennas libertates franches. curia let. ac perquisiciones curie aduocationem et patronatum vicarie de B. predictum ac etiam omnia alias aduocationes et prõnat ecclesiarum capellarum cantuariuz ac alia iura et hereditamenta quecunq cum suis pertmentiis vniuersis, in B. predicta ac alibi vnicunq predicto manerio

rectorie

rectorie,vicarie seu eorum alicui spectasse siue aliquomodo pertinesse aut que vt membra vel parcella eorundem manerii rectorie,vicarie siue eorum alicuius habitus cognitur siue reputatur fuerunt Quod quidem manerium de B.nec non rectoria, vicaria,terra,tenementa et cetera omnia et singula premissa cum eorum pertinentiis inter alia ad manus nostras deuenerint,ac in manibus nostris iam existunt ratione cuiusdem finis inter nos,et J.B. leuat prout de recordo de termino sancte Trinitatis.Anno regni nostri.xxix.plene liquet . Habendum et tenendum omnia et singula suppradicta manerium messuagiis terras tenementa, prata,pascuas,pasturas, boscos et subboscos , redditus , reuersiones molendina,seruicia,feoda militis , ward maritagia,releuia,escaetas,coquinas,aquas, stagna vasta,warrennas , libertatis , franchesias , curias, letas,perquisitiones.Curie,rectoriam , aduocationes,et patronatus ecclesiarum,capellarum , cantuarum,et vicarium predictum glebas decimas,oblationes , obuentiones , mortuaria , portiones pentiones ac omnia et singula cetera premissa cum suis membris et pertinentiis vniuersis prefato J. B.et heredibus masculis de corpore suo legittime procreatis . Tenendum de nobis et heredibus nostris in capite per seruicium quinte partis vnius feodi militis pro omni seruitio exactione,et demanda quocunq; absq; compoto seu retinemento siue aliquo alio nobis heredibus aut successoribus nostris pro eiusdem reddendo,vel faciendo . Et vlteius ex vbertore gratia nostra dedimus et concessimus , ac tenore presentium damus et concedimus prefato J.B.omnes et singulos exitus , redditus, firmas,proficua,et emolumenta manerii , messuagiorum,terras,tenementa rectorie,et ceterorum premissorum superius expressorum et specificatorum,

cum pertineñ a festo sancti Michaelis archangeli vltimo preterito huiusq; prouenientia et crescentia. Habendum eidem A et dono nostro absq; compoto aliquo vel alia pro eisdem nobis heredes vel successoribus nostris quoquomodo soluendo, reddendo, exigendo seu faciendo. Eo quod expressa mentio. &c. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ A charter of fee tayle tripertite.

SCiant presentes ac futuri quod ego A.B. de Oroñ dedi, concessi, et hac presenti charta mea tripertita indentato confirmaui. C. B. filio .. .. meo totum illud tenemẽtum meum vna cum horto seu gardino adiacẽt, et suis pertinẽtijs quod habeo in tali vico, nempe in parochia diue Marie in Oromencis predicta iacens et situatim inter tenementum P. C. ex parte australi, et tenementum M. M. exboriali parte, cuius vnum quidem caput abbuttat super pomerium P. C. versus occidentum alterum vero caput eiusdem abuttat super virum predictum orientem versus. Habendum et tenendum predictum tenemẽtum cum horto seu gardino suisq; pertineñ prefato C. B. et heredibus de corpore eius legittime procreatis: Et pro defectu heredis de corpore dicti C. legittime procreato volo, quod predictum tenementum cum gardino suisq; pertineñ. D. B. filio meo naturali seu tuitore integre remaneat, habendum et tenendum illi et hered de corpore suo legittime procreatis, de capitalibus dominis feodi. Et pro defectu heredum de corpore ipsius D. legittime procreatis volo quod predictum tenementũ cum gardino seu horto suisq; pertineñ integre remaneat heredibus legittimis predicti C. B. imperpetuum. Et ego vero pronominatus A. B. et heredes mei predictum

tenemens

tenementum cum gardino et suis pertineñ prefato L.B, heredibusq; de corpore suo legittime procreati; informa promissa contra omnes gentes warantisabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium duabus quidem partibus huius carte mee tripertite indentate penes prefatos L.et D. remanentibus sigillum meum apposui, tertie vero parte eiusdem carti pedes me prefatum J.B.remanenti, predicti L.et D.sigilla sua apposuerunt, his testibus.&c.

Eodem modo de chartis quadripartitis quinque partitis, et simulibus dicendum est.

☞ The forme of a gifte in franke mariage.

SCient tam presentes quam futuri, me W. H. de W. dedisse et concessisse, ac presenti carta mea confirmasse J.H. filio meo, et margarete uxori eius filie vero T.N. in liberum maritagium, vnum messuagium quod habeo.&c. habendum et tenendum predictum.&c prefatis J, et Margarete uxori sue et heredibus de eorum corporibus legittime procreatis de me et heredibus meis imperpetuum. Et ego vero prenominatus W. H. et heredes mei predictum messuagium.&c. prefatis J. et Margarete uxori sue, et heredi de corundem corporibus legittime procreatis contra omnes gentes warantisabimus, ac aduersus capitales dominos, cete rosq; vniuersos acquietabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee, sigillum.&c.

¶ In other forme of a gifte in the special taile.

OMnibus.&c. dedisse et concessisse ac tenore presentium dare et concedere J. B. totam domum &c. Habendū tenendum, et gaudendum

dum dictum donum.ꝛc.prefato .B. et heredibus masculis de corpore ipsius .inter eundem .r do minam Elizabeth vroꝛẽ eiusdem .legittime procreatis et procreandis. Tenendum. ꝛc.

¶ Another fourme of a sperial tayle.

Pateat presentibus et futuris quod ego .B. dedi et concessi ac perpresentes do et concedo charissimo mihi in Christo Henrico .et An ne vroꝛi ei⁹ manerium illud meũ.ꝛc. Habendum tenendum et fruendũ predictum manerium ꝛc. prefatis Henrico .et Anne vroꝛi sue ac heredib⁹ masculis de corporibus eorum inter eos legittime procreatis.ꝛc.

¶ A deade of fee symple made in exchange of two partes, of a maner, and aduouson.

Sciant presentes et futuri me .S. militem dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti charta mea indẽtata confirmasse .S. militi duas partes manerii mei de .in comitatu . cum omnibus natiuis meis ac mancipiis et eorum sequela tam procreata quam procreanda vna cum omnibus terris, fundis et tenementis, redditibus et seruitiis tam liberis quam seruilibus seu natiuis ac cum tribus molendinis, quorum vnum est aquaticum duo vero ventilia, necnon cum secta multure tam liberorum quam natiuorum, vna cum pratis, pascuis, pasturis, viis, semitis, ripis, aquis, piscinis, stagnis, vicariis turbariis, pomariis, hortis, gardinis, curtilagiis homagiis, wardis, maritagiis, comaniis, boscis, subboscis, warrennis moris, mariscis, releuiis, escaetis, curiis, et sectis curie, cum visu franciplegii, cumq; aliis suis, iuribus, pertinẽ

nell,consuetudinibus, libertatibus, commoditatibus,et emolumentis quibuscunq; eidem Manerio spectantibus. Dedi insuper et concessi prefato J. H.aduocationem ecclesie de E. predicto Manerio spectãtem, necnon reuersionem tertie partis predicti manerii quam quidem tertiam partem Alicia mater mea tenet ratione ac nomine dotis sui cum acciderit nempe post decessum eiusdem Alicie. Habendum et tenendum predictas duas partes manerii predicti cum omnibus natiuis seu vilianis meis.ac.vna cum aduocatione dicte ecclesie,ac reuersionem tertie partis predicti manerii, cum acciderit prenominato Johanni heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum, in commutationem seu excambium plenamque recompensationem pro Manerio suo de H. M.in comitatu Oxon quod ego habeo ex dono et feoffamento prefato J. per excambium predictum,de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruitia inde debita et de iure consueta, sub forma et condicione sequenti,videlicet si predictum manerium de H.cum suis appertinentiis vel aliqua eiusdem parcelle imposterum ac deinceps,a me, vel heredibus meis aut a meis assignatis, iusto titulo et ex ãtiquo tempore moto per legis processum et iudicium in curia domini regis redditum, seu reddendum,recuperetur, aut per statutum Stapule vel mercatoris recognitionem, vel concessionem, annuitatis ante hec tempora per possessores dicti manerii de H. factum seu cognitum oneretur seu extè datur quod extunc bene liceat michi prefato. M. heredibus et assignatis meis,predictum manerium de L.cum omnibus natiuis meis et eorum sequelis ec.vna cum aduocatione et reuersione predicte resilire reintrare et ea rehabere,et retenere, vt in statu meo pristino,hac presenti charta mea indentata ec,sesina inde liberata tradita vel vllo modo non obstante

obstāte. Et ego sane predictus W. et heredes mei predictum manerium de. L. cum omnibus natiuis meis et eorum sequela &c. vna cum aduocatione. &c. ac reuersione tertie partis &c cum acciderit, prefato Johanni heredibus et assignatis, suis in forma premissa, contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, prestabimus et imperpetuum defendem⁹. In cui⁹ rei testimonium &c. vni quidem parti huius carte mee indentate penes prefatum J. L. remanenti sigillum meum apposui, alteri vero parti eiusdem carte. &c,

¶ An other fourme of an exchaunge.

REr omnibus ad quos &c. Salutem. Sciatis quod nos tam in contemplacione boni et fidelis seruicie nobis per dilectum famulum nostrum Johannem E. in comitatu nostro Surr generosum ante hac pristini et impensi, quam in consideratione, ac in plenam recompensationem cuiusdam messuagii cum pertinen̄ vocat̄ W. per dictum J. L. nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris imperpetuum nuper dati et venditi, ac etiam in consideratione centum librarum legalis monete Anglie nobis et ad vsum nostrum per ipsum J. L. heredes, executores, vel administratores, suos solutarum et soluendarum, de gratia nostra speciali. &c. dedimus et concessimus &c manerium nostrū de N. &c.

¶ A charter for terme of life of a messuage, wythout impechement of Waste.

SCiant presentes et futuri quod ego Walterus H. de Waltam &c. Richardo L. vnum messuagium cum curtilagio adiacente et trib⁹ acr⁹ terre et vno crofto adiacente nimiꝝ inter terras

terras.ꝛc. Habendum predictum meſuagium cum curtilagio.ꝛc.predicto Richardo ad terminum vite ſue de me et heredibus meis,abſque impetitione vaſti,reddendum inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis vnam roſam rubeam,ſi tamen petatur,ad feſtum ſancti Johannis Baptiſte.ꝛc. Et faciendam ſectam curie mee de. W. de menſe in menſum pro omnibus aliis ſeruiciis, exactionibus et demandis,totiens quocies dicta curia mea tenere contigerit. Et poſt deceſſum predicti.R.tunc predictū meſuagium cum curtilagio.ꝛc.mihi predicto. W. heredibꝰ et aſſignatis meis imperpetuum reuertatur abſq; impetitione vaſte. Et ego vero predictus. W. et heredes mei predictum meſuagium cum curtilagio.ꝛc.predicto R.ad terminum vite ſue per ſeruicia ſuperius dicta et expreſſa, contra omnes gentes warrantiſabimus, tuebimur, et defendemus,per preſentes. In cuius rei teſtimonium vni parti huius preſentis carte mee ſigillum.ꝛc. alteri vero parti.ꝛc.

¶ A graunt for terme of life of Manours with thappurtenaunces to a ſpiritual perſon, with a diſpenſacion of the ſtatute made.xxi.Henrici.viii.

REx omnibus ad quos.ꝛc.Salutem Sciatis quod nos.ꝛc.Roberto.F.clerico maneria dominia et tenementa noſtra de .N.ꝛc. Ac omnia et ſingula edificia,domos,gardina,terras,tenementa,prata paſcuas paſturas,boſcos, ſubboſcos, ac reddditus,et ſeruicia omniū et ſingulorum tenentiū tam liberorum quam natiuorum,ac tenentium per copias Rotulorum curiarum et ceterorum tenentium cuſtumariorum et tenentium ad terminum vite vel ad terminos annorum ac omnes et ſingu

los

los redditus et firmas super quibuscunque dimissionibus, concessionibus, siue traditionibus, de premissis vel eorum aliquo factis quo vis modo reseruatis. Et insuper reuersiones feoda militum wardas maritagia, curias letas, visus franciplegii et omnia ea que ad visum franciplegii pertinentia, fines, amerciamenta, exitus proficua, warrennas, aquas piscarias, libertates, franchesias commoditates emolumenta, hereditamenta nostra quecunque cum suis pertinen dict maneriis, dñiis, et tenen de. N. &c. et eorum cuilibet siue eorum alicui pertinen siue spectan seu parcellam aut parcellas eorundem aut eorum, alicuius existen aut fore reputatur. Et vlterius &c. Rectoriam nostram ecclesie parochialis de. N. &c. Habendum et tenendum omnia et singula predicta maneria. &c. prefato. R. et assignatis suis pro termino et ad terminum vite ipsius Roberti.

¶ Tenendum de nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris per fidelitatem et redditum. xl. librarum. &c. Pro omnibus seruiciis, redditibus, et demandis, quibuscunque. &c. Ac insuper de gratia nostra predicta, volumus et per presentes pro nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris licentiam facultatemq; specialem prefato. R. damus et concedimus, quod idem. R. et assignati eius omnia et singula predicta maneria, messuagia, terras, tenementa, prata, pascuas, pasturas, boscos, subboscos, redditus, reuersiones, reuencions, seruicia et ceteras premissa cum suis pertinen virtute et vigore harum literarum paten habere, gaudere et tenere possit et valeat pro termino vite ipsius. R. erga nos heredes et successores nostros, quodam statuto in Anno vicesimo primo regni nostri edito spiritualibus seu ecclesiasticis personis concernente, atq; spectante per quod quidem statutum ordinatum et stabilitum exist inter

inter alia,quod nulla ſpũalis ſeu eccleſiaſtica perſona ſecularis vel regularis cuiuſcunq; gradus exiſtit, deinceps ad firmam recipere poſſit tibi vel aliquib⁹ perſonis ad eius vnum,ex dimiſſione ſeu conceſſione noſtra, aut alicuius ſiue aliquarum aliarum perſonarum per litteras patentes. Indenturas, ſcripta,verba,vel quocunq; alio modo aliqua maneria,terras tenementa,ſeu alia hereditamenta ad terminum vite,annoꝝ vel ad voluntatem ſub pena in eodem,actu expreſſa,non obſtante. Ac quod idem R.et aſſignati ſui omnia et ſingula Maneria predicta,fundos,terras, tenementa, ceteraq; premiſſa vniuerſa,habere,tenere,et decupare poſſit et valeat pro termino vite ipſius R. abſq; aliquibus primis fructibus pro premiſſis ſeu aliqua inde parcella nobis heredibus vel ſucceſſoribus noſtris pro eiſdem reddendum ſeu faciendum aliquo ſtatuto ordinatione,ſiue prouiſo ſeu aliqua alia re,cauſa vel materia quacunq; in contrarium huius edito ſeu prouiſo non obſtante.ꝛc.

Hereafter enſue dyuers fourmes and maners of leaſes.

The fourme of a leaſe by Indenture of a tenement in London or elles where.

THis indenture made the.xxb.daye of Aprill in the fyrſt yere of our ſoueraigne lord kig Philip betwene W.P.citezin & goldſmith of London,mayſter of the gylde or fraternitie of ſaint .N. founded within

the parysshe churche of sayncte M.M.V.et M.L.cy-
tezins and marchaunt taylours of Londō, wardēs
of the sayde gylde or fraternitie on the one partye,
and R.S.of London esquier on the other partye,
wytnesseth,that the sayde mayster and wardeynes
for them and theyr successours with thassente wyll,
and consente of all the brethren and systers of the
sayde fraternitie or gylde haue graunted, dimised
and to ferme letten to the sayde R.S.by these pre-
sentes,al that theyr mesuage or tenement and gar-
den therunto adioynyng,with sellers,soilers, and
all other appurtenaunces thereto belongynge cal-
led.A.B.set and beynge in Fleetstrete afore sayde
in the sayde parysshe of S.M.that is to wytte be-
twene the tenement pertaynyng to the Deane and
Canons of the kynges chappell of saincte S.wyth
in the palace in W.nowe in the holdynge of.I.L.
on the Easte parte,and a tenement pertaynynge to
the sayde fraternitie nowe in the tenure of T.M.
on the West parte,and the gardens pertaynynge to
the craste or mysterie of goldesmithes of London
in the North parte,and the tenementes pertaynyng
to the sayde fraternitie, wherin I.D.marchand-
lour and I.F.gentyman now dwel on the southe
parte. To haue and to holde the sayde mesuage or
tenement or other the premysses above letten with
thappurtenaunces to the sayde R.S.his execu-
tours and assygnes from the feaste of thannuncia-
tion of oure blessed Ladye the virgyn last past be-
fore the date hereof,vnto the ende and terme of xxi
yere then nexte ensuynge and fully to be complete,
yeldinge and payinge therfore yearely durynge the
sayd terme,to the sayd mayster and wardeins and
to theyr successours or assygnes.iiii.li. of good
and lawfull money of Englande at foure termes
of the yeare,that is to saye,at the feaste of the Nati-
uitye

nitie of Saincte John Baptist, Saincte Michaell the archangell, the Natiuitie of our Lorde God, and the annunciation of our Lady the virgyn by euen portions. And yf it happen the sayd yerely rent of foure pounde to be behynde vnpayde in parte or in all by the space of one moneth nexte after anye of the sayde feastes of payment, at the which it ought to be payde, that then it shalbe lawfull to the sayde mayster and wardens, and theyr successours into the sayd messuage or tenemente and other the premisses aboue letten with the appurtenaunces and euery parcel thereof to entre and distrayne, and the distresses so there taken lawfullye to beare, leade dryue, and cary awaye, and the same to withholde, and kepe vntyll they of the sayde yerely rente, and euery parcel therof with the arrerages of the same yf anye be vnto them be fully contented, satysfyed, and payde. And the sayde R. S. for hym, hys executours and assygnes, couenaunteth and graunteth, to and with the sayd mayster and wardeynes and their successours by these presentes that he the same R. S, hys executours and assygnes at his and their proper costes and charges, the sayd messuage or tenement and other the premysses aboue letten with thappurtenaunce with the pauementes, and wyndraughtes of the same in and by all thynges well and sufficyently shall repayre, susteine, mayntayne scoure, and clense as often as nede shall requyre during the said terme. And the same so repaired scoured, and clensed with all glasse wyndowes, yron doores, lockes, and keyes (as it is therof and therwith nowe fully furnysshed and garnisshed) at the ende of the same terme shall leaue and yelde vppe. And it shal be lawful to the sayd mayster and wardeynes and theyr successours at al tymes, durynge the said terme at their libertie and pleasure to come

and entre into the sayde messuage or tenement and other thee premysses above letten with thappurtenances, and euery parcel therof, there to vewe and serche what reparacions shalbe nedeful to be made and done, and vpon suche vewe and searche hadde, the sayd R. S. for him his executoures and assygnes couenaunteth and graunteth to and with the sayd mayster and wardeynes and their successours by these presentes, that the same R. his executours and assygnes at hys and theyr proper costes and charges shall, durynge the sayde terme within one quarter of a yeare nexte after monition and knowledge to him or them gyuen, by the sayde Mayster and wardeyns or theyr successours wel and sufficiently from tyme to tyme repayre and amende all suche defaultes and lackes of reparations as there shall happen to be founde, and that the same R. his executours and assygnes, durynge the sayde terme shall peasybly and quyetly permitte and suffer the sayde T. H. and al other tenauntes of the sayd fraternitie dwellynge ther aboute, to haue, vse, and enioye all suche lyghtes, pentisses, and other easementes as nowe be and apperteyne to theyr seuerall tenementes or mansyons without anye stoppynge, dargenynge, apperyng, breakyng, hurtynge, or diminyshynge and without lette, interruptiō, or disturbance of the same R. his executours or assygnes, or yf any other personne or persons by his or theyr commaundement or procuremēt. And it shal not be lawefull to the sayde R. S. his executours nor assygnes to bargayne, graunte alien let or set his lease, interest or terme of and in the sayd messuage and other the premysses above letten nor anye parcell thereof to anye person or persons durynge the sayde terme but onely at wyl from yere to yere without the consent and agreement of the said mayster

ster and wardeins or theyr successors first had and obteined in writing vnder the common seale of the sayd fraternitie. And the sayd maister and wardēs for them and their successours, couenaunt and grāt to and with the said R. S. his executours and assygnes by these presentes, that the sayde Mayster and wardeines, and their successours at their proper costes and charges shal bere and paye all maner quite rentes yf anye suche be due or be due, and goynge out of and for the sayd messuage or tenement and other the premysses aboue letten, durynge the sayde terme, and therof shall acquite, discharge, and saue harmelesse the sayd R. S. hys executors and assignes durynge the sayd terme by these presentes. And the sayd mayster and wardeyns for them and their successours couenaunt and graunt to and with the sayd R. S. by these presentes, that yf the sayde R. his executours and assignes, well and truelye kepe perfourme and fulfill all and euery the couenauntes grauntes, agrementes, articles, and paymentes aboue rehersed which on his and their part are to be holden, perfourmed, fulfylled and kepte, then an obligation of the date herof, wherin the sayd R. S. standeth and is bounde to the sayd master and wardēs and their successours in the sum of .xl.li. sterlynge, shalbe voyde and of none effect. In wytnes wherof to the one parte of thys Indenture remaynynge with the sayde Mayster and Wardens, and their successours, the sayde Rycharde Symon hathe put hys seale, and to the other parte of the same Indenture remaynynge wyth the same Richarde the said Mayster and Wardeins haue putte theyr common seale of the sayde fraternitye. Gyuen the daye and yeare aboue wrytten.

A coppe of a lease made by a person of a parisshe churche, of hys personage. &c.

THys indenture made the .xx. day of Marche in the .xx. yeare betwene I. L. Deane of the colledge of saincte N. in the countye of W, and person of the parisshe church of God, within ye lordshipp of B. in M. of the one partye. And T. B. gentylman of the other partie, wytnesseth that the sayd I. L. person of the parisshe aforesayde hath demised graunted, and by these presentes for hym and hys successours persons of the same parysshe Churche, demiseth, grauteth and to ferme letteth vnto the sayd T. B. al the forsayd parysshe churche and personage of G. aforesayde, and all that the mansyon place of the sayde personage withal houses, barnes stables, and other edifices therunto in anye maners wyse appertaynynge or belongynge together wyth all glebelandes and all other landes, tenementes, rentes, reuersions, seruices, tythes, portyons, annuities, free chappels, oblations, offerynges, fruites obuentions, molymentes, commodities, profyttes, casualties, and aduauntages to the sayde parysshe churche and personage, and either of them or to the sayd I. L. by reason therof in any maner wyse appertaynynge or belongynge except and reserued vnto the sayd I. L and hys successours persons there burynge and for such tyme only as the same I. L. or his successours, persons there shalbe personallye resydent and abydynge on the sayd personage these parcels of the premisses hereafter folowynge, that is to saye, the hall, a greate chambre ouer the same hall, the buttery, the larder, the kytchynge, wythall chambres ouer the same kitchyng, buttery, and larder together with a stable parcell of the premysses. To haue and to holde all the sayde parisshe churche

and

and personage and all other the premisses withall and syngular theyr appurtenaunces above letten (except in maner and fourme before excepted) vnto the said T.B.his executours and assignes from the feaste of the Annunciation of our ladye saynete Mary nexte commynge after the date of these present indentures vnto thend and terme of.xxi.yeres then nexte and immediatly folowynge and fullye from henceforth to be complete and ended yeldyng and paynge therefore yearelye duryng the sayde terme of.xxi.yeares, vnto the sayde J.C.and hys successours persons of the sayde churche one yearely rente of.lxxx.li.of good and lawfull money of Englande to be payed yearely at.ii.termes in the yeare,that is to saye,at the feast of saynct Mighell tharchaungel,and the annunciation of oure Ladye saincte Mary by euen portions,or within.xx.daies nexte and immediatly ensuynge eyther of the same feastes,wherfore the said yerely rente of.lxxx.li.the sayd T.B.commaundeth and graunteth by these presentes to and with the sayde J.C.truelye to consent and paye yearlye vnto the sayde J.C.at thes dwellynge houle of the sayde J.C.at saynete .S. aforesayde at the feastes and dayes of payemente aforesayde or within the space of.xx.dayes nexte and immediatlye ensuynge the same feastes and dayes of payment for and by all suche tyme as the sayde J.C.shall contynue, and bee persone of the sayde churche of G.And the sayde John C.and his successours persones of the saide churche of G. covenaunteth and graunteth to and with the sayde T. B.his executours and assygnes,by these presentes that he the sayde J.C.and his successours persons of the sayde churche of G.at his and theyr costes charges,and expences,shal from tyme to tyme as often as nede shal requyre,duryng the sayd terme

of.xxi.yeares well and sufficientlye maynteyne, repayre make and amende aswell the chauncell of the sayde churche and all other thynges thereunto belongynge, as the sayde mantion houses, stables, barnes, and other edifyces, the repayrynge of thatchyng, and dawbyng of them onely excepte, whiche thatchynge, and dawbyng the sayde T. B. his executours and assygnes at theyr proper costes and charges shall repayre, make and amende durynge the sayd terme. And also the sayde J. L. for hym and hys successours persons of the sayd churche of G. at theyr proper costes, charges and expenses, shal bere and pay al maner dismes, subsidies: grauntes, summes of money, and other charges whatsoeuer they be, as well nowe graunted or hereafter to be graunted to our soueraygne Lorde the kynge, hys heyres and successours as all other ordynarye charges to any other person or persons due or to be due and nowe goynge oute of the sayde parishe churche and personage, or of anye other the premysses, or wherwyth the premisses or any parte therof be or may be charged and that the sayd J. L. and hys successours personnes there shal therof and of euery part therof clerely acquite, discharge, saue and kepe harmeles, the sayde T. B. hys executours and assignes, during ꝑ sayd terme, except proces and sinages of the premisses before letten. whiche the sayde T. for him, hys executours and assignes promitteth and graunteth to bere and paye during the sayde terme. And the said T. B. couenaunteth and graunteth to and wyth the sayd J. L. and his successours persons there by these presentes, that he the same T. hys executours and assignes at their proper costes and charges durynge the terme, shal fynde an able and sufficient priest to serue and kepe the cure at N. being a member or chapel of the sayd personage, to singe,

and

and lay diuine seruice dayly, and there to minister diuine sacramentes and Sacramentals to the parisshyeners there inhabytyng, durynge the terme afore sayde. And also it is agreed betwene the sayde parties, that the same T. B. nor his executors ne assignes, shall not sell, gene ne graunt durynge the sayde terme, any parte of the wodes belongyng to ỹ sayd personage, ne cut downe any part thereof, but one lie for the necessary housebote, hedgebote, plowbote and fyrebote, to be spente onelye in vppon, and a boute the premises. And if it fortune the sayd yearly terme of. lxxx. li. or any parte therof to be behind and not payed by the space of. vi. monethes nexte after any of the sayd feastes or dayes of payement, in whiche it ought to be payde in maner and forme aforesayd, that then it shalbe lawfull to the said J. and his successours personnes there into the sayde churche and personage, and into all and singuler other the premisses, with their appurtenañces aboue letten holy to reenter, and thereof the sayd T. hys executoures and assygnes vterly to expell and put out, and the same to haue and exposlede agayne, as in their former estate, thys Indenture or any thinge therin conteyned, to the contrary notwythstanding In wytnesse wherof the parties aforesayde to these presente indentures interchãgeably haue set to their seales the day and yere aboue wrytten.

Ye shall note, that yf any fine or portion of money be payd on the behalfe of the fermer for ỹ obteynyng of the lease then it were not amysse to expresse the same in the lease after thys forme.

THys Indenture made the. xc. betwene A. B xc. on the one parte and C. D. xc. on thother part, witnesseth, that the said A. B. for a certaine

layne sum of money to him by the sayde L. D. in hande contented & paid, wherof the said A B. knowledgeth hym selfe to be fully satisfyed, cõtented and payd, and the said L. his heyres, executours and assignes, therof to be acquite and discharged for euer by these presentes, hathe dimised, graunted, and to ferme letten. &c.

¶ The fourme of a lease made by a Deane and Chapiter of a personage appropriate.

THis indenture made betwene B. F. Deane of the college of W. in the cõtie of S. and thy chapter of the same colledge of thone party & M. L. of A. in ꝑ same cõtie of S Esquier of thother party. Witnesseth that ꝑ sayd Deane & chapiter wt hole minde, voyce, and assẽt haue graunted, and to ferme letten, to the sayd M. his heyres and assignes their personage of A. aforesayd. wt all their laye fees lãdes and other the appurtenãces to the same belonging within the sayd paryth of A. and L, (ꝑ aduouson of the vicarage, wardes, maryges, harytes reliefes, woodes, and vnderwodes, to ꝑ said deane and chapiter alwayes except and reserued.) To haue and to hold all ꝑ premisses (except before excepted) to the sayde M. his heires, executours, or assignes, from the feast of Christmas laste paste before the date of this Indenture to the ende and terme of. xxi. yeares then next ensuynge.

☞ yeldyng and payinge yearely therfore. iii. li. of good and lawefull money of Englande, by euen porcyons, that is to saye at the feaste of the Natiuitie of sayncte John Baptist, and christmas. And the sayde Deane and chapiter, shall paye and discharge the sayd M. his executours heyres and assignes to the kyng our souereigne Lorde of al maner

dismes

dismes or other duyes due graunted or hereafter to be graunted, duryng the sayd terme, and also the sayd Deane and Chapiter shall mainteine, susteyne, and kepe al maner of reparations necessary for the manyon house of the sayde personage, and euerye parcell therof.

¶ And also the Chauncell, and of the sayd churche of A. as muche as shalbe longe to the charge of the sayd Deane and Chapter, al tymes when nede shal require duringe the said terme. And the sayd deane and Chapiter graunt by these presentes, that the sayd N. hys heyres and assygnes shall haue pearlye during the said terme, necessary fyrebote, hedgebote housebote, cartebote, and ploughbote, for the sayde house landes and for occupyng the sayd lande, to be taken wythin theyr sayde ground, belongyng to the sayde grounde and personage durynge the sayd terme, without stryppe or wast. And the forsayd N. couenaunteth and graunteth by these presentes, that he nor no other for him shal pay any maner of tythes nor other wyse to the vycare of A. for the sayde Deane and Chapiter other then of olde custome hath wont to be payde, wythout the lycence of the sayd Deane and Chapter.

¶ Furthermore it is agreed, by these presentes, that yf it fortune the forsayd rent or ferme, or any parcell thereof, to be behynde vnpayde by the space of one moneth nexte ensuyng any of the sayde feastes before lymitted, that then it shalbe lawefull for the sayde Deane and Chapter, and to theyr successours and theyr assygnes in theyr personage and euerye parcell therof, to enter and to distreyne, and the distresses so taken, to reteyne tyll suche tyme as the forsayde rente or ferme be fullye to them satisfyed contented and payed.

¶ And the sayde N. couenanteth and agreeth, that

if it happen the sayde rente or ferme to be behynde vnpayde or any parcell therof, by the space of three monethes nexte ensuynge any of the sayde feastes. That then it shalbe lawful to the foresayde Deane and chapter, and to their successours, into their said personage and euery parcel therof to reentre, and to dystreine the sayd N. hys heyres executours and assygnes and the therof to put out and amoue, this Indenture in any wyse notwythstandyng.

¶ And also the sayd N. couenaunteth by these presentes that the mansyon house of the sayde personage, shall yerely duryng the sayd terme, be inhabited and houshold kepte in it, and that the corne and grayne that groweth yearly in the lãdes of the said personage, shalbe layd in the barnes, and housinge of the sayd personage. In wytnes wherof, the parties aforesayd interchaungeably haue put to theyr seales the day moneth and yeare aboue sayd.

¶ The fourme of a lease of grayne whyche the fermer ought to pay to hys lessour with a clause defeasaunce of the hole lease for lacke of payement of the rente.

HEt indentura facta inter dominum regẽ ex vna parte et I. L. militem ex altera parte, testatur quod idem dominus rex per aduisamentum consilii curie augmentationum, reuencionum Corone sue, tradidit, concessit et and firmam dimisit prefato I. L. omnia illa ducenta quarteria ordei et quadraginta quarteria frumenti boni et suauis grani que firmarius seu firmarii rectorie de D. at H, in comitatu L. parcelle possessionum nuper monasterii de N. in comitatu Eboꝛum pro et nomine reddit⁹ siue annualis firme eiusdem rectorie dicto domino regi annuatim reddere et deliberare debent seu debet.

¶ Habendum, gaudendum, et annuatim percipiendum ordeum et frumentum predictum prefato. I.L. et assignatis suis a festo sancti Marci Euangelist. vltimo preterito, vsq; ad finem termini et per terminum viginti et vnius annorum extunc proximo sequentium et plenarie complendarum reddendo inde annuatim dicto domino regi heredib⁹ et successorib⁹ suis. xl.li. xiii.s. iiii.d. legalis monete Anglie videlicet pro predicta. cc. quarteris ordei. xxx. li. et pro predicta. xl. quarteris frumenti. x. li. xiii. s. iiii. d. ad festa sancti Marci Euangeli, et sancte Katherine i hyeme vel infra vnum mensē post vtrūq; festum festorum illorum ad curiam predictam per equales portiones soluendas durante termino predicto. Prouiso semper quod si contegerit predictū redditum aretro fore insolutum per spaciū vnius mensis post aliquem diem solutionis eiusdē superius expressum, si debito modo petatur, quod bene tūc presentes dimisso vacua sit, ac pro nullo habeatur, aliquo in presenti dimissione contento in contrarium inde non obstante. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ A lyke fourme in Englyshe.

THis indenture made betwene A.B. of London gentilmā, on the one partie. and L.D of N. in the countye of N. yoman on the other partye. Witnesseth that the sayd. A.B. hath graunted, dimised, & to ferme letten to ỹ foresayde L.D. all those one. L. quarters of Wheate and. ii. C. quarters of Barlye, of good and sweete grayne, whiche the fermour or fermours of the personage of N. in the countye of N. ought yearely to pay and delyuer to the sayde A.B. for and by the name of rent or yerely ferme of the sayd personage

To

To haue, enioye, and perceyue to receyue the wheate and barley aforesayd to the said T.D. and his assignes from the feaste of sayncte M.x. peldynge and payinge therfore yearely to the sayd A.B. his executours and assygnes. xl.li.&c. Prouyded alwayes that yf it chaunce the sayde yerely rente of. xl.li. to be behynde vnpayed by the space of one moneth after any daye of payment of the same before expressed specifyed, if it be in due maner demaunded, then this present lease, immediatly to cease, and stande voyde, and of no force ne vertue, any thyng in this present Indenture to the contrarye hereof in anye wyse not withstandynge. In wytnesse whereof the partyes aforesayde. &c.

¶ The fourme of a verye perfecte lease of sundry Lordeshyppes, with dyuers clauses of couenaunte.

THis indenture made y last day of Aprill. i the first yere of y reygne of our most dread soueraigne lord, Philip and Mary by the grace of god, kyng and quene of England Fraũce Naples Jerusalem and Irelande, defẽdoures of the faithe, Prynces of Spaine and Cyecyle, Archedukes of Austriche, Dukes of Myllon, Burgondye and Brabante, Countes of Halspurge, Flaunders and Tyrroll, betwene mayster John P. doctour of Ciuill lawe, Deane of the college. &c. and the Canons of the same college on the one partie, and A.D. of T. in the countye of B. gentyleman, on the other partie, witnesseth that the sayd Deane and Canons by theyr hole and mutual assent, consent, wyll and agrement, haue demised, graunted, & to ferme lette, vnto the sayde A. theyr mansyon or dwellyng place of theyr manour or lordeshyppe of T. aforesayde in the saide countye of B. late called the pryory of T. with all the scite and circuits of

the same manſion, & all houſes, buyldinges, yardes cloſes orchardes, gardeynes, pondes, and ſtewes cō teyned within the ſame ſcyte or circute, together withal the demeane landes, leaſues, medowes, and paſtures, withall and ſinguler thappurtenaunces to the ſayd manſyon or dwellynge place, manoure, or lordſhyppe, or to any parte or parcel of them, or to any of them belongynge or in anye wyſe apperteynynge. And alſo all and ſynguler theyr landes tenementes, medowes, leaſues, paſtures, commōs, fyſhynges, withal other eaſementes, profyttes, and commodytyes, and all other theyr hereditamentes whatſoeuer they be, ſet lyinge and beynge wythin the towne and fieldes of. T. aforeſayd. And alſo al thoſe theyr two mylles called. &c withall and ſynguler theyr appurtenaunces, profyttes, and commodytes, and withal other theyr meſuages landes, tenemētes, medowes, paſtures, commons, eaſemētes profyttes, and commodytyes, withall and ſinguler rentes, reuerſions, remaynders, and ſeruyce of all the tenauntes, aſwell freholders as tenauntes for yeres, or from yere to yeare, copy holders, tenantes at wyll, or otherwyſe, ſet lyinge or beynge, to be perceiued, or taken within the townes, profyttes, or feyde of. T. Nycholas. P. &c. latelye belonging and apperteynynge to the ſaid late Priory of T. aforeſayd withal and ſinguler theyr appurtenaunces, and al that theyr manour or lordſhyp of T. withal the demeanes of the ſame, and al and ſinguler theyr other meſuages. &c. and other hereditamentes whatſoeuer they be, ſet lyinge or beynge in T. aforeſayd and all and ſinguler reuerſions, remainders and ſeruyces of all the tenementes aſwel of all the freholders tenauntes for yeares or from yere to yere, as copy holders, tenauntes at wyll to the ſayde manour or lordſhyp of T. belonginge or

perteyn

appertaynynge, or whiche be in any wise to be pes
cepued, receyued and taken out of any landes, tene
mentes, medowes, leales, pastures, or other hereditz
amentes what soeuer they be, set, lying, and beyng
in L. aforesaid. And also of al maner of such glebe
landes and tenementes, tithes, oblations, fruites,
profyttes, and commodities, whatsoeuer they be, to
the churches and personages, of. M. L. and L. or
to any of theym nowe belongynge, or in any wyse
appertaynynge or whyche at anye tyme heretofore
haue of ryghte appertayned or belonged to them or
to any of them, and also all and synguler pensions
and portions in L. M. &c. with all rightes profites
and commodities, aswell spirituall as temporal, tos
gythers with all wodes, vnder woodes, warrens,
and other lybertyes, what soeuer they be. to the said
manours or lordshyppes of T. s. C. or to eyther of
them belongyng in any wyse appertaynyng or that
be set, lyeng, or beyng in the townes & feldes of. T.
and. L. aforesayd, or in or vpon any of ỹ premisses
Excepted and alwayes reserued vnto the sayde
Deane and Canons and to theyr successours, all
suche rentes and fermes, pensions and porcyons,
whyche bee conteyned in a sedule indented thereof
made, and to thys indenture annexed amountynge
to the yearely value of. xx. li. sterlynge. And also ex
cepted and reserued vnto the sayd deane. &c. all and
synguler felons, goodes, wardes, marryages exches
tes, harietes, aduoulons and patronages of chur
ches in any wise to the said lordeshyps belonging.
To haue, hold occuppe and peaseably possede and
enioye the sayd scyte, manours, or lordshyps, and al
and synguler the premisses with theyr appurtenaun
ces (except before accepted) vnto the sayde. M. D. to
hys executours and assignes, frō the feast of saynte
Michel tharchangel nexte and immedyatly folow
yng

wynge the date hereof vnto the ende and terme of .l. peres then next enſuyng and fully to be complete & ended, as ample and large maner and forme, and as muche for his commoditie and profyte as euer any beyng Priour of T. aforeſayde, or any other ferme, occupier or poſſeſſour of the ſame, haue at any tyme heretofore occupyed, poſſeſſed or enioyed the premiſſes or any parte or parcel therof, yelding and paying therfore yearely vnto the ſayde Deane and Canons and to theyr ſucceſſoures .iiii.li. of good and lawefull money of Englande, at twoo termes of the yere, that is to ſay, at the feaſt of the annunciation of our bleſſed lady, and ſainct Michael tharchangel by euen portions. And the ſayd A. couenaunteth and graunteth by theſe preſentes, that he the ſaid A. his executours or aſſignes, ſhal at his or theyr proper coſtes and charges wel and ſuffycyently repayre, ſuſteyne, mainteyne, and vp holde the ſaid manour, place, and all other houſes, barnes, ſtables, nowe there beinge, and to the ſame belongyng, during the ſaid terme. And alſo ſhal repaire, vpholde and maintayne, well and ſuffycyently all maner of tenementes, buyldinges, and edifications of tenementes now builded, or hereafter to be builded to the ſayd manours of T. and C. or to either of them belongyng, or appertaynyng at his proper coſtes and charges, duryng the ſaid terme. And alſo ſhal wel and ſuffycyently keepe, ſcoure, and repayre all maner of hedges, diches, and moudes of and in the ſaid landes of the ſayd manours, and other the premiſſes duryng the ſaid terme, and ſo beynge wel and ſufficiently repayred in thende of the ſayd terme ſhal leaue and yelde vp. And the ſayde deane and canons couenaunteth and graunteth for them and their ſucceſſours to and with the ſayd A. his executours and aſſignes to bere and maynteine

al maner of reparacions of Chaunels of all suche churches as belonge to any of the sayd manoyrs or that be nowe, or that hereafter shal be situate, edyfyed or builded in any of the said townes, vyllages or hamletes before mencioned or vppon any of the sayd landes tenementes or other the premysses.
And also to dyscharge the sayd. A. D. his executors and assignes of al suche thinges as are due by reason of a composition made betwene the late prior of. T. and the parochians of the same. M. bearyng date y. x. day of January. Anno domini. My. cccc. l. as in the same composicion more playnly is declared. And also the sayd. A. couenaunteth and graunteth for hym his executours and assygnes, to and with the sayd Deane. &c. to acquyte and dyscharge the sayd Deane. &c. of and for all maner of quyte rentes and other charges whatsoeuer they be, due or accustomed to be payde out of the said manoures or lordeshyppes or out of eyther of them, or other the premysses or any parcell therof, to oure soueraygne Lorde the kynge, the chefe lorde of the fee or fees, or to anye other person or persons whatsoeuer they bee, durynge the tearme haupnge theyr commencement begynnyng, and beynge before the date of these presentes, the tenth or tenthes oute of anye of the premysses due vnto oure soueraygne lord the kynge onely excepted, whych the said deane and canons and theyr successours shal beare & paye And moreouer the sayd deane. &c. by these presentes do ipsene and autorysse the sayd. A. and also dothe couenaunt and graunt vnto him his executours or assygnes that he y sayd. A. hys executours or assygnes by his or theyr sufficient deputye or deputyes shall kepe the courtes, and lettes within the sayde manours or lordeshyppes or within eyther of them in the name of y sayd Deane. &c. when and as of-

... appoyncioned and diminished
instrumentes. ... rate and poyncion as the
ken as it shal seme good vnto the ... sayde landes and tene-
tours and assygnes without fee or ... and other deutyes,
demaundyng for the same duryng ... d or taken frome
and also the sayde .A. couenaunteth, ... he sayd .A. hys exe-
cuter, and receyue to the vse of the sayd ... ryse vnto, and
nons, and theyr successours all such rente... de .A. hys exe-
epted and reserued out of thys indenture ... h of his rent
cioned in the sayde scedule indented, hereu... denture. &c.
nexed at suche tyme as they shall be by the law ... Canons
couered, or by any other waye or meanes suffy... o, cause
ly or lawefully tryed and proued agaynst the say... vnge
tenauntes or deteinours, and withholders of the ...
sayd rentes and dewties, to be payable vnto ... said
Deane and Canons, of the said .A. D. may obteine
or get any of the sayd rentes and deutyes, without
costes and charges in the lawe to be had or made
by the sayde .A. for the same, and for the collection
therof, to demaunde no fee or other allowaunce of
the sayd Deane and Canons vpon hys accompte
therof to be made before the auditours of the sayd
Deane and Canons and theyr successours, during
the sayde terme

¶ Also the sayde .A. couenaunteth and graunteth
for hym. &c. to make paymēt at and within the said
college of the sayde yearely rente of .lxx.li. equally
at the termes of payment before specyfyed to the
handes of the treasourers of the sayde college, at
hys owne proper costes and charges without allo-
wance takyng for the same, durig the said tearme.
And the sayd Deane and Canons for thē and theyr
successours, do couenaunt and graunt, by these pre
sentes that the acquitaunce made sealed and signed
by the treasurers of the sayde collage, or by eyther
of them to the sayd .A. or to his executours or hys
assignes, for the payment of the same yearely rente
or any parte or parcel therof in maner and fourme

al maner of repara
churches as belong
that be nowe, o
kyed or builde
or hamletes b
layd landes
And also
and alle
tion of
of. T
date
as
and
dyspue, leade, and cary awaye, and them to
olde and kepe, vntyl the layd yerely rent and
ry parte therof with charrerages, yf any be, ber
vnto the layde Deane. &c. fully satisfyed, contented
and payed. And if it happen the said yerely rente of
lxxx.li. to be behynd vnpayed in part or in al, after
any of these feastes of paymentes before mencioned
by the space of thre monethes, that then it shalbe law-
ful vnto the said Deane and canons, & to their suc
cessours, into all and synguler the premysses, and
their appurtenaunces, and into euery parcell here-
of, to reentre, & then to haue agayne and repossede
as in their former state, and the layde A. hys execu
tours and assignes from thence vtterlye to expell
and amoue for euermore, this Indenture or anye
thynge therein conteyned to the contrarye in anye
wyse notwithstandynge.

¶ And the saide Deane and Canons couenaūteth
and graunteth for them and their successours, to
with the sayd A. his executours and assignes, that
yf the sayd A. his executours and assignes shal hap
pen at any tyme hereafter to be euicted, or dispos-
ed of any of the premisses or any parte or parcel herof
with couin or fraude on the parte of the said A. his
executours or assygnes, that then the sayd rente of

lx.li.

li. li. sterlynge shalbe appoꝛcioned and diminished accoꝛdynly and after suche rate and poꝛtion as the quantytye and value of the sayde landes and tenementes, rentes, heredytamentes, and other deutyes, parcell of the pꝛemisses so euicted oꝛ taken fꝛome the possessyon oꝛ occupation of the sayd A. hys executoꝛs oꝛ assygnes, shal amount to aryse vnto, and that it shall be lawfull vnto the sayde A. hys executoꝛs and assygnes, to defalke so much of his rent at euery of the sayd paymentes, this Indenture. ꝛc. notwithstandyng.

¶ Also furthermoꝛe the sayd Deane and Canons couenanten and graunten foꝛ them ꝛc, to do, cause and suffer to be done all and synguler suche thynge and thynges, acte and actes, as shalbe at any tyme, oꝛ tymes hereafter deuysed oꝛ aduised by the counsel learned of the sayd D. hys executoꝛs oꝛ assignes by what wayes oꝛ meanes so euer it bee, foꝛ the further assuraunce and full perfite suertie of al and synguler the pꝛemysses, and euery parte and parcell therof yf this graunt oꝛ lease be not lawfull perfite and sufficyente to bee hadde and made vnto the sayde A. D. hys executours and assygnes foꝛ all the hole terme and interest aboue specified oꝛ foꝛ anye part oꝛ parcell therof in maner and foꝛme afoꝛsaid vpon conuenient notyce and request therof, gyuen and made vnto the sayde Deane and Canons, oꝛ to any of their successours, by the sayd A. hys executours and assygnes, at the costes in the lawe of the sayd A. hys executours and assignes. And the sayde A. couenaunteth and graunteth to, and wyth ỹ said Deane ꝛc. to fynde house, lodgynge, meate, stable, hey, and pꝛouander foꝛ the hoꝛses of the sayd deane and canons, and other compynge wyth him oꝛ theim in pꝛogresse ones in the yeare by the space of two dayes and two nyghtes, the sayde Deane and Ca-

nons and their ſucceſſours, payinge reaſonably
onely meate and drinke ſo prouyded durynge the
terme aforeſayd. And further the ſayd A couenaũ
teth and graunteth for him. &c. that he, his executors
and aſſignes ſhall at thende and terme of euery. xii
yeres (during the ſayd terme) deliuer or cauſe to be
delyuered vnto the ſayd Deane &c. the court roles,
well and truely ingroſſed in parchment at his and
their coſtes and charges of ſuche courtes as ſhalbe
kept in the ſayd manours of C. and L. during any
of the ſayd. xii. yeres. And alſo at the ende of euery
ſuch. xii. yeares, he ꝑ ſayd A. his executors or aſſyg-
nes ſhall, as nere as they can, delyuer or cauſe to be
deliuered to the ſayd deane &c. in maner beforе re-
herſed, a true tenour of all the landes & tenementes
rentes and ſeruices, beyng parcel, or in any wiſe ap
perteynynge to the ſayde manours. And the ſayde
Deane and Canons couenaunteth and graunteth
for them &c. that they ſhall deliuer or cauſe to be de
liuered vnto the ſayd A. &c. at ſuche tymes as they
ſhalbe therunto required, one or two of theyr moſt
true tenoures wherby the ſayde A. his executours or
aſſignes maye the better come to knowledge of all
the ſayde landes, tenementes, rentes, and ſeruyces
apperteynynge to the ſayde manours. And the ſayde
Deanes and Canons, and theyr ſucceſſours all the
ſayde manours or lordſhippes, and all other the pre
miſſes beforе letten withall and ſynguler theyr ap
purtenaunces, excepte beforе excepted, vnto the ſaide
A. hys executours and aſſygnes for the ſayd yerelye
rent in maner and fourme beforе declared & againſt
all people ſhall warraunte and defend, durynge the
ſaid terme by theſe preſentes. And alſo where the
ſayd A. ſtandeth bounden vnto the ſayd deane and
canons, and theyr ſucceſſours by hys deede, obliga-
torye berynge date of theſe preſentes, in the ſumme
of

of one L.li.starlynge, the sayd Deane and canons couenaunteth and grauntеth for them and their successors to and wyth the sayd I. his executours administratours and assignes, that if the sayd I. hys executours, administratours or assygnes do well & truely obserue, perfourme and fulfyll & kepe al and singuler suche couenantes, grauntes, promisses artycles and agrementes comprised in thys Indenture, whiche on the one parte and behalf of the said I. hys executours, administratours and assygnes, ought to be obserued, perfourmed, fulfylled, and kepte, that then the sayd dede obligatory to be void and of none effecte, or els to stande in hys ful strēgth and vertue. In wytnes whereof to the one part of these Indentures towardes the sayd I. remayning the said maister Deane and Canons haue set their common seale. And to thother part of these Indentures towardes the sayd master Deane and canōs remayning, the sayd I. hath set hys seale. Geuē the day and yeare aboue wrytten.

¶ The fourme of a lease of abrewhouse or suche lyke thynge.

THis Indenture made. &c. betwene I. D. of London grocer on the one party, and E. D of the same bruer, on the other party, witnesseth, ỳ the said I. D. hath demised, graunted and to ferme letten to the forsaid E. D. al that his bruehouse withall and synguler the appurtenaunces called N. set, lynge, and brynge in F. in the parysshe of. &c. betwene the tenemente perteynynge to oure soueraygne lorde the kynge nowe in the holdyng of I. K. on the East part, and a tenement perteyninge. &c. on the Northe parte. &c. togyther wyth al maner vessyls and vtensyls to the said bruehouse

belongyng, or in anye maner wyse appertaynethe, that is to saye, two horse mylles price ten. s. two greate leades price ꝛc. one mashefatte, price. ꝛc. tenne barels price. ꝛc. and so forthe of the reste, or elles ye may say thus, togethar withal manerof vessels and vtensyls conteined in a certayne scedule to these ꝓsent indentures annexed. To haue and to. ꝛc. And ꝑ sayd E. D. couenaunteth and graunteth. ꝛc. that he the sayd E. his executours and assygnes shall well, truely and sufficiently maintayne repaire and sustayne the sayd brewhouse vessels, and vtensyls. ꝛc. during the sayd terme. Prouyded alwayes that yf any of the sayd vessels or vtensils shal nede during ꝑ terme aforesaid for default of oldnes to be renewed, that the the sayd A. B. his executours and assignes shall of hys and theyr proper costes and charges, renewe all and euery suche vesels or vtensyls so to be renewed as ofte as neede shall require duryng the sayd terme. So that the same be not broken or destroyed by the default or negligence of the sayd. E. or of his seruauntes. And the sayd A. B. and his heires, the sayd brushouse with the appurtenaunces and all other the ꝓmisses before letten vnto the foresayde E. his executours and assygnes for the said yerely rent in maner and forme before specified agaynst all people shall warrant and defende, tyll thende of the sayd terme by these ꝓsentes. In wytnes. ꝛc.

Another lease.

THis indenture made betwene I. M. of horne churche in the countye of E. gentylman on that one party. And H. R. of ꝑ same Esquier on that other parti. Witnesseth ꝑ the said I. the day of makyng herof, hathe graunted dimi-

sed

sed, betaken, and letten to ferme, and by thys Indenture doth graunte, dimise, betake, and to ferme let, vnto the said H. al that his manour place called Wortonhal, wyth all landes, tenementes, douehouses, barnes, stalles, orchardes, gardeyns, pondes, and watters, wyth the appurtenaunces to the sard manour belongynge or appertaynynge, set, lyinge, and beynge in the paryshe of Horne churche aforesayde. To haue and to holde the foresayde monor, landes, tenementes, douehouses, barnes, stalles, orchardes, gardeynes, pondes, and waters, and other the premisses, with the appurtenaunces to the sayde H. to his executours and assygnes, frome the feast of saynete Michael, nexte commynge, after the date of this Indenture, vnto thende and terme of xx. yeares, from thence nexte ensuyng, and fully to be complet and ended, yeldyng and payeng therfore yearely duryng the sayde terme, to the sayde J. hys heyres or assignes. xx. li. of good and lawfull money of England, at foure termes of the yere. That is to saye, at the feast of the N. x. by euen portions And if it shal happen, the sayd yerelye rent of. xx. li. to be behynde vnpayde, in part or in all ouer or after anye terme of payement thereof aforesayde, in whiche it ought to be payde, by the space of. vi. wekes, and lawfully asked. That then it shalbe lawfull to the sayd J. to hys heyres and assygnes, in ye sayd manour, landes, tenementes, and all other the premysses wyth the appurtenaunces, to enter and distreyne, and the distresses there so taken lawfully to beare, leade, and cary away, and towardes them to retayne vntil the said yerely rēt and arrerages of the same (yf anye be) to them be fullye contented and payde.

And yf it shall happen, the sayde yerelye rente of xx. li. to be behynde vnpayde, in parte or in al, ouer

or after any terme of payment therof, aforesayde in whyche it ought to be payde by the space of a quarter of a yeare, and lawfully asked, and no sufficient distresse then there can be founde. That then and at all tymes after it shalbe lawefull to the sayde I. to hys heyres or assygnes, into all the sayde manoure, landes, tenementes, and other the premysses, wyth the appurtenaunces, holye to reenter, and the same to haue agayne, reteyne and repossede, as in theyr former estate. And the sayde H. B. hys executoures and assygnes, therof vtterly to expell, put oute, and auoide, thys indenture or any thing therin conteyned to the contrary notwithstandyng.

And the sayde I. couenaunteth and grauntethe by this Indenture, that he or hys heyres, the sayde manour, landes, tenementes, and other the premysses wyth thappurtenaunces, meete and sufficiently shall repayre, susteyne and mayntayne and against wynde and raygne shal make defensable, when and as ofte as nede shal require, during the sayd terme Except dawbynge of walles horne hyghe, and all hedges, dyches, and defences belongynge to the said manour, wyth the appurtenaunces whyche shall be at the costes and charges of the sayde H. hys executors and assignes at all tymes duryng the said time And the same so sufficiently made, repayred and amended, in the ende of the sayd tyme shal surrender and deliuer vp, to the sayd I. hys heyres or assygnes. And the sayde H. couenaunteth and grauntethe by thys indenture that he hys executoures and assygnes, at theyr lyke coste and charge, shall beare and paye all maner of quite rentes, & outcharges whyche shalbe due, and goyng out of the foresayd manour, landes and tenementes, with the appurtenaũces at all tymes duryng the sayd tyme.

And the sayde I. couenaunteth and grauntethe

by

by thꝭ Indenture, that it shall be lawefull to the sayde H. hꝭ executours and assygnes, to haue and to take in, and vpon the landes before letten, competente and sufficient, fyrebote, cartebote, ploughbote, and hedgebote, to be occupyed and spente in, and vpon the landes and tenementes aforesayde at all tymes durynge the sayd terme. And further the sayd I. couenaunteth and grauteth by thꝭ Indenture that he and hꝭ heyres, the aforesayde manour landes tenementes, & all other with the appurtenaunces to the sayde H. hꝭ executours and assygnes for the yearly rent aforesayde, and vnder the other couenaunties aboue rehearsed, agaynst all people shal warraunt and defende, durynge the forsayde terme of twentye yeares by thꝭ Indenture. In wytnesse wherof. &c.

¶ A lease for yeares of a house.

THꝭ Indenture made the. xx. daye of Januarye, in the fyrst yeare of the raygne of kynge Philip the first, betwene syr Thomas Denis knight, and dame Anne hꝭ wife on that one party and N. S. cytezin and grocer of London on that other partie. Wytnesseth, that the same syr Thomas and dame Anne his wife, the daye of makynge herof, haue graunted, demised, betaken, and to ferme letten, and by this Indenture graunteth demiseth betaketh, and to ferme letteth, to the sayde N. all that their messuage or tenement with al shoppes, celers, sollers, warehouses, yardes withal and synguler their appurtenaunces, to haue the same messuage or tenement, appertaynynge or belongyng set, lyinge, or beynge in the parysshe of sayncte Myldred in the Pultry in London, whiche was lately the tenure and holdynge of I. L. and wherein the

sayde

sayde N. nowe inhabiteth to haue and holde the forsayde meluage, or tenement, wyth all shoppes, cellers, sollers, and other the premysses, wyth the appurtenaunces, to the sayde N. to hys executours and assignes, in a large & ample maner and fourme in euery thyng as the forsayd J. C. the same lately helde and occuppyed, from the feaste of Saynct Michaell the Archaungell laste paste before the date hereof, to the ende and terme of .xx. yeares frome thence next ensuynge and fullye to be complete and ended, yeldyng and paying therfore yerely during the sayd terme, to sir Thomas and dame Anne his wyfe, or to eyther of them, their heyres or assygnes iii.li.vi.s.viii.d. of good and lawful money of england, at foure termes of the yere in the citie of London, vsual by euen portions.

¶ And if it shall happen the sayde yearely rente of iii.li.vi. s. viii. d. to be behynde vnpayde in parte or in all, ouer or after any terme of payment therof aforesayde in which it ought to be payed by the spare of syxe wekes: That then it shall be lawefull to the sayde syr Thomas and dame Anne hys wyfe, their heyres and assygnes in all the forsayde meluage or tnemente, and other the premysses, wyth thappurtenaunces, to entre and distreme, and the dystresse so taken lawfullye to beare, leade, and carye awaye and towardes them to retayne vntyll the sayd yerely rente and charrerages of the same, be fullye contented and payde. And yf it happen the sayde yerely rent of. iii. li. vi, s. viii. d. to be behynde vnpayde in parte or in all ouer or after anye terme of payment therof aforesayd in which it oughte to be payde by the spare of a quarter of a yeare. That then it shall be lawfull to the sayd syr T. and dame Anne hys wyfe, their heyres and assygnes into all the foresaid meluage, and other the premysses, wyth the appur-

tenaun-

tenaunces, holye to reentre, and the same to haue agayne reteyne, and repossed, as in their former estate, and the sayd M. his executours and assignes therof vtterly to expel, put out and amoue, this indenture or anye thinge therein conteined to the contrary notwithstandyng. And the sayde syr T. and dame Anne, couenaunteth and grauteth, by this indenture, that they, their heyres or assignes, at their owne cost and charge, the sayd messuage or tenemēt and all other the premysses, with the appurtenaunces, wel and sufficiently shal repayre, susteine and mayntaine, and agaynst wind and raine, shal make defensable when and as often as nede shall require durynge the sayd terme and also at their lyke coste and charge shal beare and paye, all maner of quite rentes, and oute charges which shalbe due, and goynge out of all the foresayde messuage, and other ꝑ premysses at all times durynge the sayd terme. And the sayd syr T. and dame Anne couenaunteth and graunteth by these presentes the foresayde messuage or tenement, and all other the premysses, with the appurtenaunces, to the sayd M. to his executours and assynes, for the yerely rent aforesayde. And vnder the other couenauntes aboue rehersed againste all people shal warraunt and defende, durynge the foresayde terme of .xx. yeres, by this Indenture.

In wytnes whereof the partyes aforesayde to these Indentures interchaungeably haue sette to theyr seales, the daye and yeare abouesayde.

¶ The fourme and maner how to make releases.

YE shall vnderstande, that there bee sundry sortes of releases. Some bee of a mās hole ryght, which he hath in lāde, tenemētes or hereditamētes. Other sōe re of actiōs reals and

and perſonals, and of other thinges, whyche kynde of releale is vſually called a generall acquytaunce, the fourme wherof ye ſhall fynde in the tytle of acquytaunces. But concernynge the nature of releaſſes, where they take place, and of the ſtrengthe and vertue of the wordes in the ſame, I remytte you to maiſter Aſteltõs boke of tenures. Mine inſtructe and purpoſe here is onely to deſcrybe ſundrye fourmes and examples of them.

¶ The fourme of a releale made to the tenaunte of the freholde of a Manoure. &c.

NOuerint vniuerſi per preſentes me. T. R. filium et heredem. I. R. armigeri defuncti, remiſiſſe relaxaſſe et omnino de me et heredibus meis quietũ clamaſſe. R. D. armigero totũ ius titulum et clameũ quam habui, habeo, aut quoquiſmodo in poſtremum habere potero, de et in maſnerio de. R. iuxta. A. vel ſic..

¶ An other fourme of the ſame.

OMnib⁹ Chriſti fidelibus ad quos preſens ſcriptum peruenierit. T. R filius et heres. L. R. armigeri defuncti, ſalutẽ i domino ſempiternã. Nouerit⁹ me prefatum. T. remiſiſſe et relaxaſſe, et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamaſſe per preſentes. R. D. armigero in ſua plena et pacifica poſſeſſione exiſtenti heredibus et aſſignatis ſuis imperpetuum, totũ ius meum titulum, clameum, demandam, et intereſſe, que vnquam habui, habeo, ſeu quoquiſmodo in futurum habere potero, vel poterint heredes

mei

mei, de et in maneriis de.R. iuxta.J. in comitatu R cum omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus, seruiciis, pratis, pascuis, boscis, et pasturis, vna cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis eidem manerio spectantibus, nec non de et in omnibus illis terris et tenementis, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis vocatis. J. iacentibus et existent in parochies de. J. R. et. M. in comitatu predicto que quidem maneria terras et tenementa ac terra premisse cum omnibus partinentiis quondam fuerunt. M. R. aut mei: Ita videlicet quod nec ego predictus. T. nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius per nos, pro nobis, seu nomine nostro aliquod ius titulum clameum, demandam seu interesse de aut in predicto manerio de. R. cum omnibus terris, tenementis redditibus seruiciis, pratis, pascuis boscis, et pasturis, ac omnibus aliis pertinentiis eidem manerio spectantibus aut de vel omnibus predictis terris et tenementis cum omnibus suis pertinentiis vocatis. J. neq; in aliqua parte seu parcella eorundē de cetero clamare vel vendicare poterimus nec debemus quouismodo in futurum, sed ab omni accione iuris tituli, clamei demande et interesse et eidem simus penitus exclusi imperpetuum per presentes. Ego vero predictus. T. et heredes mei predictum manerium de. R. cum omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus, seruitiis, pratis pascuis, boscis, et pasturis, cum aliis pertinentiis, eidem manerio spectātibus, ac etiam omnia predicta terras et tenementa cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, vocatis. J. prefato. R heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum appo sui. Datum. &c.

¶ A release made by dede of tenementes before purchased with a clause of warrantise

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos hoc presens scriptuz peruenerit I. L. de Oroñ salutē in domino sempiternaz, cum. C. F. de N. habuerit et perquisierit de me prefato I. vnum tenementum, situatum et iacens i N. in parochia beate marie virginis, in alto vico seu platea inter tenementum, W. E. ex parte orientali: et tenementum R. C. ex parte occidentali cuius vnum quidem caput abuttat super vicum predictum versus austrum et alterum caput abuttat super pomerium siue gardinum G. S. versus bozam, tenementum, cum suis pertinentiis idem C. modo tenet et inhabitat ibidem. Habendum et tenendum eidem C. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum prout per cartam feoffamenti per me eidem C. inde confectam cuius dat̄ est. iiii. die Aprilis Anno regni regis Henrici. vii. post conquestum Anglie decimo septimo plenius apparet. Noueritis me predictum I. remisisse, relaxasse, et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse prefato C. heredibus et assignatis suis totum ius metum, et clameum, quod vnquā habui, habeo, seu quoismodo habere potero in futurum, in predicto tenemento, cum suis pertinentiis. Ita videlicet quod nec ego nec heredes mei, nec aliquis alius per nos seu nomine nostro aliquod iuris vel clamei in predicto tenemento cum suis pertinentiis, nec in aliqua inde parcella de cetero erigere, clamare, seu vendicare poterimus nec debemus in futurum, sed ob omni actione iuris et clamei inde simus prorsus exclusi imperpetuum per presentes. Et ego predictus I. et heredes mei predictum tenementum, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis prefato C. heredibus et assignatus suis contra omnes gentes warrantisabimus

rantisabimus. et impertuum defendemus per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo, sigillum. ꝛc. Datum. ꝛc.

¶ The fourme of a releale made by the heyre whych hath right in the tayle.

Omnibus Christi fidelib⁹, ad quos hoc presens scriptum peruenerit. A. D. frater. J. D. de S. salutem in domino sempiternam. cum R. D. nuper antecessor meus videlicet P. patris. S. patris mei. et predicti. J. fratris mei senior, pertartem suam feoffamenti quondam dederit et concesserit predicto P. filio suo vnum tenementum cum pertinentiis suis in villa de. D. predicta vocatur D. Habendum et tenendum eidē P. et heredibus de corpore suo legittime procreatis, et pro defectu huiusmodi heredum de corpore suo legittime procreatis, predictum tenementum cum suis pertinentiis, rectis, heredibus, predicti. R integre remaneret, qui quidem. P. obiit, post cuius decessum predictum tenementum, cum suis pertinentiis prefato. S. patri meo descederit, et post decessum predicti. S. predictum tenementum cum suis pertinentiis prefato. J. fratri meo seniori, vt filio et heredi suo descendet, et pro defectu heredum de corpore predicti. J. legittime procreat⁹ predictum tenementum cum suis pertinentiis mihi prefato. A. vt consanguinio et vero heredi predicti R. descendere deberet per formam donationis predicti. Noueritis me prefatū. A. remisisse, relaxasse. ꝛc. vt supra.

¶ A releale made by the feoffes to one of them.

Omnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit. N R. et S. T. salutē in domino sempiternā. Noverit⁹ nos prefatos. N. et. S. per presentes remisisse re-

laxasse & omnino pro nobis et heredibus nostris im
perpetuum quietum clamasse. J. S. de. O. heredib⁹ et
assignat⁹ su⁹ totum ius nostrum et clameum que
vnquam habuim⁹, habem⁹ seu quocunq⁹ modo in fu-
turum habere poterim⁹ aut aliter nostrum habet,
seu habere poterit in omnib⁹ illis terris et tenement⁹
que nuper habuim⁹ simul cum predicto. J in villa
et in camp⁹ de. J. in comitatu Oronie⁹ ex conces-
sione et feoffemento domini. J. B. Capellani. et. R
O. de. J. predicto in quorum quidem terr⁹ et tene-
ment⁹ idem J. S. iam exstitit in plena possessione:
Ita videlicet quod nec nos predicti. R. et. R. nec
heredes nostri nec aliqu⁹ alius nostro seu alterius
nostri aliquod ius vel clameum in predict⁹ terr⁹ et
tenement⁹ cum su⁹ pertinentiis nec in aliqua inde
parcella exigere. &c. sed ab omni accione. &c. In cu-
ius rei testimonium nos R. et. R. T. sigilla. &c.
Anno regni reg⁹ &c.

¶ A release made by him which had the
lande in Morgage.

OMnibus christi fidelibus, ad quos presens
&c. Noueritis me profatum. &c. per presentes
remisisse relaxasse. &c R. W. de O. heredib⁹
et assignatis suis imperpetuum totum ius
meū et clameum que vnquā habui, habeo, seu quo
uismodo. &c. in vno tenemento in. O. cum suis per-
tinentiis, que nuper habui ex domo et feoffemento
predicti. R. in villa. de. O. predicta situatum in pa-
rochia sancti Leddi, inter tenementum. H. O. ex
parte australi, et tenementum. T. A. ex parte borea-
li et abuttat super vicum regium versus orien-
tem, permodum morgagii, pro. xx. li sterlingorum
et quas mihi iam soluite satisfecit, quod qui-
dem tenementum cum suis pertinentiis idem. R.

W.

W. in sua plena possessione iam habet. Ita videlicet quod nec ego, nec heredes mei. ꝛc. sed ab omni. ꝛc In cuius rei. ꝛc. his testibus. ꝛc. Anno regni regis Henrici septimi. ꝛc.

¶ A releasse of dowrye made by the wydowe.

Omnibus christi fidelibus, ad quos hoc presens scriptū peruenerit. I. H. vidua vel relicta. R. H. de. D. salutē in domino sempiternā. Nouerītis me prefatū I. in pura viduitate mea et legitima potestate, remisisse, relaxasse. ꝛc. E. I. in suis possessione existentū heredibus et assignatis suis totum ius meum et clameum, que vnquam habui, habeo. ꝛc. ratione dotis mei in tertia parte vnius tenementi cum suis pertinentiis, quod idem E. modo habitat in villa de D. predicta, in parochia. ꝛc. quod quidem tenementum cum pertinentiis prefatus E. nuper perquisiuit de prefato. R. quondam viro meo. Ita videlicet, quod nec ego, nec aliquis alius nomine meo. ꝛc. sed ab omni actione iuris tituli. ꝛc.

¶ A releasse made to the tenaunte for terme of yeares.

Omnibꝰ christi fidelibus ad quos. ꝛc. cum R. W. de. D. teneat de me prefato I. vnum tenementum cum suis pertinentiis quod idem R. inhabitat in parochia sancti Michaelis Archangeli, ad portem borialē Drom, ex parte australi hospitii vocatum le crowne pro termino annorum. ꝛc. Nouerītis me prefatum I. remisisse, relaxasse. ꝛc. Ita quod nec ego, nec heredes mei. ꝛc. sed ab omni actione iuris clamei. ꝛc. Datum. ꝛc. Anno regni regis Henrici septimi decimo quarto.

¶ A deede of a sayle made by the executours by vertue of the testament of theyr testatour.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos hoc presens scriptum peruenerit W. et J. executores testamenti R. W. de ciuitate london, ciuis et mercatoris, salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum predictus R. per testamentum suum lectum et proclamatum in hustingis london tentis die. &c. proximo post festum sancti Barnardi. Anno regis Henrici octaui. &c. dederit et legauerit J. uxori sue tria tenementa sua cum pertinentiis que habuit in dicta ciuitate, vnde vnum tenementum situatum est et iacet in parochia S. Marie virginis in Franchestrete inter tenementum R. ex parte boriali, et tenementum J. de A. ex parte australi. Et abuttat super vicum regium in Franchestrete predicto versus occidentem, et tenementum P. L. versus orientem.

¶ Et aliud tenementum de predictis trib' tenementis situatum est, et iacet in parochia omnium sanctorum in Lombardstrete, inter tenementum J. B ex parte australi, et tenementum H. R. ex parte boriali, et abuttat super vicum regium de L. versus occidentem et tenementi in R. S. versus orientem. Et tertium tenementum de predictis tribus tenementis situatum est, et iacet in parochia sancte Andree de Estchepe inter tenementum C. A. ex parte australi, et tenementum J. H ex parte boriali, et vnum caput abuttat super vicum regium, de L. predicti versus orientem, et aliud caput abuttat super venellam de Podinge Lane versus occidentem. Habendum et tenendum predicta tria tenementa cum suis pertinentibus, prefatis J. ad terminum vite sue. Et post decessum predicti J. voluit et legauit antedictus testator, quod predicta

tria

cia tenements cum cu; pertinenti; Agnete filie et heredib⁹ de corpore suo legittime procreat; integre remanerent et pro defectu hered; de corpore ejusd̄ Alicie legittime procreati, voluit et legauit predict⁹ testator, quod predicta tria tenementa cum cu; pertinentiis nobis prefato W. et executorib⁹ su; integre remanerent ad vendendum et pecuniam suam inde percipiendam in operibus charitatis disponendum prout in eod̄ testamento plenius continetur.

Et quia predicta J. obiit et predicta A. similiter sine heredib⁹ de corpore suo legittime procreat; decessit: Sciat; nos prefat⁹ W. et J. Executores dicti testamenti, prefati R. auctoritate dicti testamēti dimisisse, concessisse, et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse, ac pro quondam pecunie summo, inde in complementū execution; dicti testamenti premiss⁹ soluta vendidisse Richardo D. de London civi et mercatori London predicta tria tenementa cum cu; pertinenti; habenda, et tenenda eidem R. heredib⁹ et assignatis su; imperpetuum, de capitalib⁹ dominis feodi illi⁹ pro servitio inde debito, et de iure consueto. In cui⁹ rei testimonium, huic presenti scripto nostro sigilla nostra. &c.

¶ The forme of the same deede in Englyshe.

TO all christen people to whom thys present wrytyng commeth W. J. executours of the testament of R. W. of Londō cytezyn and merter, gretyng in our Lorde euerlastynge. Where the forsaid R. W. by his last wil and testamēt red & proclaymed in the hustynges of London holden the daye nexte after saynt Barnabe, in the xix. yeare of the raygne of oure soueraygne lorde kynge Henry the. viii. &c. gaue and bequethed to J.

his wyfe .iii. tenementes with the appurtenaunces, whiche he had in the cytye. Wherof one tenement lyeth in the paryshe of our blessed Ladye of fanchestrete betwene the tenement of R. W. on the Northe parte, and the tenemēt of J. A. on the south parte, and it abbutteth vpon the kynges strete of Fanchestrete towarde the West and the tenement of R. Lancaster towarde the East. And an other tenement of the sayde thre tenementes lyeth in the paryshe of Alhalowne in Lumbardstrete, betwene the tenement of P. C. on the southe syde, and the tenement of H. P. on the Northe syde, & it abbutteth vppon the kynges hye strete called Lumbarde strete towarde the East, and the tenement of R. S towarde the West. And the thyrde tenement of the forsayde thre tenementes is set and lyeth in the paryshe of sayncte Andrewes in Elschepe betwene the tenement of T. A. on the southe and the tenementes of J. H on the parte of the Northe. And the one ende abbutteth vpon the kynges strete towarde the Weste and the other ende abutteth vpon the lane called Podynge Lane, towarde the East. To haue and to holde the forsayd .iii. tenementes with the appurtenaunces of the same, to the sayde Joan terme of her naturall lyfe, and after her decease the sayd testatour wylled and bequethed that the forsayde thre tenementes with their appurtenaunces should remayne holy to Agnes his doughter, and to the heyres of her body lawfully begotten. And for defaulte of heyres of the bodye of the sayd Agnes lawfully begotten, the sayd testator willed and bequethed, that the forsayde thre tenementes with the appurtenaunces shoulde remaine holy to vs the forsayde W. and J. his executours for to sel, and the money therof commyng to bestowe, order, and dispose in workes of charitie as in the same testa-

ments

ment it appereth more at large. And for as muche as the forsayde J. is departed out of thys present life, and the forsayde Agnes also is deade wythout heyre of her bodye lawefullye begotten. Knowe ye, that we W. and J. executours of the sayd testamēt of the aboue named R. by auctoritie of the same testament, haue dimised, graunted, and by thys oure present writing haue confirmed and (for a certayne summe of money to the accomplyshment of the execution of the same testament to vs aforehande deliuered by hym) clerely bargayned and solde to R. D. of L. citezin and marchant of London the forsayd three tenementes with theyr appurtenaunces. To haue and to holde to the sayde R. and h' heires and assygnes for euer of the heid lordes of the fee, by the seruyce therof due and of ryght accustomed. In wytnes wherof, &c.

¶ An alienation of a reuertion.

OMnibus christifidelib⁹ ad quos presēs scriptum peruenerit W. H. de w. Salutem in dño sempiternā cū T. H. patre meo habeat et teneat p termino vite sue quōdam tenementum cum suis pertinenti' in villa de W. predictū vocatū H. reuersione inde post suū decessum mihi et heredibus meis spectante. Nouerit' me prefato W. dedisse, et in hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse T. B. de L. reuersionem dicti tenementi cum su' pertinēti' cum accederit post decessum predicti R. patr' mei. Habendū et tenēdum predictam reuersionē cum su' pertinenti', cum acciderit prefat. T. B. heredib⁹ et assignat' suis imperpetuum de capite dominis feodi illi⁹ per seruicie inde debita &c. In cui⁹ rei testimonium &c. Dat. &c. anno regni reg'. H. viii. &c.

¶ The fourme of the same in Englische.

TO all christen people to whom this presente writing commeth W. H. of W. sēdeth greting in our lord euerlastīg where S. H. my father hath & holdeth for terme of hys life a certayne tenement with the pertinēces in the towne of W. aforesayd called H. the reuersyon therof after his decesse, vnto me and vnto myne heyres appertaynynge Knowe ye that I the sayde W. haue geuen and graunted, and by this my presente writynge haue confyrmed to T. B. of L. the reuersion of the sayd tenement with thappurtenances whensoeuer it shall happen after the decesse of the sayde R. my father. To haue and to holde the foresayde reuersyon wythal the appurtenaunces whensoeuer it shall happen, as is aforesayde to the sayde T. B. his heyres and assignes for euer of the chiefe lordes of the fee, by the seruice of the same, due & of ryghte accustomed. In wytnes wherof we the said parties interchangeably haue put to our seales. The daye and the yeare. &c.

¶ A letter of atturney vpon the same alienacion

OMnib⁹ christi fidelib⁹ ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit T. H. de W. salutē in domino sempiternā. Cum ego predict⁹ T. habeam et teneam pro termino vite mee vnum tenemētū cum suis pertinentijs in villa de L. vocatū D. quod quidem tenementū cum suis pertinentijs, et reuersionum cum acciderit post meū decessum Thomas Benet in plenam et pacificam possessionem et seisinam de reuersione dicti tenementi cum omnibus suis pertinentijs per solutionem vnius denarii argenti. In cuius rei testimonium, &c.

The

¶ The fourme of the same in Englyſh.

TO all chriſten people to whom thys preſent wrytyng commeth T.H. of W. ſendeth gretyng in our lord euerlaſtyng, where as I the ſayd T. haue & holde for terme of my natu-rall lyfe one tenement with the appurtenaunces in the towne of Croydone called Downes, whyche ſayde tenemente with the appurtenaunces and reuerſyon of the ſame when it happeneth after my deaſſe T.B. hathe acquited and gotten of W. H. my natural ſonne and heyre. Knowe ye that I the ſayde T. H. haue put the ſayd T. in full and peaſible poſſeſſion, ſtate and ſeaſon of the reuerſion of the ſayd tenement wyth all and ſinguler the appurtenaunces by payement of one penie of ſiluer. In wytnes wherof. &c.

¶ An alienation of free rent, with the homage and ſeruyce.

SCiant preſentes et futuri quod ego W. H. dedi conceſſi, et hac preſenti charta mea confirmaui R. W. totum redditum meum de .xx. s .. .. homagiũ et liberum ſeruicium ereunt' de vno tenemento et quatuor virgat' terre I. S. in dale cum omnib' pertinentiis quod quidem tenementum et quator virgate terre quondam fuerunt. E. S. Habendum et percipiendum predictum redditum .xx. s. homagium, liberum, ſeruicium, cum ſuis pertinenti' exeuntib', de predicto tenemento, cum quatuor virgat' terre prefato R. W. heredib' et aſſignatis ſuis imperpetuum.

Soluendum faciendum et reddendum eiſdẽ modo et forma ſicut predictus I. S. et eius anteceſſores mihi et anteceſſoribus meis, facere, ſoluere, et reddere conſueuerunt. Et ſi contingat predictum

redditum

redditum .xxx.s. a retro esse non solut. in parte vel in toto, ad aliquod festum quo solui debeat, extunc bene liceat prefato R. W. heredib⁹ et assignat⁹ su⁹ in predicto tenemento et .iiii. virgat⁹ terre, cum pertinenti⁹ intrare et distringere, et districtiones, ibidem inuentas capere, abducere, effugare, aspoziare, et penes se retinere quousq; de toto predicto, reddi dum cum omnib⁹ inde arreragi⁹, si que fuerint sibi plenarie fuerit satisfactum et persolutum. In cuius rei testimonium &c. Datum &c. Anno regni regis. R.

¶ The tenoure of the same in Englishe.

BE it knowen to all that be present and foz to come, that J. W. H. haue gyuen and graunted, and by thi⁹ my presèt dede, haue confyrmed to R. W. al my rent of .xxx.s. homage, & free seruice due out of one tenement, and .iiii. rodes of grounde of J. S. in Dale, withall thappurtenaunces, whyche tenement and foure roddes of grounde, sometyme were E. S. To haue, holde, and enioye the foresayde yearely rente of .xxx.s. homage, free seruice and appurtenaunces, due oute of the sayde tenement and .iiii. roddes of grounde to the sayd R. W. his heyres and assignes foz euer to be payde, made and yelded vnto thè, in maner and fourme as the foresayde J. S. and his auncestoꝛs were wont to paye, make, and yelde to me and to myne auncestoꝛs in tyme passed. And yf it happè the sayde rente of .xxx.s. to be behynde hande, and not payde in parte oz in whole, at anye of the vsual termes, at which it ought to be payde, that then it shalbe lawefull to the sayde R. W. his heires and assignes into the sayd tenemente, and .iiii. roddes of grounde with the appurtenaunces, to enter and

distrayne

distreyne,and the distresses so there taken, to carye leade,chase,dryue,and beare awaye,and in his custody to retayne till such time as all the forsaid rent with the arrerages,yf any there be vnto the same, R. his heires and assygnes be fully contented,satisfied,and payed. In witnesse.&c.

¶ A graunt of an annuitie or yearly rente.

OMnib⁹ christifidelib⁹ ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit J. S. armiger, salutē in dño sempiternā. Noueritis me p̄fatū J. dedisse,cōcessisse, et hoc p̄senti scripto meo cōfirmasse R. T. de. S. vnū annuale redditū,siue annuitatē. xl.s. de quodā tenemento siue hospitio in parochia omniū sanctorū de R. existent. Habendum tenendum et pertipiendum p̄dictum annualem redditum siue annuitatē. xl.s. de p̄dicto tenemento, siue hospitio cum suis pertinentiis p̄fato R. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum,ad festū annunciacionis beate Marie virginis, et sancti Michaelis archangeli, per equales porciones soluendum. Et si contingat p̄dictum annualem redditum ,siue annuitatē. xl.s. ad aliquod festum solucionum quo solui debat in parte vel in toto arretro esse non solutum quod extunc bene liciat p̄dicto R. heredibus et assignatis suis in dictum tenementum siue hospitium intrare et distingere,et districiones ibidem inuentas.seu captas,asportare, abducere, fugare,et penes se retinere, quousq; de p̄dicto annuali reddi tu,siue annuitate,vna cum omnibus inde arrerag⁹ si que fuerint, sibi sit plenarie satisfactum. De quo quidem annuali redditu siue annuitate, posui p̄dictum. R. in plenam possionem et seisinam per solucionem.vi. denariorum sterlingorū. In cuius rei testimonium.&c.

The

¶ The foume of the same in Englysshe.

TO all christen people to whome this present wrytyng commeth I. S. squier sendeth gretyng in our lord euerlastyng Knowe ye that I the forsayd I. haue geuen and graunted, and in thys my present writeing haue confirmed to R. T. of O one pearly rent or annuite of. xl s. vpon a certayne tenement or ynne of myne, in the parisshe of Allhallowen in O. due to be payde. To haue holde and perceyue the forsayd pearly rent or annuitie of. xl s of ꝑ said tenement or ynne, wyth thappurtenaunces to the forsayde R. his heyres and assignes for euer at the feaste of thannunciation of our blessed Lady the virgin, and at the feast of sainct Michael tharchangel by euen portions. And if it happen the forsayd perely rente or annuitie of. xl. s. at anye of the feastes aboue named, at which it ought to be payde to be behynde and vnpayde, that then it shalbe lawful for the sayd R, hys heyres and assignes into the sayd tenement or ynne immediatly to enter, and distreine, and the distresse so there founde, to take, care, dryue and bringe awaye and in hys or their custody toand retayne til such time as al the said perely rent or annuitye, and al and synguler arrerages the same be fully contayned satisfyed and payd. Of which perely rent or annuitie I haue put the sayde R. in full and peasible possessyon, state and season, by payeng of syxe pence sterlyng. In wytnes. &c.

☞ A surrender.

OMnib⁹ Christifidelib⁹ ad quos presens scriptū p̄uenerit T. R. de B. salutē cū I. R. pater me⁹ per chartam suā feoffamēti, dederit & cōcesserit mihi ꝑdicto T. vnum

ptum meſuagium cum ſuis pertinentiis in villa de B. predictum ſituatum inter tenementum R. W. ex parte auſtrali, et ſtratam regiam, verſus boream habendum & tenendum, mihi pro termino vite mee ita quod poſt deceſſum meum, predictum meſuagium cum ſuis pertinentiis H. R. fratri meo heredibus et aſſignatis ſuis imperpetuum remaneret. Noueritis me predictum T. Conceſſiſſe, et ſurſum reddidiſſe predicto H. fratri meo, totum ius meum et ſtatum que habeo, pro termino vite mee in predicto meſuagio cum ſuis pertinentiis. Habendum tenendum eidem H. heredibus et aſſignatis ſuis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per ſeruicia, &c.

¶ The fourme of the ſame in Engliſhe.

TO all Chriſten people to whom thys preſent writing cometh T. R. of B. ſendeth greting Where as J. R. my father by hys dede of feoffement gaue and graunted, vnto the ſayd Thomas one meſuage wyth the appurtenaunces in ỹ towne of Barton, lyinge betwene the tenement of Roger W. on the Southe parte and the ſtrete toward the Northe. To haue and to holde, to me for ỹ terme of my naturall lyfe. So that after my deceaſſe the forſayde meſuage wyth the appurtenaunces ſhoulde remayne hooly to Henrye Roger s my brother, hys heires and aſſygnes for euer. Knowe ye that I the ſayd Thomas haue geuen and ſurrendred to the forſayde Henry my right tytle and ſtate that I haue for terme of my lyfe, in the ſayd meſuage with the appurtenaunces of the ſame. To haue and to holde to the ſayd H. his heyres and aſſignes for euer, of the chiefe lordes of the fee, payinge for the ſeruice therof accuſtomed. In wytnes, &c.

¶ A

¶ A perticion of inheritaunce betwene Sisters.

This deede must be indented according to the nature of the Systers.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum indentatum peruenerit. A. B. et S. T. filie et heredes R. T. nuper de R. defuncti, salutē. Cum predict⁹. T. pater noster nuper obierit seisitus in domino suo, vt de feodo duobus tenementis, et xvi. acris terre, cū pertinentiis in R predicta iacentibus que nobis prefato A. et T. descēderunt iure hereditario post mortem predicti. T. patris nostri. Noueritis nos vnanimi assensu et consensu nostro per visum proborum et legalium hominum de vicineto nostro diuisionem dictarum terrarum et tenē feciſſe sub forma que sequitur videlicet quod ego predicta A. senior filia dicti T. habendum illum tenementum situatum in London grene. &c. cum octo acris terre arrabilis eidem tenemento annexis.

Euery Systers portion muste bee set in accordingly

Et quod ego predicta B. iunior filia predicti R. habeam. &c. Habendum et tenendum nobis et heredibus et assignat⁹ nostr⁹ imperpetuum. De capitalib⁹ dominis feodi illorum per seruitia inde debita et de iure consueta quam quidem particionē siue diuisionem ratificamus et confirmamus pro nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium vtrique parti huius scripti nostri indētati sigilla nostra alternatim appoſuim⁹. Hijs testib⁹. S. T. D. D. Q. Datum. &c.

¶ The tenoure of the same partycyon in Englyshe.

TO all cristen people to whome this presente writinge indented cometh. A. B. et S. T. doughters and heyres of S. T late of R. deceased sendeth greting. Wherfore the forsayd R. T. our father late died seised i his demesne as of fee of two tenemēcies, and xvi. acres of lande

with

with the appurtenaūces lyng i R. aforesaid which after the decease of our said father descended vnto vs by waye of inheritaunce according to the lawe Knowe ye that we with one assent and consente betwene vs by the aduise of good and lawefull men of our neyboours, haue made diuision and partycion of the sayd landes and tenementes, betwene vs in maner and fourme folowynge, that is to saye: that I the forsaid A. the elder doughter of the sayd T. shal haue the tenement lyng in London grene betwene the. laude. ꝛc. and xxiiii acres of errable grounde to the sayd tenement annexed, for the due and hole portion of myne inheritaunce of the premisses. And that I the sayde. B. ponger doughter of the foresayde T. shal haue the tenemente called Drakes, for the iust and hoole portion of my inheritaunce aforesayde. To haue and to holde to vs, our heyres and assignes, for euer of ỹ chiefe lordes of the fee, according to the seruice and custome therupon due, and appertayninge. Which foresayd partinge and diuision, we the sayde A. and B. ratifye, allowe and establysshe for vs and oure heyres, for euer. In wytnesse therof to eyther parte of these writinges indented we haue interchaungeably set our seales these beinge witnesse. N. O. P. B. Datum vicesimo die mensis Augusti, Anno regni regis. ꝛc.

¶ Assignement of dowrye at the churche dore.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presēs scriptum peruenerit. S. M. de M. salutē Noueritis me predictum T. dedisse, cōcessisse et hoc presēti scripto meo assignasse pr̄ tronille vxori mee in tempore sponsaliorum in ostio ecclesie parochialis de. M. predictum celebrandum

vnum

vnum tenementum, cum vno crofta eidem annexo, vocatis. C. Habendum et tenendum sibi et assignatis suis ad totam vitam suam, pro rata portione toties dotis sue, que post mortem meam sibi contingerit. Datum. &c. In cuius rei testimonium. etc.

¶ The deede afore sayde in Englishe.

TO all christen people to whõe this present writyng. C. Marhã of M. sendeth greting We it knowē, that I the foresaid. C. haue giuen and graunted and in this my present writynge haue assygned to Petronille my wyfe, in the tyme of our espouselles, in the churche dore of. M. afore sayd to be celebrate one tenement with a croft to the same annexed called. C.

To haue and to holde to her and her assygnes all the terme of her lyfe for the iuste and hole portion of al her dowrye whych should happē to her after the death of the sayde Thomas her husbande, In wytnesse. etc. Datum. etc.

¶ Howe the coppe should be made of landes holden by the yarde.

AD hanc curiam dominꝰ concessit extra manus suas, per Johannem Foster capitalē senescallum suū. Thome Dauid et. A. vxori eius, vnū messuagium et. vi. acras terre cū pertinentiis, tacentibꝰ apud B. quibus dominus per senescallum concessit sesinam, habendum sibi et heredibus suis de domino per virgam ad voluntatem domini secundum consuetudinem manerii Et dant domino de feodo pro ingresso inde habendum prout patet in capite et fecit domino fidelitatem, et admissus est, inde tenens, etc.

¶ In

¶ An other fourme for certayne rents for all maner of seruyce.

AD hanc curiã dominus concessit per J.F. seneschallum suum. T.B et M. vxori sue vnum messuagium cum.vi. acras terre.ii.a cria bosci cum pertinentus prefatis. T.M heredibus et assignatis suis ad voluntatẽ domini secundum consuetudinem manerii reddendum inde annuatim domino et heredibus (vel successoribus suis, if the lorde be a Bysshop or suche other).vi.s. viii.d. pro omnibus et singulis seruitiis ad quos anni terminos videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis Archangeli, et annunciationis beate Marie virginis, equis portionibus, et dant domino de fine xx. et fecerunt fidelitatem, et admissi sunt. &c.

¶ It is also requisite to put in serteyntye in theyr coppes, all the customes, rentes and seruices, and that is in auncient demeane, & in all places, where the tenauntes haue theyr landes by coppe, to them and theyr heyres after the custome of the manoure for there they haue or ought to haue a customarye rol, wherin is euery mans lande conteyned, and what rente custome and seruices euery man ought to paye and doo: and in manye places theyr lawes and their customes be putte into wrytynge, and remayne in theyr owne custodye, to put them in remembraunce when nede shal requyre.

But in case there should be made many newe inclosures or intackes, inclosed or taken in out of the comons, or any mine newe founde, as leade, or tynne, coole, yron, stone or other such, yf a coppe shal bee made thereof, it is necessarye and expedyente to put the rente therof in the tenauntes coppe, for it is a newe thinge, that hathe not gone by custome, and it would be put in the customary rolle,

for this new approchemente maye fortune eyther to encreale or diminiſhe in ỹ rente, and therfore muſt the rentes be continually expreſſed.

Alſo where a man hathe a lordſhyp wherin be many tenauntes that holde theyr lande of the lorde by coppe of courte rolle, for terme of lyfe, and haue no ſtate of inherytaunce in the ſame. In all ſuche cauſes muſt the rentes be declared in the coppes.

¶ A recognicion of a tenaunt what he holdeth of the lorde.

AD hanc curiam venit. A. B. coram T. P. ſeneſcallo huius manerii, et cognouit ſe tenere de domino vnũ meſuagiũ dece acras terre, tres acras prati. cũ pertinẽtijs in. L. vocatum. L. libere per chartam in locagio per reddi tum. xii. ỏ. vel vnam libram piperis, et ſectem curie bis per annum. Et etiam dictus. A. B. cognouit ſe tenere de domino, aliud meſuagium cũ croſto adiacente, et ſex acras terre arabilis, et duas acras prati cum pertinentijs ad voluntatem domini ſecundum conſuetudinem manerii, et per reddi tum. iii. ſ. et fecit fidelitatem, et admiſſus eſt inde tenens. ꝛc.

☞ The fourme of a coppe in auncient demeane, where the proclamacions ſhould be had.

AD hanc curiam tentã ibidem tali die et tali anno. A. L. filius et heres. I. L. venit et ſurſũ reddit in manus domini, vnũ meſuagiũ. x. acras terre, tres acras prati, cũ vno crofto in. D. infra iuriſdict huius curie, ad opus. T. P. heredum et aſſignatorum ſuorum imperpetuũ, virtute barganie ſue partionis inter eos

facte,

facie, et super hoc publica proclamatio in eadem curia facta fuit quod si quis aliquod ius, seu titulum ad eundem messuagiū terras prata, et crofta vel in aliqua eorum parcella pretendere voluit vel haberit, veniret audiretur et nullus venit ad hanc curiam, per quod secundum consuetudinem manerii predicti messuagium terre, prata, et crofta, remanerent in manus domini, vsq; ad tertiam proclamacionem super eisdem factam, et super hoc dies data cum partibus predictis assendi ad proximam curiā manerii predicti ad audiendum inde iudicium suū super premissis.

¶ Et ad hanc curiam tentam ibidem (tali die et anno) tam predictus. A. B. quam predictus. C. D. venerunt, et super hoc secunda proclamacio facta fuit super premissis, quod si aliquis aliquod ius vel titulum ad predictum messuagium, terras, prata. et haberet aut pretenderet, veniret et audiretur. Et nullus venit super hoc dies data est partibus predictis assendi ad proximam curiam manerii predicti, ad audiendum inde iudicium suum.

¶ Et ad hanc curiam tentam ibidem (tali die et tali anno) tam predictus. A. C. quam predictus. C. D. venerunt, et super hoc tertia proclamacio facta fuit super premissis, quod si aliquis aliquod ius vel titulum ad predictum messuagium terras, prata, et crofta, vel in aliqua eorum parcella haberet vel pretenderet vel veniret, et audiretur, et nullus ad huc venit.

¶ Et super hoc dominus, per W. D. senescallum suum, concessit seisinam, de predicto messuagio terras, prata, et crofta cum eorum pertinentiis predicto. C. D. tenendum sibi heredibus et assignatis suis secundum consuetudinem manerii predicti, et dat domino de fine, pro ingressu. &c. et admissus est inde tenens, et fecit fidelitatem. &c.

¶ The fourme of a coppe in auncient demeane where the wife shall be examined.

DAle. Ad hanc curiã tentam ibidẽ (tali die et tali. &c.) T. B, de. N. et. E. vxor eius hic in plena curia sola examinata et cõfessa surr̃ reddiderunt in manus domini vnũ mesuagium et dimidiatam bouatem ĩ terre, et vnam quartonam terre cum suis pertinentiis in dale prędictum vocatum. R. ad opus. W. C. de. O. vnde accidit domino vnus equus de herioto, et super hoc venit dictus. W. C. et cepit de domino dictum mesuagium. &c. cum pertinentiis. Habendum et tenendũ sibi, et Anne vxori sue, heredibus et assignatis ipsius imperpetuum, secundum consuetudinem manerii per redditum, consuetudinem, seruitium, inde prius debitum et consuetum et dant domino de fine pro ingressu, habendum in dictis mesuagiis, et ceteris premissis, &c. et data est eis seisina, &c. feter̃ fidelitatem. &c.

¶ An other fourme for terme of life.

AD hanc curiã. &c. venit. J. D. et. J. vxor eius ipsa sola examinata coram senescallo et sur̃ reddiderunt in manus domini vnũ tenementũ cũ pertinentiis in A. iacẽte inter tenementum. J. C. ex parte orientali et tenementum C. D. ex parte occidentali, et abuttat super altam viam ex parte australi, et super gardinum. E. F. ex parte boreali ad opus et vsum G. H. et vxoris ad terminum vite eorum et alterius eorum diutius viuentis secundum consuetudinem manerii et dant domino de fine. &c. et feterunt fidelitatem.

☞ In other fourme vpon condicion.

AD hanc curiam. &c. venit. J. C. et sur̃ reddidit in manus domini vnum cotagiũ iacẽs. &c. ad opus et vsum J. D. tenendum

domino

dñi sibi, et heredibus suis de domino ad voluntatē domini secundum consuetudinem manerii sub cōditionibus sequentibus, videlicet, si predictus J. D. soluat aut soluī faciat predicto J. C. xl.s. ad festa sancti Johannis Babtiste, et omnium sanctorum proxime futurum post datum huius curie, equis portionibus, quod tunc presens surcum reddicio sit in suo robore et affectū, et si ipse defecerit in solucione solucionum predictarum, in parte vel in toto q̄ extunc bene licebit predicto J. C. et assignatis suis reintrare, et rehabere predictum cotagiū istud surcum reddicione non obstante in aliquo, et dat dño de fine et fecit fidelitatem. ꝛc. et admissus. ꝛc.

¶ An other maner of surrender whiche is made vnto the Bayly out of the courte.

AD hanc curiam. ꝛc. compertum est q̄ T. C. extra curiam surcum reddidit in manū J. D. ballui in presentia D. R. et aliorū tenentium domini huius manerii hoc testamentū vnū acram terre in R. quandā T. R. ad opus W. J. cuius dñs inde contulit seisinā tenendum sibi et heredibus ꝛc. de seruic. ꝛc. et dat. ꝛc.

¶ Another fourme where the lorde graunted a copie of hys speciall graunte.

AD curiam apud D. J. tentam sibidem (tali die ꝛc. preceptum fuit ballivo seisire in manus domini vnum tenementum suum melungium cum pertinentiis, nuper in tenura. J. B. vocati R. eo quod ipse alienauerit et vendidit dictum tenementum cuidam T. M. sine licentia domini ꝛc. et inde respondebit domino de exitus quos &c. ꝛc. Et quod in ista eadē curia dominus ex suis

J. iij. gratis

gratia speciali concessit dictum tenementum cum pertinentiis prefato I. B. cui dominus inde concessit scisinam habendum sibi et heredibus. &c. de domino ad voluntatem secundē, &c. Et dat. &c. Et fecit, &c.

¶ Another maner for terme of yeares, where the Lorde shall kepe reparations.

AD hāc curiā dominus per I. F. senescallū suum concessit E, R. vnū messuagiū cum domibus super astantibus et diuersos terras, prata, pascuas, et pasturas, cum sepib⁹ fossatis, et omnibus alijs suis pertinentiis vocatū H. Habendum et tenendum, sibi et assignatis suis a festo sancti Michaelis archangeli proximo futurū post dat huius curie vsq; ad finem et terminum quadraginta annorum extunc proximo sequentium plenarie complendorum reddēdum inde annuatim &c. s. ad duos anni terminos, videlicet &c. per equales portiones. Prouiso semper quod durante termino predicto predictus dominus inueniet meremium materiam, et ligna totiens quotiens necessarium fuerit dicto tenemento ad emendandum reparandum et sustinendum, et dat domino de fine. &c. Et fecit fidelitatem. &c.

¶ Another maner where a man pretendeth a title and after releaseth in the courts.

AD hanc curiam ten. &c. compertum est quod dominus per T. P. senescallum suū ad curiā tentā apud L. tali die et anno concessit ex manus suas w. P et heredibus suis vnam petitiā terre continentem circa tres acras terr siue plus siue minus habeantur quondam. T. L

in J. iacen tem inter terram J.B. ex parte australi et terram W.T. ex parte boziali. Habendum et tenēdum.ꝛc ad voluntatem domini secundum consuetudinem manerii, et postea venit quondā Agneta. W coram prefato T.P. senescallo domini, et prētendit habere titulum in predicta petia terre, et hic presens in curia remisit relaxauit et imperpetuum quietū clamauit prefato. W. P. et heredibus suis per licēciam dñi torū ius suū et clameū, que habet vel habuit, vel in futurum habere poterit in predicta petia terre et in qualibet inde parcella. Ita videlicet quod nec ipsa Agneta nec heredes sui, nec aliquis alius nomine eozum aliquod ius vel clameū in predicta petia de cetero exigere vel vindicare poterit, sed ab omni actione iuris vel clameū sint exclusi per presentes, ꝛc. et dat domino. Et fecit fidelitatem, ꝛc.

¶ A fourme of a coppe wherby the heyre is admitted to hys landes after the death of hys father.

AD hanc curiam tentā compertū est q J.B obiit seisitus post vltimā curiam q̄ de dño tenuit sibi et heredibus suis vnum tenemētum vocatum E. et obiit inde seisitus. Et dicunt quod S.B filius eius est prozimus heres, est plene etatis (vel infra etatem videlicet duodecim annozum, et in custodia T.M.) (vel B.W. frater eius, vel consāguineus ei⁹ est prozimus heres eiusdem et plene etatis) et presens hic in curia petit admitti, et admissus est inde tenens tenendum sibi et heredibus suis de domino, ad voluntatem domini secundum consuetudinem ꝛc. et Dat. ꝛc. Et fecit fidelitatem. ꝛc.

¶ An other fourme of a copy where the landes are made entayled with a remaynder ouer.

AD hanc curiam compertū est quod R. B. de J. ad curiam tentā apud E. tali die et anno rc. sursum reddidit in manus domini vnū tenemētū et tres acras terre vocat. L. ad opus R. C. filii eiusdem R. et Alicie vroris sue quibus dominus concessit seisinam tenendum sibi et heredibus de corporibus eorum legittime procreatis.

¶ Et si predictus R. et Alicia vror eius sine heredibus de corporibus eorum legittime procreatis obierint, quod tunc predicta terra et tenementum cū suis pertinentiis remanerent rectis heredibus ipsi R. B. Et modo curia ista informat per totum homagium quod predictus R. et J. obierunt sine heredibus inter eos procreatis et predictus R. B. similiter, et super hoc venit J. B. frater et heres predicti R. B. et petit admitti et admissus est tenens. rc. Et per licentiam domini prefatus J. B. concessit predictum tenementū et terras que ei remanserunt post mortem predictorum R. B. et R. C. et Alicie vroris sue remanerent W. C. et heredibus suis cui dñs inde concessit seisinam tenendum ad voluntatem domini secundum consuetudinē. rc. Et dans rc. et fecit fidelitatem. rc.

¶ Another maner of copy for terme of lyfe, with dyuers remaynders ouer.

AD hanc curiam venit J. C. et sursum reddidit in manus domini vnū messuagium et octo acras terre customat vocatū J. vt dominus faciet inde voluntatē suā et dominus inde habeat seisinā, et ex gracia sua speciali ea concessit

uenerit predictum meſuagium et terras prefato, W. C. et R. uxoris eius durante vita eorum, ita q̄ post eorum decessum dictum tenementum et terre remaneant R. uxori W. durante vita sua, et post decessum ipsius R. predictā terram tenemētum remaneant rectis heredibus ipsius W. C. imperpetuū tenendum eiusdem W. C. et uxori eius durante tota vita eorum per virgam ad voluntatem domini secundum. ꝛc. in forma predicta saluo iure cuiuslibet. ꝛc. et predicti W. C. et R. dant. domino de fine ꝛc. et fecerunt fidelitatem. ꝛc.

¶ A surrender out of the courte and a des maynder with a condicion.

AD hanc curiā compertum est quod R. F. languēs in extremis surſum reddit in manus B. R. extra curiā per manus J. H. in presētia W. C. B. D. tenēt huius manerii hoc testimonium vnū meſuagium cum pertinētijs ꝛc. ad opus W. uxoris predicti R. F. tenendum sibi pro seruitio inde debito secūdum consuetudinem manerii pro termino vite sue. Ita quod post mortem dicti W. predictū meſuagium remaneant J. filio predicti R. et W. et heredibus de corpore suo legittime procreatis. Et si contingat dictum J obire sine heredibus de corpore suo legittime procreatis quod tunc predictum meſuagium remaneat R. filio predicti R. et W. et heredibus de corpore suo legittime procreatis. Et si contineat dictum R. obire sine heredibus de corpore suo legittime procreatis quod tunc predictum meſuagium per exennia forez vtreusq; eorum diutius viuent, vendenda denarii inde recepti et prouenientes in pauperes et alias elemosinas erogentur, disponentur et distribuentur, prout eis melius videbitur expedire quis

hus

bns dominus inde concessit seisinam tenendum in forma predictam ad voluntatem d̄ mini secundum consuetudinem manerii et dant domino de fine ꝛc. Et fecit fidelitatem.

Ind note that if any of them dye and the heyre be ẅin age, the fydelitie must be differred tyll he come to lawfull yeares, ꝛc.

¶ A supplication to be exempte from all maner enquestes and iuries within the lordship.

AD hanc curiam venit R. C. instanter supplicandum, prout ipse per translacia plurima tẽpore supplicauit, et profert dño finẽ annualẽ nomine exẽptionis, vt ipse ex sua gratia speciali et fauore ob causã senectutis infirmitatis et debilitatis sue, posset exonerari de cetero ad omnib⁹ et singulis inquisitionibus, iuramẽtis et officiis quorumcumq; tam in hac villa quã alibi infra dñium dñi sibi obiiciendum et assignandum. Quapropter aspecta vera senectute vna cũ infirmitate et debilitate sua, sub fine annuali nomine exemptionis inde prolata ac suggestione eius per tenentes et visus veraciter et congrue testificata in premissis, modo domin⁹ concessit in ista curia per J. D. senescallum suum prefat R. C. huiusmodi licentiam, fauorem, et exemptionem ad terminum vite sue duraturum Et predic̄. R C. dat domino de annuali redditu persoluendum annuatim. iiii. ō. ad terminos vsales.

YE shall vnderstande that there is no maner of states made of free land by pol deed, or dede indẽted, but ther may be made ꝑ same of thy landes by copy, if they be well made and entred in the courte rolles. And the steward is bounde

bounde by lawe and conscience to be a iudge indif-
ferente betwene the tenauntes and the lord, and to
enter their copies trewly in the court rolles of the
lord, for that shalbe a great commoditie to the lorde
to know his president, customes, and services, and
also a great assuraunte to the tenauntes, for if their
copies should be lost, they maye vouche and reporte
to the court rolles and the stewarde may make the
newe copies, accordynge to the olde president in the
lordes recordes, euen as it is a free land or of anye
other matter at the common lawe whē it is emol-
led according to the statute, which shal euer testifye
the trueth, what chaunce soeuer happeneth to the
parties as ye maye reade in the booke of surueying
wherin be many good examples of inrollynge and
makynge of recordes.

¶ An indenture of sale with a repurchase.

THis Indenture made the. xvii. daye of Au-
guste in the. xxxii. yere of our souerainge lord
kyng Henry the eight by the grace of God,
kyng of England, Fraūce and Irelād defe-
doure of the faith, and in earthe the supreme heade
of ꝑ churche of England and Irlande, betwene A.
B. of C. in ꝑ counte of R. yoman on the one party
and R. M. of D. in the sayde countye gentylman
on the other partye wytnesseth ꝑ the sayd A. B. the
day of makyng herof, for the sum of. xl. marks ster-
lynge, to hym by the sayde R. wel and truely conte-
ted and payd in hande, at the insealynge of this In-
denture whereof and wherewyth the sayde A. B.
knowledgeth him selfe well and trewlye contented
and payde, and therof and of euerye parcell therof
doeth clerely acquite and discharge the forsayde. R
his heyres and executors by these presentes. Hathe

bargay

bargayned and solde, and by this Indenture bar-
gayneth and selleth, clearelye vnto the sayd R. hys
heyres and assignes, to their owne vse for euer, all
those his messuages, landes, tenementes, medowes,
leasures, pastures, and appurtenaunces, set, lyinge,
and beynge, in the towne, paryshe, and feeldes of
Asheforth in the countie of Leycester, whiche some
tyme belonged to T. F. late of Asheforth aforesaid
yoman deceassed. And in lyke wyse the sayde A. for
the summe aforesayde, hath bargayned and sold by
this Indenture vnto the sayd R. all deedes, char-
ters, euidences, escriptes, scrowes, wrytynges, and
euidentes, the said B. couenanteth by this Inden-
ture, to deliuer or cause to be deliuered to the sayd
R. his heires or assignes before the feaste of the Na-
tiuitie of saincte John the Baptist next comming,
after the date herof, to haue and to holde, al ỹ sayde
messuages, landes, tenementes, medowes, leasures,
pastures, and all other the premisses with their ap-
purtenaunces to the sayd Rycharde his heires and
assignes to their owne vse for euer.

¶ And the said A. B. couenaunteth and graunteth
by these presentes, that he or his heires before the
feaste of saincte Michael the Archangel, which shal
be in the yeare of oure lorde God. M.CCCCC.
xliii. shall make or cause to be made to the sayde R.
and his heires, and to suche other persons as he or
they shall name or assigne, to the vse of the same R.
his heires or assignes for euer, a good, sufficiente,
and lawfull estate in the lawe in fee simple, of and
in the sayd messuages, landes, and tenementes, and
other the premisses with ỹ appurtenaunces by dede
fyne, feoffement, recouerye, release, with warrantis

surrendys

¶ clause of estate for assu-rance of ỹ bargain

surrendre or otherwyse at the costes and charges, in the lawe of the sayde R. or his heyres, as by the learned counsayle of the sayd R. or his heyres shall be best deuysed and requyred. The same messuage landes, tenementes, and all other premysses to be then clerelye discharged of all former bargaynes, former sales, tytles of inheritaunce, ioynters, dowries, morgages, statutes Marchaunt, statutes of staple, of Westmynster, intrusions, forfaytures, leases, iudgementes, condemnacions, executions, arrerages of rentes, and of all other maner of charges, and encombrances whatsoeuer they be. The rentes and serupces from thense forthe due to the chefe lordes of the same fees onelye out taken and excepted. And the sayde I. B. couenaunteth and graunteth by this indenture, that all suche persons as nowe stande and be enfeoffed and seysed of and in the sayde messuages, landes, tenementes, & other the premysses, with thappurtenaunces, or of or in any parte or parcell of the same, shall at all tymes from the daye of the date of this Indenture forwarde, stande remayne and be infeoffed and sealed of and in the same, to the vse of the same Rychard his heyres and assygnes for euer. And also the sayd I. B. couenaunteth and grauteth by these presentes that he and his heires, and all other persones, haueyng, claymyng, or pretendyng to haue anye state, ryght, tytle, vse or interest, of or in the sayde messuages, landes, tenementes, and other the premisses with their appurtenaunces, or of or in anye parte or parcel of the same at all tymes, from the daye of the date of these presentes forthwarde shall doo, cause and suffer to be done all and euery thyng and thynges, whiche by the learned counsel of the sayde R. or his heyres shalbe deuysed for the further assurraunce of al and singuler the premisses to the for-

sayde

layde R. to his heyres and assygnes to their owne vse for euer. And in lyke wyse the layd A. B. couenanteth and graunteth by this indenture, that he the same A. B. the day of makyng hereof is very true owner and possessour in his owne ryght, of all the forelayd messuages, landes, tenementes, and other the premysses with the appurtenaunces, and that he hath full power, strength, and auctorytye in his owne ryght to bargayne and sel the same to ỹ layde R. and to his heyres in maner & forme aforelayde.

A clause of repurchals.

And furthermore it is couenaunted, condiscended and agreed betwene the layde partyes, and the layde R. for his parte couenaunteth and graunteth by this Indenture, that yf the layde A. his heyres or assygnes pay or cause to be payde to the layd R. his heires or assygnes. xl. marke of good and lawfull money of Englande (togyther with al such costes and expenses, as the same R. his heyres and assygnes shalbe at, as wel in the makyng sure of ỹ same messuages, landes, tenementes. &c. as also in repayryng, makyng and amendynge of the same) at any tyme within the terme of. iiii. yeares nexte after the Date of this Indenture. That then the layde R. his heyres or assygnes, shall make to the same. A. B. and his heyres in good, sure, and sufficient, lawful and indefensyble estate to theyr owne vse, and theyr heyres for euer, of and in the same messuages, landes, tenementes, and other the premysses, with the appurtenaunces, and euerye parte and parcell of them. The same to be then clerelye dyscharged of al former bargaynes, formes, sales, toynters, powers, statutes of the staple, of Westminster, statutes marchant, and of al other charges and incombraunces whatsoeuer they be, by ỹ layde R. his heyres or assygnes, at anye tyme commenced made or done. And at the layde assureaunce of the same

If the seller be agreed to finde reparacions during the possession of the byer

same to the sayde A. in forme aforesayd to be made the sayd R. couenanteth and graũteth by these presentes to delyuer or cause to bee delyuered to the sayde A. his heyres or assygnes all suche euydences deedes, & wrytinges, as he the same R. his heyres or assygnes, shal then haue concernyng the same messuages, landes, tenementes, and other the premisses with the appurtenaunces, vnder lyke maner and fourme as the sayd Richarde receyued them, without fraude or further delay. In wytnes. &c.

¶ This dede is commonly vsed when a man leyseth his lande to morgage to an other, and couenanteth to paye him by a certayne daye vnder paine of forfayture. And so in case the daye be broken, the landes are as sure to the lender of the money, as yf it were a playne bargayne or a sale. It is also very good in Wales, where they vse to pledge lande called Tyrrydde.

¶ An Indenture of sale of woode.

THis Indenture made betwene A. B. of. C. in the countye of D. Gentilman on the one partye, and E. F. of G. in the same countye yoman of the other party witnesseth that the said A. B. the day of making hereof, hath bargained & solde, and by these presente Indentures doth clerely bargayne and sel vnto the sayde E. all those his woodes and vnderwoodes, nowe standynge and growynge in and vpon his groues and hedge groues called M. in the paryshe of N. in the countye of Esser. And the sayde E. dothe couenaunte and graunte by this Indenture, that he, his executours or assygnes, shal leaue standynge in and vpon the foresayd landes called M. competent and sufficyent stathelles, and stozers, according to the custome

in

in the same countrey heretofore vsed. And also the
sayd .R. doth couenaunt and graunt by this Inden
ture, that he, his executours or assygnes at theyr
owne costes and charges, all hedges and defences
belongynge to the sayde groues and hedgegroues,
wel and suffycyently shall amende reſtore and re-
payre when and as often as nede shal requyre, frō
the daye of the sellynge of the sayde woodes, to the
ende and terme of foure yeares then next ensuing
for the sauegarde of the sprynges growynge vpon
the same. And the sayd .E. dothe further couenaunt
and graunt by these presentes, that he his executors
or assygnes shal not sel any of the same woodes, or
vnder woodes, but in due and seasonable tymes of
sellynge, that is to saye yearely betwene the feastes
of saynct Mychael the archaungel, and the Annūci
acion of our blessed Lady the vyrgin, from ỹ feaſte
of saynct Mychael the archaūgel next comming after
the date hereof, vnto the ende and terme of thre yeares
from thense next ensuing, fully to be complete and
ended. And the forsayd .R. for hys parte doth co
uenaūt and graunt by this indenture, that the said
.E. his executours and assignes shall haue free in-
gresse and regresse to and from the sayde woodes
and vnderwoodes, wyth horse, carte and cariage at
all tymes accordyng to his pleasure, for the sellyng
hewyng, cuttyng downe, and caryinge awaye the
foresaid vnderwoodes, i maner and fourme afore
declared, duryng all the foresayd terme, without let
or interruption of any person or persons. For the
sale and bargayne of all whiche woodes and vnder-
woodes the sayde .E. dothe couenaunt and graunte
by these presentes to paye or cause to be paide to the
sayd .R. his executours or assygnes .xx. li. of good
and lawful money of Englande in maner & forme
folowyng. That is to saye, in hande at the sealyng

of these indentures. x. l. of whyche. x. l. the said A. B knowledgeth hym selfe well and truelye satisfyed and payde, and thereof, and of euery parcell of the same clerely doth acquyte and discharge the sayde A. his heyres, and executours by these presentes, and at the feast of the Natyuyte of our Lord God nexte comynge after the date hereof. x. l. in payment of the sayde. xx. l. In wytnesse wherof. &c.

An Indenture of a bargayne of Wheate.

This Indēture made betwene. A. B. of. M in the county of Kent pomā on ꝑ one parte & L. D. of Lābeth in ꝑ coūty of Surrey gē-tleman on the other partye, witnesseth that the sayde. A. B. the daye of makynge hereof hathe bargayned & solde & by these presentes bargaynethe and sellethe vnto thee sayde. L. D. xx. quarters of Wheate, and twentye quarters of Rye, good Wheate, and Rye, cleane and marchauntable, with the best, accoumptynge. viii. bushelles with ꝑ heape to euery quarter. All whych. xx. quarters of wheate and. xx. quarters of Rye, the said A. B. dothe couenaunt and graunte by this indenture, that he his executours or assygnes, at his or theyr owne cost and charge, shall delyuer or cause to be deliuered to the sayd. L. D. to his executours or assignes, franke and free at the dwelling house of the sayd L. D. of Lambeth aforesaid before the feast of the Natiuite of our lorde God nexte commynge after the date hereof without any further delaye, fraude or contradiction. And the sayd L. D. couenaunteth and graunteth by this indeuture that he his executours or assignes shalbe ready and receiue al the same. xx. quarters of wheate, and. xx. quarters of Rie, at al time and times whensoeuer the forsayde. A. B. or his executours or assignes shall bringe the same to

be deliuered in maner and fourme as is afore declared. For the bargayne and sale of all whych .xx. quarters of Wheat, and .xx. quarters of Rye, and for the deliuerye therof in maner and fourme afor sayd, the said L.D. couenaunteth and graunteth by these presentes to paye or cause to be payed to the sayde A.B. his executours or assygnes, for euerye quarter of the sayde wheate .viii.s. sterlinge, and for euery quarter of the sayd Rye vi.s. sterlyng in maner and fourme folowynge, that is to saye. &c.

A clause obligatorye in the indenture

¶ To al and singuler couenauntes, graunteys paymentes, articles and agrementes, afore rehersed on eyther parte of the sayd parties, wel and truelye to be obserued and kepte, eyther of the same parties, bindeth them selfe to other in the sum of .xx.li. sterlinge. wel and truely to be payde, by this Indenture. In witnesse wherof. &c.

¶ An indenture of settinge ouer of a lease.

THis indēture made betwene A. of B. citezi and merter of London, on the one partye, & L.D. citezin and haberdasher of London, on that other party, witnesseth, that where as E.F. citezin and merter of londō by this indenture of a lease bering date. &c. Graunted and to ferme did let vnto the sayde A.B. al that his tenement and houle, with shops, cellers, soilers warehouses, and appurtenaunces, set lyinge and beynge in the paryshe of saynte Margerete &c. whiche is nowe in the tenure and occupacion of the sayde. A.B. To haue and to holde the sayde tenement, shoppes, cellers soilers, warehouses, and appurtenaunces, to the sayde. A.B. to his executours and assygnes from the feast of saynct Michael tharchangell last passed before the date of the sayde Indenture,

vnto

vnto the ende and terme, of .xxx. yeares from there nexte ensewing, and fully to be complete and ended yeldinge and payinge therfore yearly durynge the sayd terme, to the sayd E. F. his heires or assignes iiii.li. of good and lawful money of Englande at foure termes of the yeare, in the Citye of London vsuall by euen portions, with dyuers other couenauntes, grauntes, and artycles, specifyed and comprysed in the sayde Indentures, as by the same Indentures therof made, more playnlye doth appeare Wherupon now the same A. B. for the summe of xx.li. to him in handes by the sayd C. D. the date of makynge herof well and truelye contented and payd: wherof the sayd A. knowledgeth. &c. Hathe bargayned, solde, and set ouer, and by this Indenture doth bargayne, and clearly sell vnto the sayde C. D. all his estate, ryghte, tytle, vse, interest, and terme of yere, which he hath yet to come in the premisses by the vertue of the Indenture, and lease afore mencioned. To haue and to holde the sayd tenemente, with, shops, sellers, sollers, warehouses, and appurtenaunces, to the sayde. C. D. his executours and assygnes, from the feast of sayncte Mychaell, nexte comynge after the date hereof vnto the ende and terme of al the yeres yet to come specified and comprysed in the former Indenture of a lease The same. C. D. his executours or assygnes, yeldinge, payinge, doynge, and performynge, all, and euerye thynge and thinges, whiche the sayde A. by vertue of the former Indenture is bounde for standeth charged for to do, and therof clearly to acquite and discharge the sayd. A. B. and his executours, by these presentes. And the sayde A. B. couenaunteth and graunteth by these presentes, that he at no tyme before the date herof hathe done nor at anye tyme hereafter shall do, cause or suffer to be done

any acte or thinge which shoulde or may be preiu⁹ dyciall or hurtfull vnto the sayde .L. D. his execu⁹ tours and assygnes in hauing and enioyenge al the said tenement. etc. or any parte or parcel of ꝑ same in maner and fourme as is aboue rehersed. In wit nes. etc.

¶ An indenture for the sale of a reuersion.

THis indenture made the first daye of Octo ber in the. xxii. yere of the raygne of our so ueraygne lord king Henry the eyght. &c. be twene. B. M. of Wakefelde in the cõty of y. of the one parte and. R. F. citezin and Surgion of London, on that other parte witnesseth that the sayd. R. the daye of makyng hereof hath bargained and solde and by these presentes dothe bargayne and sel vnto the sayd. B. and to his heyres forever all the reuersion when it shall happen to come and fal incontinently by and after the death of. J. Eyd son grandmother to the sayde R. of and in al those landes, tenementes, medowes, leases, woodes, pa stures, rentes reuersions, seruyces with al and syn guler the commodytyes, and appurtenaunces lon ginge to the same, set, lyng and beyng in the towne and fildes of. A. in the countye aforesaid (nowe in the holdynge of Tho. Fletcher) and all his eyghte, clame, tytle, vse, possession, and interesse of and in the same. And also the sayd R. by this Indenture bargayneth and selleth vnto the sayde B. his hey res and assygnes for euer, all and synguler deedes, charters, euydences scriptes, scrowes, minimentes, and writynges, concernyng the forsaid landes, te nementes, and other the premysses, wythe the ap purtenaunces, of any part therof, and the same and euery one of them the sayde R. couenaunteth and graunteth to deliuer, or cause to be deliuered to the

sayde

layde B. hys heyres or assygnes at all tymes hereafter as ye maye then gette or lawefullye come by.
To haue and to holde the layde landes, tenementes and other the premysses, wyth the appurtenaunces and the ryght tytle, vse and reuersyon of the same to the layde B. hys heyres or assignes to theyr own vse for euer, incontinente after the decease of the layde John G. And the layde R. couenaunteth and graunteth by this Indenture, that he or hys heyres wythin a moneth nexte after the decease of the forelayde John shall make or cause to be made to the layde Bryan, and hys heires, and to such other persons as he or they shall name and assigne to the vse of the layde B. hys heyrs and assygnes for euer a good sure, sufficiente and lawefull estate, in the lawe, in fee symple, and in the layd landes, tenementes, and all other the premysses with the appurtenaunces, be it by deede, fyne, feoffemente, recouery release, with warrantye or otherwyse, as by the lerned counsayle of the layde B. or hys heyres shalbe aduysed. The same to be then clearly discharged of all former bargaynes, former sayles, titles ioynters dowryes, statutes marchaunt, statute of ỹ staple of Westminster, intrusions, fines, forfaytures vses, wylles, iudgementes, executions, condempnacions, and all other maner of charges, and encombraunces, whatsoeuer they be. The rentes and seruices from thense forth, due to the chiefe lordes of the fees of the same, and the ryghte and tytle of the layde John during his naturall tyme, of and in the premysses onely, except and reserued. And further the layde R. couenaunteth and graunteth by thys Indenture that he and hys heyres and al other persones clayming or pretendyng to haue anye state ryght, title, vse clayme, or interest, of or in the forelayd landes, tenementes, and other the premysses,

wyth the appurtenaunces, or of, or in anye parte or parcell of the same at all times from the decease of the forsayd John forthwarde shall do, cause, and suffer to be done. all and every thynge and thynges whiche by the the learned counsel of the sayd B. or hys heyres shalbe aduised for the further assurāce and sure makynge of all the forsayde landes, tenementes, and other the premisses wyth the appurtenaunces to the sayde B. hys heyres or assygnes to theyr owne vse for euer. For the sale and bargayne of all whiche. etc. (lettynge in the payment as in other examples here afore.)

¶ An other sale of reuersyon in the maner of a deede in Latyne.

OMnib⁹ xpisti fidelib⁹ ad quos psentes littere puenerint J. H. senior de L. in comitatu Middelsex yomā, salutem in dño sempiternā. Cū C. M. vidua q̄ fuit uxor J. M. de H. in comitatu A. husbandman iuxta voluntatem eiusdem J. M. habeat et teneat ad terminum vite eiusdem C. ex dimissione, traditione et carte indentate confirmatione mei dicti J. H. ac J. B. nuper de B. predicta tam defunct̄ omnia illa terras, tenementa, reddit⁹, et seruicia, cum pratis, pascuis pasturis, viis, semitis, sepib⁹, fossatis, boscis subbosc̄, et omnib⁹ suis pertinentiis, que ego dict⁹ J. H. et predictus J. B. quondam coniunctim habuim⁹ nob⁹ heredib⁹ et assignatis nostris imperpetuum ex dono et feoffamento dicti J. M. in villa et campis de L. in comitatu predicto reuersione omnium predictarum terrarum, tenementorum, reddituum, seruicia cum pratis, pascuis, viis, semitis, sepib⁹ fossatis, boscis subbosc̄, et omnib⁹ suis pertinentiis, post mortem dicti C. mihi prefato J. heredib⁹ et assignatis

signat' m'' de iure spectante. Noueritis me predictum J.H. demisisse, tradidisse, liberasse, et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse M.S. de L. predict', dictum reuersionem omnium predictarum, terrarum tenet reddit', et seruicia cum prat', pascu', pasturis, vi', semit', sepib', fossat', bosc', subbosc', et omnib' su' pertinenti' statim cum acciderit post mortem dicti L. Ita quod omnia predicta, terras tenementa, reddit' seruicia cum prat' etc. et omnib' suis pertinenti' que post mortem dicti L. mihi prefato J.H. heredib' et assignat' me' reuertere, remanere, et descendere deberent, statim et immediate post mortem dicto Cicilie integre remaneat prefato M.S. Habendum, et tenendum, dictam reuersionem cum omnib' et singulis premissis, cum pertinenti' post mortem dicti L. heredib' et assignatis su' imperpetuum de capitalib' domin' feodi illius per seruicia inde debita et de iure consueta per presentes. In cui' rei testimonium. etc.

¶ An Indenture declaryng of a former sale of Landes.

This Indenture made. etc. betwene sir H. R. of N. in the countye of S. knight on the one partye, and R. B. cytezyn and Mercer of L. on the other party: witnesseth. ꝓ wher the sayd syr H. by Indenture bearyng date the. xxv. day of June, the. xxxiii. yeare of the reygne of oure soueraygne lorde kyng Henry the. viii. &c. made betwene the same syr Hughe on the one partye, and the sayd R. B. on the other partye for the sum of l.li. sterling to the same syr H. contented and payde bargayned and solde to the sayd R. al the two me-

stuages. with the shoppes, sellers. sollers, wharfe and all other theyr appurtenaunces, set and lyinge at London bridge foote, in the parysshe of saint M of London, in one of the whiche two messuages, M.C. Grocer now dwelleth and the other of them R. S. now inhabiteth, and all other landes tenementes, and hereditamentes, wythe the appurtenaunces, whiche the sayde syr H. or any to hys vse, then had within the same parisshe. And also all the deedes, euydences, writynges, and minimentes, concernynge the same messuages, landes, tenementes, and al other ꝑ premisses, and euery parcel of ꝑ same with deedes other clauses, couenãtes and grauntes in the same indentures specified and conteyned, as by the tenour therof more plainly doeth appeare.
Neuertheles the sayd R. for him, hys heyres, and assignes, wylleth and graunteth by these presentes to the sayde syr H. and hys executoures that yf the sayde syr H. hys heyres or executours at any tyme within the space of thre yeares nexte ensewynge the date herof well and truelye contente and paye, or cause to be contented and paydе to the sayde R ix. li. sterlynge, that then and from thense forthe after suche paymente made, the sayde R. and hys heyres and all and synguler other persons nowe beynge seased, or that hereafter shalbe seased of the premisses or any parcell therof, to the vse of the sayde R. and hys heyres shall stande and be therof seased to the vse of the sayd syr H. and of hys heyres. And also the sayd R. couenaunteth and graunteth by these presentes, that he and hys heyres and all other persons, seased of theyr vse, of, and in the premisses, within the space of. viii. monethes nexte after suche paymente made, shall make or cause to be made vnto the forsayde syr H. and hys heyres or other at his or theyr domination and theyr heyres a good

good, sure, sufficient, and lawefull estate of and in the sayde messuages, landes, tenemente, and other the premisses, wyth the appurtenaunces, by deede, fine feoffemente, release confirmation, or otherwise as by the counsell learned of the sayd syr H. shalbe aduised at the onely costes, and charges of the sayd syr H. in the lawe, discharged of all former bargaynes, and sales, statutes of the staple, statutes marchaunte, recognisaunce, ioynters, dowers, and of all other charges and encombraunces, whatsoeuer they be, made, knowledged, or graunted by the said R. his heyres, or the sayde other persons. And the said R. couenaunteth and graunteth by these presentes, that he within the space of one yere next after that the sayd state be made shall deliuer or cause to be deliuered to the sayd syr H. or hys heyres, all suche euidence, charters, writynges, and mimmentes, wherof he or any other to hys vse, to hys knowledge hathe then or afterwarde shall haue concernynge the premisses, and euery parcel of the same In witnes. &c.

¶ An Indenture of sale of coppe holde landes.

THys Indenture made. &c. betwene M. R. wydowe, late the wyfe of T. R. whyle he lyued cytezin and Tauernour of London. &c. S, R. sonne and heyre, apparaunte of the sayde T. on the one parte, and R. B. sergeaunt at the lawe on the other parte, wytnesseth that the sayde M. and T. the sonne hathe bargayned and solde by these presentes clearlye bargaynen and sellen to the sayde. R. B. all that messuage, sellers, sollers, houses edifices, gardeyns, orchardes, and landes in Putney, in countye of Surrey in the whiche the sayde T. the father dwelled and occupyed together wythall

easementes, commodities, and appurtenaunces, to to the same belongyng, and apperteynyng whether they be freholde or copie holde, or what so euer tenure they be of. And the sayd M. and T. the sonne couenaunten and graunte for the and their heires to and with the sayde R. and his heires, and they shall make the sayd R. and his heyres or hym and other persons and their heires, at the nomination of the sayd R. or his heyres sure of the sayd messuage, garden, pearde, orchard, landes, tenementes, & other the premysses, before the feaste of sayncte Andrewe next commyng, by surrender therof into the Lordes handes, to the vse of the sayde R. and his heyres, or to the vse of hym and other persons by hym to be named, and to their heyres or otherwyse at the expentes, costes, and charges in the lawe of the sayd M. and T. the son or of one of them their executours or assygnes. And also at their lyke expenses, as well for the lordes fyne, as for all other thynges, shall cause the lorde of the manour for the tyme beyng of whome the sayd messuage and other all the premysses be holden to make a sure graunt, season, possession, and delyuery of and in all and synguler the same to the sayd R. and his heyres or to him and other persons at his nominacyon and to theyr heyres accordynge to the laudable vse and custome of the same maner heretofore vsed. And furthermore the sayd M. couenaunteth and graunteth that yf the sayde R. or suche persons at his nomination whyche shal haue the sayd measuage, landes, tenementes, and other the premysses without coupn or collusyon be lawfullye conuicted, dyspossessed, or deseased out of the sayd messuage, landes, and tenementes, or in any parte therof by reason of any former ryght or tytle that any person hathe to the same better then the sayde M. or T. the son, or yf

A clause in case the heir shuld be dispossessed by a former tytle the to haue recouery of ye seisour in as muche other landes at his pleasure.

yf that the sayd R. be not made sure of the premis-
ses before the feast of Easter next comynge. That
then the sayde R. and his heyres shall immediately
within the space of .iii. monethes nexte after anye
suche euiction, dyspossessyon, or dysease haue as
muche landes, and tenementes of the forsayde M.
and T. whiche they or eyther of them, haue or had
in theyr possessyon, reuersion, or vse at the election
and pleasure of the sayde R. as shal amounte and
be of the cleare yearly value of the said messuage, &c.
or of as muche parte therof as the forsayd R. shall
be so lawfully euicted and diseased of, or that shal
not be assured to the sayd R, before the feast of Ea-
ster aboue rehersed, to haue and to holde, al and sin-
guler suche landes, and tenementes, and appurte-
naunces, whych the forsayde R. shall in case afore-
sayd lawfully requyre and chose to him and to his
heyres or to suche other persons as he shal appoint
in maner effecte and fourme and in as good assu-
raunce as he should haue had by vertue of this in-
denture, in the forsayd messuage, &c. and euery parte
and parcel of the same. And also the sayd M. bar-
gayneth and selleth to ꝑ sayd R. all maner of stuffe
goodes, husshe[illegible]mentes, and implementes to them
and eyther of theym pertaynynge and belongynge,
beynge in the same messuage garden, houses, &c. at
the daye of sealynge of these presentes. And the said
M. and T. the sonne dothe graunten that they shal
discharde the sayd landes, and tenementes, of al ar-
rerages of rentes, and of all rentes, except the pere-
ly rente of .xii. d. And that the sayd R. shal take the
profites from the feast of sayncte Mychael last past
forwarde. For whych sale and bargayne of all and
synguler the premysses on the parte of the sayd M.
and T. the sonne to be obserued performed, and
done, the sayde R. hathe contented and payde to the
sayde,

sayde M. and T. xl.li, of lawefull money of Englande, whereof they holden them fully content and pleased: and thereof acquyten and dischargen the sayd R. by these presentes. And ouer thys the sayd R. couenaunteth and graunteth, and hym and hys executours by these presentes byndeth to the sayde M. and T. the sonne that he shal content and pay or cause to be contented and payde, to the sayd M. and T. or hys assygnes, lxxx. li. of good and lawefull Englysshe money, at suche tyme and when the sayd R. or other persons at the nomination shalbe made sure of the sayde measuage and other the premysses in fourme as is aforesayde, on this side the feast of Easter nexte commyng. And the sayde R. couenaunteth and graunteth, that if the sayde M. and T. cause the sayde estate to be made to the said R. and hys heyres, or to hym and other persons at hys nomination in maner afore rehersed, on thys syde the feast of Easter aboue mencioned, that then an obligation of the date hereof, wherein the sayde M. and T. the sonne stand bounden to the sayd R. in x.li sterlynge be voyde and of none effecte. And then the sayd R. shall delyuer the foresayd obligacion to the aboue named M. and T. to be cancelled. In wytnesse of all whyche couenauntes, grauntes, and agrementes, etc.

¶ An Indenture for the fermyng of a personage.

THis Indenture made betwene syr S. H. clerke person of the parisshe church of S. in the countie of E. on the one party and J. H. of D. in the same County clerke on the other partye wytnesseth that the sayde syr S. the daye of makyng hereof, hath graunted, demised, betaken, and letten to ferme, and by thys Indenture doeth

dimise

dimise, graunt, bestake, and to ferme lette vnto the sayde .I. al that his church and personage of .S. a-forsayd, with the mansion place belonginge to the same, and also al glebe landes, tithes, fruites pro-fittes, oblacions, obuencõs, commodities, emolu mentes, aduauntages, and appurtenaunces, to the sayd church and personage belonginge, or in anye wise appertayning (except and alwaye reserued to the sayd person and his assignes, onelye the tythe kyddes of al the sayd paryshe). To haue and to holde al the forsayd church, personage, and mansi-on with all and singuler glebe landes edifices, ty-thes, fruytes, profutes, oblacions, obuencions, com.modities, emoluumentes, aduauntages, and ap purtenaunces to the sayde churche personage and mansion place in any wise pertayning and belon-ging (excepte before excepted) to the sayde .I. to his executours and assygnes, from the feaste of saynete John the baptist next cõming after the date here-of vnto thende and terme of .iii. yeares from thence next ensuinge, fully to be complete and ended, yel-dynge and payinge therfore yerely during the sayd terme, to the sayde person or his assignes .viii.li. of good and lawfull money of Englande at two termes of the yeare, that is to saye, at the feastes of thannunciacion of our lady, and saincte Michaell, therchaungell by equal portion. And if it shal hap-pen the sayd yearely rente of .viii.li. to be behinde vnpayde in parte or in all, ouer or after any terme of payment therof aforesayd in which it ought to be payde by the space of .viii. wekes, and lawfullye asked, and no sufficient distresse then can be found there. That then and at all tymes after it shall be lawful to the sayde person, and his assygnes into the sayd churche, and personage, and all other the premisses with the appurtenaunces hooly to reen-

A clause of reentre if there be no di-stresse fownde

ter and the same to haue agayne, retayne, and re-
possede as in his former estate, and the sayd I. his
executours and assignes, thereof vtterlye to expell
put out and amoue. This indenture or any thynge
therin conteyned notwithstandinge. And the sayde
S. couenaunteth and graunteth by this Inden-
A clause of repa ration. ture that he, his executours or assygnes the fore-
sayd personage, mansion places, and houses before
letten, wel and sufficiently shall repayre, sustayne,
and mayntayne and agaynst winde and rayne shal
make defensible, whē and as often as nede shal re-
quyre, duringe the sayd terme. And the same sir I.
doth couenaunt and graunt by these presentes that
he or his sufficient deputy shal wel and duely serue
the cure of the forsayd churche, and shall minister
all Sacramentes and sacramentalles, to the pa-
rishoners of the same at all tymes, when and as of
ten as nede shal require, during the forsayd terme
And also the forsayd syr I. at his owne cost and ex
spences, shal beare and paye all maner of ordynary
charges and paymentes, due and goinge out of the
sayde personage, and all other the premisses, withe
the appurtenaunces, at al tymes during the forsaid
terme. And the sayde. S. couenaunteth and graun-
teth by these presentes to beare and paye all maner
of extraordinary, charges, and paymentes, whyche
shalbe due and goynge out of the sayde personage,
by all the forsayd terme of. iii. yeares. And the sayd
I. and his assignes shall mayntayne and suppoze
all maner tithes offeringes, rightes, and customes
appartaynyng and belonging to the sayd personage
And the sayd S. H. couenaunteth and grauntethe
by these presentes, that he at no tyme durynge the
sayde terme shal not resygne, permitte, nor by anye
other wayes discharge or dimisse him selfe of the
said benefise, and appurtenaunces, nor of any part
or

or parcel of the same, neyther shal procure, cause or suffer to be done anye acte or other thinge, whyche may or might in any wyse be hurtful or preiudicial to the sayde I. his executours or assygnes in hauing and enioyinge of the forsayde personage and other the premisses with their appurtenaunces, tyll the forsayd terme of yeares be vtterlye ended & expyred. In witnesse. &c.

¶ An Indenture betwene partners.

This Indenture made the. v. day of March in the. xxvii. yeare of the raigne of kyng H. the. viii. betwene I. T. and E. W. citezyns and haberdashers of Londō, on ỹ one partye. And I. B. and R. I. of the same citie groters, on the other partye, witnesseth, that where as, at the daye of makyng herof it is accorded, couenaunted, concluded and agreed betwene the sayd parties and eyther of the same parties by him selfe and for his owne parte couenaunteth and graunteth, and byndeth him selfe to the other, that they and eyther of them shall iountlye as partener occupy together aswel in byeng and selling of al maner goodes wares, and marchandises, as by factourshyp, alienacion, exchaunge, and otherwise, aswel beyond the sea as on this side, that is to say, from the daye of makinge herof, vnto the ende and terme of fyue yeres then next folowing, and fullye to be complete and ended. During which time or terme, eyther ỹ the sayd partyes shalbe iuste, faythfull, and true, to the other in byeinge and sellynge, and otherwise, as is aforesayde. And al such lucre, profyt, and encrease gayne, aduauntage, and winning, as shal come and growe in byeinge and sellynge any goodes, wares, or marchaundises, and otherwise during the saide terme

terme shalbe equally parted and deuided, betwene the sayd partyes, that is to saye, eyther of them to haue his iust and true portion, or parte of the gaynes aforesayde. And at all times within the sayde terme, when it shal please eyther of the said partes to giue admonicion or warninge to other then eyther of them to make the other a iust and true rekening and accompte of the bying and selling of all maner of wares, goodes, marchandises, and other wyse as is aforesayd, and of the encrease and aduauntage that shall come and growe of the same.

And also it is couenaunted and agreed betwene the sayde parties, that if either of the sayde partyes at any time within the sayd terme happen to loose by dettes, casualty, or otherwise anye parte or parcel of the occuppinge in bynge and selling of anye goodes, wares, and marchaundises, and otherwyse in maner and fourme as is aforesayde: so that it be not by negligence, coloure or fayned pretence, and that immediately proued: that ỹ same losse be borne equally betwene eyther of the sayde partyes. And also it is couenaunted, concluded, and agreed betwene the sayd partyes and either of them selues, and for his owne parte promitteth couenaunteth and graunteth to the other that if any of them within the sayd terme which at this pres̄t time are not espoused happen hereafter to espouse and marye a wife, that then forthwith it shalbe at the will and pleasure of the other, whether the partie so espoused or maried shal any longer continue as partner according to the tenor and forme aboue rehersed.

And also it is agreed that if either of the parties happen (as god defende) at any tyme within the sayd terme to dye, then the executours or administratours of the goodes and cateles of the partye so deceased shal truelye without anye coun or

gyle

gyle make a iust and trewe accompte, and redy pay ment, and deliueraunce of al suche mony es and gaynes, as then shalbe remaynynge to the other by uuing. And moreouer, it is couenaunted and agreed betwene the sayd partyes, that if eyther of them be founde vntrue in his receyuyng and accompte contrarye to the true meaninge of this present indenture to the value of. xx. ℔. sterlinge the the same party so founde defective, to forfayte and paye to the other an C. li. sterlynge, without any delaye, accordyng to the tenour and true meaninge of this presente Indenture. And to all and singuler couenauntes, promisses, condicions, and paymentes, aforsayd on eyther partye to be truelye without couin or fraude, obserued, fulfilled, and kept, in maner and fourme as is aforesayde, eyther partye for him and his executours bindeth him selfe to the other in the ℔me of thre hundred poundes sterlinge, well and truelye to be payde by these presentes. In witnes whereof the partyes aforesayde to these Indentures interchaungeablye haue put to theyr seales. Gyuen the daye and yeare aboue sayde.

¶ An indenture for a prentise.

HEc Indentura testatur quod G. H. filius. W. H. de comitatu D. husbandman, posuit seipsum apprenticium. E. W. ciui et habet dasher lōdon, ad artē suā qua vtitur erudiendum et secum more apprentici sui commoraturum et deseruiturum a festo omnium Sanctorū anno regni regis Henrici octaui. &c. vsq; ad finem et terminum octo annorum, extunc proximo sequentibus et plene complendum. Durante quo termino predictus G. prefato E. tanquam magistro suo bene et fideliter deseruiet, secreta sua celabit, pre-

cepta sua licita et honesta libenter vbiq; faciet, dam
num eidem magistro suo non faciet, nec ab aliis fi=
eri sciet ad valorem duodecim denariorum per an=
num vel amplius, quin illud pro posse suo impedi=
et, aut statim dictum magistrum suū inde premu=
niet. Bona dicti magistri sui non dilapidabit, nec
ea alicui illicite accomodabit, fornicationem in do=
mibus dicti magistri sui nec extra non committet
matrimonium non contrahet, ad talos seu aliqua
alia loca illicita non ludet. Tabernas non fre=
quentabit cum bonis suis propriis aut alienis dur
rante dicto termino sine licentia dicti magistri sui
non marchandizabit. ¶ seruitio suo predicto, non
recedet nec se elongabit, sed in omnibus tanquam
bonus et fidelis, apprenticius benigne se geret, et
habebit per dictum terminum. Et predictus E. pre
fato G. apprenticium suum cum in arte sua qua
vtitur meliori modo, quo sciuerit, aut poterit, do=
cebit tractabit, et informabit, vel faciet informari
debito modo castigandum, inueniendum, omnia si
bi necessaria, vt victum vestitum, lineum laneum
calciamentum, et lectum sufficientem per totum dic
tum terminum. Et ad istas conuentiones omnes
et singulas ex parte dicti apprenticii bene et fideli
ter tenendum, et perimplendum, forma vt supra.
Idem apprenticius firmiter se obligat per presentes
In cuius rei testimonium, partes predicte hiis In
denturis sigillis sua alternatim apposuerunt. M.
D. tunc maioris ciuitatis London. R. H. H. S. tūc
vic. eiusdem ciuitatis. Datum London in festo et
anno supradicto.

¶ An indenture for a prentyse
in Englyshe.

THis indenture witnesseth that. E. S. the
son of I. S. of new Sarum in the cōtty
of Wilshire marchaūt hath [illegible] selfe
[illegible] appren

apprentise with William Webbe of newe Basingum aforsayd in the county of Wylshyre, taylour and after the maner of a prentise with him to dwel from the feast of Christmas next commynge, after the date herof, vnto the end and terme of.vii. yeres then next ensewinge, and fully to be complete. By al which sayde terme, the sayd Thomas apprentise to the sayd William as his mayster, wel & fayth-fullye shall serue, his secretes shall kepe, his com-maundemētes lawful and honest euery where shal do, no fornication in the house of his sayd mayster nor without he shall commit, hurte vnto his sayde mayster he shall not do, nor consente to be done to the value of.xiii.s.by the yeare, or aboue, but he to his power shal let or anone his mayster warne. Ta-uernes of customes he shall not haunte, but it be a-bout his maisters businesse there to be done. At the dise, cardes, or any other vnlawful games he shall not playe. The goodes of his sayd mayster inordy-nately he shal not waste, nor them to any mā lende without his maysters licence, matrimonye with a-ny woman within the sayd terme he shall not con-tracte, nor espouse, nor from his seruice neyther by daye nor by night shall absent or prolong him selfe but as a true and faythful seruaunte oughte to be-haue him selfe as wel in wordes as in deede. And the sayd William vnto the sayde Thomas in the crafte the which he vseth after the beste maner that he can or may shal teache and informe or cause to be taughte and informed, as muche as to the sayde crafte belongeth, or in any wise appertayneth, and in due maner to chastice him, findinge vnto hys sayd seruaunt meate, drinke, lynnen, wollen, hose, shoes, and all other thynges to him necessary or be longinge to a prentyse of such crafte, to be founde after the maner and customs of the cyty of London

In witnesse wherof the parties aforesayde to theis Indentures, sonderly haue put to their seales. Giuen the .xxii. daye of September in the .xxxii. yeare of the reygne of kinge Henry the eyght. &c.

¶ An Indenture of maryage.

THis indenture made betwixt dame Anne of H. W. A. & R. M. &c. of the one parte and E. F. Esquier on ỹ other partie witnesseth that it is couenaũted, graũted, cõdescẽded & agreed betwene the sayde partyes, in maner and fourme folowinge, that is to saye: the sayde E. F. couenaunteth and graunteth, that he by the sufferaunce of God shall marye and take to wife Elyzabeth E. widowe, doughter of the sayde Dame Anne, late the wife of W. E. and his executrice, and the same Elizabeth espouse and wed after the lawe of holy churche before the feast of saynct Mychaell the archangell nexte commynge, if the same Elizabeth wil therto agree, and in likewise the said Dame Anne. W. A. and R. M. couenaunten and graunten, and euery of them couenaunteth & graunteth that the same Elizabeth, by the sufferaunce of almighty God, shall marye and take to husbande the same E. F. and him espouse in lawe of holye churche before the feast of saynct Mychael tharchãgel next commynge, if the sayd Elyzabeth will ther to agree. For which maryage so had done and solempnised the sayde E couenaunteth, graunteth and agreeth, that he shal make or cause to be made vnto the sayde Dame Anne W. A. and R. M. &c. on this side the feast of the Natiuitie of our lorde next cominge, after the date hereof, as good, sure, sufficiente, and lawful estate, or estates, of and in the manoure of M. &c. wyth thappurtenaunces in

the

the countie of L. &c. and all other landes and tene-
mentes, rentes and seruices wyth the appurtenaun
ces whyche the same E. F. or anye other to hys vse
hath, haue, or had, in M aforesayde be it by recoue
ryes, fynes, feoffemētes, confirmacion, release, deed
or deedes enrolled, wyth warrantye of the sayd E.
F. and of T. F. or I. F. or otherwyse as shall be
best aduysed by the learned counsayle of thee sayde
Dame Anne M. A. etc. at the costes and charges,
of the sayde E. F, the same manoure, landes, tene-
mentes. etc. wyth the appurtenaunces clearlye dys-
charged of all estates, former bargaynes, sales, res
tognisaunces, and all other charges, what so euer
they be. Excepte an annuytye of. xl. s. by vere grau
ted to E. D. Esquier for terme of hys life. And ex
cepte also all suche landes, as be in the toyniers of
M. late wyfe of I. F. brother to the sayde E. F.
and also excepte the rentes and seruices to the lorde
of the fee therof due and accustomed. And also the
sayde E. shall forther do and suffer to be done at al
tymes, on this syde the feaste of the Natiuitie of
oure Lorde afore rehersed all and euery such thing
and thynges that shall in likewyse be aduysed by
the counsayle learned of the sayde Dame Anne w.
A. etc. and for to make ꝑ sayde dame Anne, and w.
A. etc. and their heyres sure of the sayde manoure,
landes, tenementes, and other the premysses wyth
the appurtenaunces. To haue and to hold the same
manoure, and other the premysses, wyth the appur
tenaunces to the same dame Anne M. A. etc. and
theyr heyres, to the vse of the sayde E. F. and Eli
zabeth and the heyres males of the body of the said
George by the sayde Elyzabeth to be begotten, with
out impechement of waste. And for default of such
yssue to thuse of the sayde E. F. and his heires and
to perfourme his laste wyll.

And that after the sayde marryage all persons sealid of the sayde manour, and other the premisses shall stande and be sealed therof, to the vse before rehersed, and ouer this the sayde E. F. couenaunteth and graunteth, that yf the sayde manoure and other the prempsses (except before excepted) be not of the cleare yearely value of a. C. li. ouer all charges and expenses, that the same. E. at reasonable request of the sayde Dame Anne. W. A. &c. or anye of them, shall make or cause to be made like sure estate or estates, of and in other landes and tenemētes within the sayde county, of as muche clere yerelye value as the sayde manour and other the prempsses (except before excepted) is vnder and lached of the sayde yerely value of. C. li. to the sayd dame Anne. W. C. &c. and theyr heyres to the vse afore declared. And also shall suffer the sayde Elyzabeth at her liberty and pleasure to marye one Elizabeth E. her doughter, and doughter and heyre of ꝑ sayd W. E. to any person that it shall please her. And dispose suche money and profytes that shall fortune to be graunted and promysed for thee maryenge of the sayde Elyzabeth the doughter at the libertye and pleasure of the forsayde Elyzabethe the mother wythoute contradyctyon, let, or dysturbaunce of the sayde. E. F. or any person by his commaundemente, procuremente, or assente. And ꝑ he the sayde. E. shal not receaue nor haue anye money or rewarde for the sayde marryage. Moreouer the sayde. E. F. couenaunteth and grauntethe by these presentes, that yf it fortune the sayde Elyzabethe the mother after the sayd mariage solempnysed betwene her and the said. E F. to decease out of this worlde in the lyfe of the same E. her husbande that then the sayde E. shall geue ypenee power and auctoritye to the sayde Elyzabethe before her death, to

make

make a testamente, conteynynge his laste wyll, and the same testament, to gyue and dispose at her pleasure, of the goodes, and cattels of the sayde E. F. amountynge to the value, of an. C. li. sterlyng. And that the sayde. E. F. shall suffer suche persons as the sayde Elyzabeth shall name, to haue and do the execution and distribution of the same, accordyng to her mynde and pleasure. And that after her decease, the sayde. E. F. shall gyue, delyuer, pay, & execute to suche persons as the same Elyzabeth shall bequeth and appoynte, to haue anye thynge of the sayd. E. goodes, extendynge to the sayde summe of C. l. And the sayde Dame Anne. W. A. &c. wyllen and graunten by these presentes that if the said E. F. well and truely do hold, obserue perfoure and kepe all and synguler couenauntes, grauntes, promyses and agrementes, afore rehersed on his parte without deceyte. &c. that then an obligation of. C. C li. bearynge date. &c. wherin he standeth bounde to the same Dame Anne. &c. be clearely voyde and of none effecte. In wytnesse. &c.

¶ A formal indenture of a playne bargayne, whych is a good presydent in al common sales of landes.

THis Indenture made. &c. betwene. A. F. on the one party, and. R. T. of London mercer on the other partye, wytnesseth that the said A. hath clerely bargained and sold & by these presentes clerely bargayneth and selleth to the sayd R. T. the manoure of L. with the appurtenaunces in the county of Susser, and al landes, tenementes rentes, reuersyons, seruyces, medowes, leases, woodes, waters, mylles, parkes, fyeldes, and fennes wyth all and synguler theyr appurtenaunces, and

all maner profytes, gaynes, and aduauntages, & eyslynge vpon the same, whych he or any other person or persons to his vse hathe, haue or had, in the townes and parysshes of Belton, Burley, Roysdon. &c. in the county, of. S. aforesayde. To haue and to holde the sayd manoure, landes tenementes and all other the premysses, wyth thappurtenaunces to the same. R. his heyres and assygnes forever more. And also the sayde A. hathe bargayned and solde to the sayde R. C. all deedes, charters, euydences, writinges escriptes and muniementes which he or any other person or personnes to his vse, hath or haue concernynge the premysses or any parte or parcel of the same. And the sayde euidences deedes charters. etc. couenaunteth and graunteth to delyuer to the sayde. R. his heyres or assignes on this side the feastes of all sayntes, nowe nexte comynge or after as he maye conuenyently obteyne and get the. etc. which manoure, landes, tenementes. etc. the sayd A. couenaunteth and graunteth, and also warraunteth to be of the clere yearely value of. C. C. li. sterlynge, ouer and aboue all charges and repryses And that he hath lawful power and auctorytye to bargayne and to sel the premisses, to the sayde. R and his heyres as afore is sayde. And also the said A. couenaunteth and grauntethe by these presentes that he before the feaste of all Sayntes now nexte comynge shall make or cause for to be made to the sayd R. his heyres and assygnes vnto such persons and to theyr heyres as the same R. shall name and assigne, a good, sure, sufficyent and lawful estate in fee symple, of and in the sayd manour, landes, tenementes and other the premisses, and appurtenaunces, by fyne, feoffement recouery, release, confirmation, deede, or deedes enrolled with warrantye or warrantyes or otherwyse as by the learned counsayle

layle of the layde R. his heyres or assygnes, shal be adupsed at the costes and charges onely in the law of the layde A. his heyres or assignes, discharged of all former bargaynes, and sales, statutes, recogny-saunces annuityes, fees, toynters, dowers, leases, fynes, yssues, amerciamentes, condēnacions, iudgementes, executions, intrusions, and of all other encumbraunces, and charges, what soeuer they be, except the rentes, and seruices of the chiefe lordes of the fee therof fromhencefoorthe due and accustomed to be payde. And also the sayd A. couenaunteth and grauteth to discharge the sayde R. of all arrerages of rentes growynge and beynge due before the date of these presentes. And ouer this the sayde. A. couenaunteth and graunteth that he and all other, persons at any tyme sealed to the vse of the sayde A. of and in the same manours, &c. shal at al times before the feast of Cādelmas in the yeare. &c. suffre and cause to be done & suffered all and euery suche thynge and thinges as shalbe deuysed by the counsayle learned of the same. R. with warrauty of the same agaynst all men, and wythout warrantye of the sayd other persons for to make the same manor landes, tenementes. &c. sure to the sayde R. and hys heyres, or suche other persons and to theyr heyres as the same. R. shall name and appoynt thereunto at the costes and charges in the lawe of the sayde. A. and his heyres, and that the same. R. and his heyres, or the sayd other persons, and theyr heires who the sayde. R. shall there vnto assygne after the sayde estate had, or made shall haue and enioye the same manour. &c. without anye lawfull expulsyon euyction or interruption of the sayde A. or his heyres or any person or persons by reason of anye tytle had or growen before the date of these presentes. For whiche bargayne, sale, couenauntes, grauntes, and

agrementes on the behalfe of the sayd I. to be performed, observed, and done. The sayde R. hathe well and truely contented and payed in hande to the sayde I. before the date of these presentes. M. M. M. lxiii. li. of lawfull money of Englande in full contentacyon and payment of and in the sayde bargayne and sale and other the premysses, whiche sayde sum. &c. the sayde I. knowledgeth hym selfe fully contented and payed, and therof acquiteth etc̄. In wytnesse. etc̄.

And yf the money be not paied in hande ye muste expresse the dayes of payement of the same and the clauses of the destresse or reentry, or anye other penalties according to the couenauntes of the parties

¶ An Indenture of partition of landes devyded amonge systers.

If it be betwene thre systers it muste be tripartite or indented accordynge to the nomber of the partyes.

THis Indenture made the tenth daye. &c. betwene P. W. Citizen of London and A. his wife, one of the doughters and heires of W. R. late of L. mercer, and one of the systers heyres of. T. R. whiche was son and heyre of the sayde W. R. when he lyued on the one partye and I. R. wydowe syster of the sayd Anne, and an other of the doughters and heyres of the sayde W R. and an other of the systers & heires of the sayde T. R. and S. R. Citezyn and mercer of London W. W. draper, and I. B. draper whiche were of late edyfyed by the sayd I. of the moytye of a great tenement or messuage. &c. sette and lyinge togither in the paeysshe of S. B to the vse of the sayde. I. and her heyres on the one partye. Wytnesseth that it is couenaunted, graunted, condessended, and agreed betwene the sayd partyes for a partytyon betwene theym to be had and made of the inhery-

taunce

taunce of the sayd tenement, and other the premisses in the sayde parishe, whiche descended to the sayde Anne and Joan in copercenerye, by and after the death of the sayde W R. as well as doughters and heyres of the sayd W. R. as systers and heyres of the aboue named T. R. in maner and fourme ensuynge. Fyrst it is couenaunted and agreed betwene the sayd partyes that the sayde J. and her feoffes, graunten by these presentes, that the sayde R. and Anne, in the ryght of the same Anne shall haue for parte and purpoyte of the foresayde landes and tenementes, &c. thre dwellynge tenementes of ỳ yearly value of. iiii. li. In and of the whyche sayde tenementes. T, W. barboure nowe dwelleth and inhabyteth conteynyng in it selfe. ix. fote, assyse square &c. And in the other tenement of the three tenementes, dwelleth one W. a wydowe and it conteynethe &c. And the thirde tenemente in possession of R. R. &c. whiche sayde three tenementes, wyth the yardes kytchynges, chambers. &c. in as ample and large maner and fourme as the sayde persons now in them dwellynge haue or occuppe, or they or any other afforetyme haue had or occuppyed. The sayde Philyp and Anne, as in the right of the same Anne, shall haue and enioye, to her and to her heyres in full recompence and allowaunce, of and for her part and purpoyte that to her belongeth. or ought to belonge of all the sayd meses, landes, tenementes. &c. by and after the decease of the foresayde W, and T. eyther of them as one of the doughters and heyres. &c And it is agreed betwene the sayd partyes, and the sayde Joan, and her feoffes bene contente and pleased to accepte and take in full recompence and allowaunce of and for the parte of the sayde J. of all the meses, landes. &c. and other the premisses aboue reherced, to the vse of the sayde J. and of her heires

one

one greate tenemente lyinge by the sayde. iii. tenementes concernyng &c. wyth the appurtenaunces in as ample and large maner as T.L. gentlemā now dwelleth in the same or any other &c. And it is furthermore fullye agreed couenaunted and graunted betwene the sayde parties by these presentes, that at all tymes conuenient it shalbe lawfull to eyther of them to enter into others parte to them allotted, to do reparations and other behoufes necessary, vpon the meses, landes and tenementes, to them severallye allotted, and in amendynge, buyldyng, or repayrynge or otherwyse, of and vpon theyr owne partes of the sayde landes, tenementes. &c. to them allotted and appoynted by these presentes. And ouer that it is agreed, couenaunted and graunted, betwene the sayd parties, that all annuall rentes and seruices due to the lorde or lordes of the fee. &c. shall be equally borne betwene the sayde I. and J. and their heyres and assygnes, inhabyters of the same tenement. &c. that is to saye, eyther of them for theyr parte and portion afore allotted &c. In wytnesse wherof. &c.

An Indenture of sale of plate vpon a condycyon, and in defaulte of repayment for euer.

This Indenture made the. xxv day of. &c. betwene W.P. of L. gentylman on the one party, & T.H. of H in the countye of H. on the other partie, witnesseth that the sayd T. beynge possessed of a cuppe wyth a couer of syluer parcell gylte waying. xx. ounces and a halfe, quarteron of Troy weight. Item a playne peece of syluer parcell gylte wyth a Starre on the bottome, weyinge twelue ounces three quarters of the same weyghte, and two greate Goblettes &c. hathe bargayned,

gained, solde and deliuered al the said plate of gold Smithes worke, the daye and yeare aboue rehearsed within the cyty of London in plaine and open market, to the sayd W. B, for the sum of.l.li. sterlinge wherof the sayd T. knowledgeth him selfe fully cõtented and payed by these presentes. Neuertheless the sayd W. willeth and graunteth by these presentes that if the sayd T. well and truelye contente and paye or cause to be contented and payed, vnto the sayde W. his executours or assygnes, within the sayde cytye of London.l.li. sterlyng in the feast of Chrystmas nexte commynge after the date of these presentes, without any further delaye, that then the sayd William shall delyuer or cause to be delyuered to the sayde. T. his executours or assygnes (so making payment of the aforesayde fyfty pounde) all the sayde plate of goldesmithes worke, and euery parte and parcel of the same, the sale and bargayne aforsayde not withstandinge. And yf defaulte be made of or in payment of the sayde fyfty pounde in parte or in al at the daye and place afore mencioned, that then the sayd T. willeth and grãteth and him and his executours byndeth, by these presentes, for to warraunt all the sayde plate and the sale and bargayne of the same to the sayde W. his executours and assygnes agaynst al personnes for euermore. In witnesse. &c.

¶ Thus much is sufficient for the trade of makinge Indentures.

¶ A warde.

VNto al true christẽ people to whõ these presentes a warde shal come, or it shal rede, see, or heare, I. P. grocer, and I. A. pulter, citezins of L. Send ety gretinge in our Lorde God

God euerlastinge: Where as diuers variaunces coutrouerſies and debates heretofore haue ben had moued and dependinge betwene R. R. citezyn and groter of London on that one parte, and J. Lyte-zyn and fyſhemonger of London on that other partye, for ſeallinge and pacefyinge wherof, eyther of the ſame partyes hath compromitted and boun-den them ſelues to other by obligacion in the ſum of xx li. ſterlynge, with condicion therupon endor-ſed to ſtande and abyde the awarde ordynance and iudgement of vs the ſayd J. P. and J. B. of theyr common aſſentes indifferentlye electe, and choſen, So alwayes that our ſaid awarde ordinaunce and iudgement of and vppon the premiſſes were made and geuen vp in wrytinge on this ſide the feaſte of all Hayntes next commynge, after the date hereof as by the ſame obligacions therof made, bearynge date the daye. &c. more playnly it doth appere, wher vpon now we the ſayd arbytratours after the ma-ner of variaunce by vs ſuſpecelye knowen, appar-ceyued, and with good and due deliberacyon ther-vpon had and taken, we haue made and geuen vp our award in the behalfe, in maner and fourme fo lowynge. That is to ſaye, firſt and prynciparly we the ſayd arbytrators do award, ordeyne, and iudge by this our preſent awarde, that eyther of the ſame partyes at thenſealinge of this preſent awarde ſhal inſeale, and for theyr dede deliuer the one to the o-ther, a good, ſure, ſufficient, and lawful acquitance generall, of all and al maner of actions, aſwel real and perſonall, ſutes, quarells, treſpaſſes, dettes de-bates and accomptes, demaundes, whatſoeuer they be betwene the ſayd partyes, at any time before the date hereof, they haue byn hadde, moued or depen-dinge. Alſo we awarde ordeyne and iudge, by this our preſent awarde, that the ſayde R. ſhall paye or

cauſe

saule to be payde to the sayde J. Linet to his execu tours or assygnes foure pounde of good and law ful money of Englande, in maner and fourme fo lowinge, that is to saye, at thensealinge of this our awarde. xx.s. sterlynge, and in the feaste of Easter nexte commynge after the deathe hereof. xl.s. in ful contentacion and payment of the sayd. iiii.li. And that vpon the payment thereof, the same parties to continue and be louers and frendes, as they were before the date hereof. In witnesse. &c.

¶ Obligacions.

¶ The fourme of makinge al kindes of obligacions.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me W. G. de in comitatu S. gentyl man teneri et firmiter obligari. W G. in decem libris sterlingorum so luendum eidem W. aut suo certo at turnatur, vel executoribus suis, in festo sancti Michaelis archangeli, proximo futuris post datum presentium ad quam quidem solucio nem bene et fideliter faciendum obligo me hered. et executorib⁹ meos per presentes sigillo meo sigilla tas, datum tertio die O. Anno regni regis Henrici viii. &c. tricesimo tertio.

In obligacion where two are bounde to twayne.

NOuerint vniuersi p presentes nos W. W. de. L. in comitatu L. pom̃, et T. R. de. B. in comitatu predicto Taylor, teneri et firmi ter obligari S. J. et L. R. gent. in. xii. li. sterlin

sterlingorum soluendum, eisdem S. J. et L. R. seu eorum alteri, vel eorum certis atturnatis, heredibus vel executoribus suis in festo omnium sanctorum proximo post datum presentium. Ad quam quidem solucionem bene et fideliter faciendum obligamus nos et vtrumq; nostrum per se, pro toto et in solidos, heredes et executores nostros per presentes sigillis nostris sigillatis. Datum. &c.

Where thre are bounde to one.

NOuerint nos. &c. J. B. C. D. E. F. milites teneri. &c. G. H. gentilman in. x. li. sterlingorum soluendum eidem G. H. aut suo certo atturnato vel executoribus suis in festo omnium sanctorum proximo futurum post datū presentium. Ad quam quidem sollutionē bene et fideliter faciendum obligamus nos, et quemlibet nostrum per se & pro toto et in solid̄ heredes, et executores nostros per presentes. Sigillis nostris sigillat. &c.

An obligacion where two owners of a shyppe are bounde to two merchauntes.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes nos J. B. et R. C. de villa H. marinerios ac possessores, siue proprietarios cuiusdam nauis vocat. &c. C. J. of Hul teneri et firmiter obligari W. C. et J. C. mercatoribus ville C. in. xl. li. sterlingorum soluendum eisdem W. &c. J. C. seu eorum alteri vel eorum certo atturnato heredibus seu executoribus suis in festo pasche proximo futurum post datum presentium. Ad quam quidem solucionem bene et fideliter faciendum obligamus nos et vtrumq; nostrum per se pro toto et in solid̄.

ni nullem predictam cum toto apparatu eisdem heredes et executores nostros ac omnia bona nostra tam vitra mare quod citra vbicunq; fuerint inpetita per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ And ye shall understande that in obligacyons with condycyons it is commonly accustomed to set no daye of payment of the forfayte for then it shal be due at all tymes when it is requyred if so be the condycyon be not kepte.

¶ An obligacyon wherin thye are bounde to the kynge and other.

NOuerint &c. nos A. B. C &c. mercatores de venetia teneri et firmiter obligari excellentissimo in Christo principi & domino nostro domino Henrico octauo dei gratia Anglie Francie et Hibernie &c. ac T. B. et H. C. collectoribus custumarum, et subsidiorum eisdem domini Regis in portu Colcestre in xx.li. sterlingorum soluendum eisdem domino regi et custumariis aut eorum vni vel eorum certis attornatis ad quam quidem solucionem bene et fideliter et faciendum obligamus nos et vtrumq; nostrum per se pro toto, et in solido heredes et executores per presentes.

¶ An obligacion of dyuers dayes of payments with expresse mynde of a forfayte yf defaulte be made.

NOuerint &c. nos A. B. C. D. &c. teneri &c. E. &c. in. CC. sterlingorum soluendum eidem &c. in forma subscripta videlicet in festo Annunciacionis beate Marie virginis proximo futurum vi.li. in festo Paschе tunc proximo sequente vi.li. in festo Natiuitatis Sancti Johannis

M.i. hannis

hannis Baptiste tunc proximo futurum .v.li. et sic de festo ad festum .&c. videlicet in festis predictis .v. li. quousq; dicti .C.C.li. plenarie sic per soluantur, ad quas quidem solutionem et quamlibet eorum et premittet, bene et fideliter faciendum obligamus nos et quemlibet nostrum .&c. Et si contingat nos prefato .I.B.E.D. &c. deficere in aliqua solutione solutionum predictarum in parte vel in toto contra formam predictam, tunc volumus et concedimus nos teneri et quemlibet nostrum per se pro toto et in solidos per presentes firmiter obligari prefato G. in predictis .C.C. sterlingorum soluendum eidem G. aut suo certo attornato executoribus aut assignatis suis .&c. In cuius rei testimonium sigilla nostra .&c.

¶ A sure obligacyon in a case where the detter is mistrusted for flynge into Sanctuarye or beponde the sea, to suffer to be sued or such like causes, with expressynge of restytucyon of all costes and charges of the sute .&c.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes quod ego I.B. non coactus, non compulsus nec aliqua alio imaginatione ad hoc adductus, sed mera propria et spontanea voluntate, et certa scientia recognosco, ac palam et publice confiteor me teneri ac per presentes firmiter obligari D.E. in .L.li. sterlingorum soluendum et restituendum eidem D.E. aut suo certo attornato procuratori nuntio, heredi vel executoribus suis, aut latori presentium in festo Pasche proximo futurum sine dilatione vltertore. Ad quam quidem solucionem bene et fideliter faciendum, et perimplendum in forma predicta obligo me, heredes, et executores meos

ac omnia bona mea mobilia et ſimmobilia preſentia ac futura tam vltra mare quam citra in quocunq; loco vel iuriſdictione inuenta fuerint capiendum et diſtreigendum. Et ſi quod abſit defectus fiat in ſolutione predicta vltra teſtum ſiue terminum ſuperius limitat, tunc quecunq; dampna ſumptus et intereſſe dictus .E. D. patiatur aut pati poteris vel debet pro tempore eiuſdem defectus, ꝛc. illa omnia et ſingula ego dictus .B. teneor et firmiter obligor per preſentes ſoluere et fideliter ſatisfacere ſicut de debita principali ſtatutis, preuilegiis ac conſuetudinem quibuſcunq; ciuitatis London, ſeu cuiuſcunq; alterius Ciuitatis, ville, patrie, vel loci ad hoc contrariis non obſtantibus. Renoco etiam et renuncio omnes protectiones, defenſiones, ſanctuaria, franchelias, libertates, ſubuentiones, et priuilegia, quorumq; per que ego poſſe in hac parte tueri aut cautelas ſeu dolum miniſtratum in dampnum et preiudicium predicti .E. creditoris mei de premiſſis. In cuius rei teſtimonium. ꝛc.

After this manner maye ye make all obligacyons.

Condycyons of dyuers ſortes.

FOR asmuche as there be dyuers fourmes of endoſlements called commonlye condycyons, ſome in Latyne and ſome in Engliſhe, accordynge to theer condycyons pleaſures of the wryters, leaſte I ſhould be ouer tedyous to the Reader I thoughte it moſt conuenyente to ſet onely them that be commonlye vſed in Engliſhe yt anye bee diſpoſed to

traduce them into Latyne he maye do it eaſelye after the examples that here vnder folowe.

¶ A condycyon for performinge of a warde in a matter of Landes.

The condicion of this obligacion is ſuch that yf the within bounden H. J. and J. M. do ſtande to obey, performe kepe and fulfyll the award arbitrement, ordinaunce, rule & iudgement of W. M. gentilman. &c. and H. M. ſergeaunt at the lawe, arbytratours indifferentlye nomined electe and choſen, aſwell on the parte of the within named R. as on the parte of the ſayde H. J. to arbytre ordayne and deme as well of and vpon the ryght, tytle, intereſt, vſe, and poſſeſſyon, of a gardeyne lyinge. &c. as of and vpon all trepaſſes, quarelles, ſutes, debates, dettes, demaundes, and all other greefes and inconuenyences, hadde, made, ſtyrred or depending betwene the ſayde parties touchynge the ſame gardeyne. And alſo if the ſayde H. J. before ther feaſte of Eaſter nexte commynge. &c. ſhewe vnto the ſayde arbytratours, all ſuche wrytynges &c. [illegible] poſſeſſyon concernynge theyr ryght, tytle, vſe, intereſt, or poſſeſſyon of the forſayde gardeyne, in ſuch wyſe, that the ſayde arbytratours be not delayed to gyue an arbytrement of and in the premyſſes for wante of ſyghte of the euydence of theyr party. And the ſame award, arbytrement, or vmpyre, rule, and iudgement of the forſayd arbytratours ther ſayde H. J. and J. M. do on theyr partye, well and trewlye performe and kepe. So that the ſame awarde arbytrement. &c. of and vpon the premyſſes, be made and yelden vp in wrytynge, on this ſide the feaſte of Eaſter next commynge, within ſyxe tyme. Then

then this prefente obligacyon to be voyde, and of none effecte, or els to remayne in his full power, strength and vertue.

¶ A condycyon to delyuer corne at a certayne daye and place.

THe condycyon of this obligacyon is such, yf the within bounden I. S. wel and truely delyuer or cause to be delyuered vnto the within named I. M. his executours or assignes at the dwellynge place of the same I. M. sette and beynge in the towne of Holne twentye quarters of wheate whyte and redde, swete, cleane, drye, and merchaundable, with the best on this syde the feaste of all saynctes wythin wrytten, that then this obligacyon to be voyde and of no value, or els to abide in his full strength vertue and effecte.

¶ A condycyon to mayntayne the possessyon in a sale of landes.

THe condycyon of this obligacyon. &c. that yf the wythin named I. may wel and peceably haue, holde, enioye, and possesse, frō the date of these presentes, to hym & his heyres & assignes for euer, all and synguler those landes, tenementes. &c. with all the appurtenaunces, set lynge and beynge in the. &c. whyche late were the landes of the wythin bounden R. and wyche the sayde I. lately had to hym and to his heyres and assygnes of the gyfte and graunt of the sayd R. as by a certayne dede by the same R. to the forsayde I. therof made and vnder his seale of armes sealed and subscribed with his owne hande more openly doth appeare (wythout any molestacyon, interruptyon,

electyon, expulsyon, or recouery, of ꝑ same or of any parcell therof by the sayde R. his heires or assignes or by any other person, by reason of any ryghte or tytle to hym or them before the date wythin mencioned, had growynge or accrealynge, that then this ꝑsente obligacyon. &c. or els. &c.

An other fourme vpon the same.

The condycyon. &c. that yf the wythin named R. haue, holde and peaceably possesse to him and to his heires & assignes for euer al those v. messuages w ꝑ appurtenaūces which some tyme were the wythin bounden W. H. wythoute any difference, let, interruptyon, election, expulsyon impleading, molestyng, veracyon, or grefe either by the sayd L. or his heyres, or any other person or persons whatsoeuer they be, hauynge or pretendyng any maner ryght, tytle, vse, clame, or interest of and in the sayd, v. messuages or any parte or parcell of the same, that then this ꝑsent obligacyon. &c.

A condycyon for the warrantye of woode or anye like thynge.

The condycyon of. &c. that where the wythin bounden F. hath bargayned, solde, delyuered to the wythin named R. an. C. bales of Tholouse woad of ꝑ markes of. iii. nobles euery bale and hath promysed and warraunted vnto the same R. that euery sette of the same woade shall make when it is sette and proued. iiii. li. sterlynge if it be so that euery sette of the same woade when it is sette and proued make the sayde warrāte of. iiii. li. sterlynge, that then this ꝑsent obligacyon shalbe voyde and holde for nought. And yf

any

any sette of the forsayd woad (reckenynge.iii. C. for a sette) make not when it is sette and proued the said warrantye of.iiii.li. sterlynge. And then, yf the forsayde F. from tyme to tyme, vpon due knowledge therof to him made, and gyuen by the forsayd R. or by his assygnes well and truelye delyuer or do to be delyuered vnto the sayde R. or to his certayne attourney, or to his executours at the brydge foote in the cyte of London, as much tholoule woad of the goodnesse and warranty aforesayde, after.xvi. shyllynges sterlynge for euery C. weyghte therof as shall lacke in any sette of the forsayd warranty of foure pounde sterlynge that then also this obligacyon be voyde. &c.

A condycyon vppon an Indenture of apprentyshyppe.

THe condycyon of this obligacyon is such, that where A. B. the son of the wythin bounde L. D, by his certain Indēture, whose date is the.x. day. &c. hath put him self apprētise to the within named R. M. to be learned in the craft or mystery of payntyng and to dwell with him. &c. frō the sayd date, to the ende and terme of eyghte yeres then nexte ensuynge, and fully to be complete and ended, as in the said Indenture therof made more openly doth appeare, if the sayd A. well and truelye serue the foresaide R. M. his mayster in the maner of a prentyse, from the daye of the date within writ ten to the ende and tearme of the sayde eyght yeares accordynge to the tenour purporte, and effecte, of the sayde Indenture, in all poyntes and articles &c. that then. &c.

¶ A condicion where a man hath bought an others
ryght and hath a letter of atturney to sue for
the same, byndynge the seller that he shall
not gyue any quyttaunce of the
partye in daunger of
the byer. ꝛc.

The condycyon of this oblygacyon is such, ꝓ
wheras the within bounde. A. B. made and
ordayned the within named E. D. his espe
rial good & lawfull atturney, to are leuye. ꝛc.
to the vse profit and commodyte of ꝓ said E. D. of
one E. F. citezyn of London grocer. xx. li. sterlinge
in which the sayde E. F. by this oblygacyon therof
made standeth bounden to the sayde A B. as in a
certayne letter of atturney by the sayde A to the a-
boue named E. D. therof gyuen more euydentlye
appeareth if the sayde A B. from the Date of this
present oblygacyon do not cal agayne reuoke or dis
anul the forsayd letter of atturney nor any maner
sale, plee, or action, by the forsayde E. D. in ther
name of the afore rehersed A. agaynste thee aboue
wrytten E. F. or his executours in any courte here-
after to be commenced or dependynge, or by any o-
ther meanes withstande, let or interrupte the tytell
of the same E. of and to the sayde summe of. xx. li.
nor gyue vnto the sayde E. F. nor to his executors
any maner quyttaunce dyscharge or releasse of or vp
on the sayde summe or any parte or portion of the
same that then this present oblygacyon. ꝛc.

¶ A condycyon for to kepe the peace and to be
of good abearynge.

The condicion of this oblygacyon is such, ꝓ
if the within bounden Simon and Elyza-
beth his wyfe, do kepe the peace agaynst all
the kinges lyege people & especially agaynst
J. B.

W.B.E.D.&c.and beare hym selfe honestly and duly both in his wordes and dedes,against the sayd A.B.&c.nor dysclaunder them or any of them of or vppon any such matters touchynge the death of J. M.or the sute about the tryal of the same, wherein the sayde A.B.&c.by the kynges lawes ecclesyastycall and temporall clerely declared innocent.&c.

¶ A condycyon to warraunt the sale of a shyp.

THe condycyon of this obligacion is such, ỹ where the wythin bounden A.B.solde vnto the wythin named E.D.a certayne shyp called ỹ Mary of Calyce & al maner of battell instrumentes,tornymentes,and aparel of the same shyp wyth the appurtenaunces, for a certayne sum of money betwene them accorded, as in a byll of sale therof made,playnly doth appere. If the sayde E.D.well and peaceablye may haue,holde,enioye and possesse,to hym his heyres and assygnes all the sayd shyp,battell instrumentes, apparell, and appurtenaunces aforesayd without contradyctyon, let or dysturbaunce of any person or persons, by reason of any clayme or interest in the same before the date of these presentes had or made accordynge to the tenour and effecte of the sayde Indenture, that then.&c.

¶ A condycyon to cause a man to seale an obligacyon by a certayne daye.

THe condycyon.&c. that if the wythin bounde J.G.before the feast of M. nert comyng after the date hereof cause W.A.of the towne of B.to be bound by his writing obligatory sufficient in the lawe and ỹ his seale insealed vnto

the wythin named T. in.x.li. sterlynge to be payde the.x.daye of August.&c. And also before the same feast, cause the sayde W. to delyuer the same obly-gacyon clerelye for his dede and duty in the towne of B. vnto J.R. of H. clothyer, to thee vse of thee sayd T. That then this present oblygacyon.&c.

A condycyon to delyuer oyles by a day fixed.

The condycyon of this oblygacyon is such, that if the wythin bounde J. at any tyme before the feast of Saynt Michaell the archangell next comynge after the date within wrytten delyuer or cause to be delyuered in the cyty of Lon-don to W.R. wythin named or to his certayne attorney heyres or executours.x. tonnes of Oyle of Lyuyle, good, swete, and merchaundable, full and well bounde accordyngelye, that then this presente oblygacyon.&c.

A condycyon to make estate to an other by a certayne daye.

The condycyon of this oblygacyon is such, that yf the within bounden A. before the feast of Easter next comynge, make vnto the within named R. and to such other persons as the sayd R. shall thereunto name and assygne to haue & to holde, to them, theyr heyres and assygnes a good sure sufficyent and lawful estate, of and in al those landes, tenementes.&c. by deedes, and euydences, sufficyent in the lawe, or by fyne, or recouerye, yf nede shall requyre, or by any other sure and lawe-full meanes as shalbe aduysed by the learned coun-sell of the sayde Richarde his heyres and assygnes that then.&c.

A

¶ A condycyon to saue a man harmeles that is bounde for an other man by recognysaunce.

The condycyon of this obligacyon is such, ỹ where the wythin named I. B. L. D. at the spercial instance, petycion, and request of the within bounden E. F. and for his det by a certayne obligacyon of recognisauuce made before W. I. recorder of the city of Lõdõ & J. R. knight Alderman of London, the .x. daye &c. stande bounde vnto the chamber of London. in the sum of. xx. li. sterlynge by the waye of a recognysaunce, as in the obligacyon playnlyer appeareth. If the sayd E. F. his heyres executoures and assygnes, paye vnto ther sayd Chamberer all the forsayd sum of. xx. li. and also saue and kepe harmeles the above named I. B. &c. frõ al maner indempnities, costes and charges, of for and concernynge the sayde obligacyon of recognysaunce, and all other thynges concernyng the same that then this, &c.

¶ A condycyon to paye a rente accordynge to an Indenture of a lease.

The condycyon of. &c. That where the within boundē I. B. hath lately taken in ferme for the terme of. vi. yeares of the within named L. D. one tenement set lying in ỹ towne of W. &c. for the rent of. xl. s. yerely to be payde as in a payre of Indentures therof made whose date is &c. playnlyer appereth. If the sayd I. B. and his executours well and truely pay or cause to be payde to the sayd L. D. his heires and assygnes, the forsayde yerely rente of. xl. s. at the dayes and termes accustomed, accordynge to the tenour and effecte of the sayd Indenture, &c. that then, &c.

¶ A

A condicion vpon an Indenture of sale to make good the summe.

The condicion of this obligacion is such, that where the wyn bounden I. S. the day of the date within wryten, for the sum of xx. li. sterling, bargained, sold, & deliuered to the with in named T. P. dyuers goodes, plate and iewels, in a certayne Indenture comprehended, bearynge date. &c. vnder a condycion in the same Indenture specyfyed. If the sayde I. S. made defaute of payment in the sayde Indenture mencyoned and comprysed. And then yf all the forsayde goodes, plate, and iewels indifferently pryced, be founde of lesse value then. xx. marhes sterlyng of ready money, so the sayde I. S. immediatly pay or cause to be paied to the aboue named T. his heyres or assygnes. &c. as much good and lawful money or other ware as shall amount to the sum of all that shalbe lackyng of the sayde. xx. li. in the goodes, plate, and iewels, afore rehersed that then this oblygacyon bee of no value. &c.

A condycyon in a ioynter, to gyue estate in certayne landes to the wyfe, where there is none other Indenture made betwene the partyes.

The condicion of this obligacion is such, that yf the wyn bounden W. R. &c. or his heyres at their owne propre costes and charges, before the feast of Easter nexte after the date, wyn wryten, make or cause to be made vnto A. L. &c a good, sure, sufficient, and lawful estate in the law, of and in al and synguler those landes, tenementes &c, with the appurtenances, in the speye of London

of

of the yerely value of.xl.li. sterlynge, over and a-
bove all charges and reprises. To have & to holde
all the sayd landes and tenementes, with the appur-
tenaunces vnto the sayd A.B.&c. for terme of lyfe
of M. C. to the vse of the same M. C. and to her
assygnes for terme of her lyfe the whych M. by the
grace of God shall marrye and take to husbande
the sayd W.R. And also yf the sayde W.R. after
the sayd estate of and in the landes and tenemētes
afore rehersed do suffer and cause to be done, all
and every thynge and thinges as shall be aduysed
by the learned counsayle of the sayde A.B. C. D.
their heyres and executours, to make the forsayde
state sure to the above named A.B. to the vse of
the same M. for terme of her lyfe, be it by recouery
fines, feoffementes, release, confyrmacyon, and
dedes enrolled with warrauntye, or without war-
rantye or any of them, that then &c.

A condicion to perfourme a payre of
Indentures.

The condicyon, &c. that if the within bounde
I.W. well and truly obserue, fulfill & kepe
all and synguler grauntes, promisses & agre-
mentes, on the party of the sayd I.W. and
I. his wife, to be obserued and kept cōtained decla-
red and specyfyed in a payre of Indentures bea-
ringe date the.x. daye &c. betwene the sayd I.W. of
the one partye, and the within named R.S. on the
other parte therof made sealed and delyuered, that
then &c.

A condicion to saue a man harmles beyng sure
tye for an other in a symple obligacion.

The condicion of this obligacion &c. that yf
the within bounde I.C. from henceforth do
saue and kepe harmles & vnindēpnifyed,
holly, actions, troubles and vexacions, that

within

within named W. I. his heires and executores agaynst T. A. R. F. &c. and euery of them their heires. &c. of and for a certayne wryting obligatory of the sum of. xl. li. wherin the sayde W. I. standeth bounde as surety for the sayde I. L. togither with W. N. of O. draper, iointly, and seuerally, as by the same obligation playnelier appeareth, that then this present obligacyon. &c.

¶ A condicion of the peace or the good aberynge.

THe condicion. &c. yf the within bounden S. L. personally appere in the custody of the Bayly within wryten or of his deputy, before the Iustices of our soueraigne lord the kyng. &c. the monday next after the Natiuitie of S. Iohn the Baptyst. &c. at the toume. &c. to synde ther before the sayd Iustyces good and sufficyent sureties of the peace, and to behaue and beare thy selfe well and peasably agaynst our said soueraigne lord and all his lyege people, and specyally against A. B. and in the meane tyme kepe peace of our sayde soueraygne lord. And so from henceforth saue and kepe harmeles the within named Bayly. &c. for and concernyng the premysses or any parte of them that then. &c.

¶ A condicion to be true prysoner.

THe condition. &c. that yf I. H. marchant of L. Rules, whiche now is in the kynges prison vnder kepynge of the shirife within wryten. aswel by reason of a wryt of our soueraigne lord the kyng of the statute of the staple conteining the sum of C. li. sterlyng as also for certayne other actions, causes, and suites on the behalfe of R. S. &c. moued and commenced, be from henceforth true & faythfull prysoner, tarying and remaynyng with the sayde

sayde

sayde shyryffe and his deputyes tyl the same J.B. fully at an ende discharged and acquited of the said actyons, and then contente and paye to the sayd shi ryffe. &c. all and synguler costes charges, fees, and other duetyes in suche cases heretofore accustomed to be payed, that then &c.

¶ A condicion for the sealyng of acquytaunce or releasse of landes. &c.

The condicion of this obligation in such, that yf the within bounden A.B. do cause J.M. sergant at the law and E. his wyfe before ỹ feast of Easter next comyng at ỹ costes and charges in the lawe of the sayd A. by their sufficyent deede in the lawe, to releasse, remytte and quyte clayme to the within named L.D. &c. and their heires, al their ryght, tytle, dower, and interest, which the sayd J.M. and E. his wyfe, or eyther of theim haue had or maye haue, of and in all suche landes, tenementes. &c. that then. &c.

¶ Hereafter folowethe the maner of makyng of acquytances in Latyne and in Englyshe.

¶ Acquytance of a parcell of a summe.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me A.B. &c. recepisse et habuisse, die confectionis presentium de M.J. &c. xx.li. sterlingorũ pro festo omnium sanctorũ an. domini &c. in parte solucionis. xx.li. sterlingorum in quibus eidem M. per scriptum suũ obligatorium cum condicione

dicione in dorso eiusdem conscripta super eodem confecta mihi prefato J. teneatur et obligatur. De quibus quidem .xx. solid. in partem solutionis mencionis summe in eadem condicione specificata fatear me bene et fideliter esse solutum dictumq; M. heredes et executores suos inde esse quietum per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium, sigillum meum presentibus apposui. Datum. &c.

¶ The tourme of the same in Englysshe.

Be it knowen to al mē by these presētes, that I J. B. &c. haue receiued and had the daye of makyng of these presentes of M. J. &c. xx. s. sterling, afore the feast of al sayntes last before the date within written, in parte of payemente of xx. li. sterlynge, in whiche the sayde M. by his writynge obligatorye with a condicyon in the backe therof standyth, holde and boūden to me the sayde J. B. for the payment of the same. Of whiche .xx. s. in parte of payment of the more summe in the said condycyon mencioned. I confesse my selfe well and truelye contente and payde, and the sayde M. his heires executours clerelye acquyted and discharged therof for euer. In witnesse &c.

¶ Acquitaunce of annuytye.

Nouerint. &c. me J. B. &c. recepisse. &c. de H. per manus. In Octabis manerii W. &c. vltimam partē solutionis cuiusdā annuitatis .x. marcarum ad terminū vite mee, per dictum H. concessum percipiendū annuatim ad festa duo, videlicet ad festum P. et M. equis portionibus, de quibus .x. li. fatetor me contentū et solutum, et eum inde heredes et executores suos imperpetuum

esse

me quietum per presentes. &c. In cuius rei testimo-
nium. &c.

¶ Sequitaunce for the tentes and subsidye
payde to the collecture.

PResens scriptum testatur quod ego magister Henricus Holkins, decimarum et subsidia-
rum domini nostri regis super omnes perso
nas ecclesiasticas in et per totū dioceſim W.
percipiendū, collector et receptor generalis sufficien-
ti auctoritate episcopali fuerim⁹, et legittime con-
suetus recepi de magistro G. W. rectore de bridell
pro decimis et subsidiis eiusdem ecclesie sue dicto
illustrissimo nostro Regi, pro. an. domini millesi-
mo quingentesimo. &c. ad festum natalis domini ul-
timo preterito debitis. xviii s. et. xvi. s. ii. d. de quis
bus quidem pecuniis, fateor me ad vsum dicti do-
mini regis, solutum et ipsum et ecclesiam suam pre
dictam penitus liberam et quietam per presentes
manu mea subscripta. &c. In. reg. re. Hen. &c.

¶ A generall quitaunce.

NOuerint vniuersi. &c. me. T. H. remisisse re
laxasse, et omnimodo pro me, heredib⁹ et ex
ecutorib⁹ meis imperpetuū quietū clamasse
R. W. de N. omnes et omnimodas actiones
tam reales quam personales sectas, querelas, debi-
ta, executiones, transgressiones, et demandas, quas
vel que vnquam habui, habeo, seu in futuro quouis
modo habere potero versus predictum R. ratione
aut causa quacunq; ab origine mundi vsq; in diem
confectionis presentium. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ The fourme of the same in Englishe.

BE it knowē to al mē by these presentes, þ
I T. H. haue remised, released, & for me
mine heires & executours, ꝑpetuallye quite
K. i. clayned

clayme to R. W. of N. all and all maner of actyons, as wel real as personal, sutes quarelles, dets, executions, trespasses, and demaundes, whyche I the sayde T. mine heyres and executours, haue had or myght or ought to haue agaynst the same R, by any maner of cause or colour from the beginning of the worlde, tyll the daye of the date of these p̄sentes. In wytnesse wherof. &c.

¶ A quitaunce made by a vicare or a person, to the proctours of his vicarage or personage.

NOuerint vniuersi. &c. me A. B. vicarium ecclesie parochialis de. S. rec. pisse, et audiuisse die confectionis p̄sentium compotum finalem, et totalem W. P. procuratoris vicarie mee predicto de omnib⁹ receptis, exitib⁹, solucionibus, et liberationibus, p̄dicto vicarie mee spectantis de toto tempore quo dictus W. fuit procurator meus ibidem. Ita quod computatis computandis et allocatis allocandis ipsum. W. et executores suos de quocunq; vlteriori computo racione premissorum mihi reddendum vsq; in diem datus p̄sentium, acquieto, libero, et exonero, per p̄sentes sigillo meo sigillatas. &c.

¶ A fourme of the same in Englyshe.

BE it knowen to al men by these p̄sentes, ꝑ I A. B. vicare of the parysshe church of S. in the county of Y. haue receyued and harde ꝑ day of making of these p̄sentes, ꝑ hole ful and fynal accompte of W. P. my proctour of the sayde vycarage of and for al, and al maner receytes, sommes, paymentes, and delyueryes, vnto my sayde vycarage in any wise pertaynynge for all the tyme

and

and space that the forsayde W.P, hathe bene my proctour there. So that all thinges accounted that oughte to be counted, and all thinges allowed that ought to be allowed. I do release, acquyte, and discharge the forsayde W.P. his heyres and executours, of al maner further reckeninge concernyng the premisses, or anye parcell of the same from the beginninge of the worlde, tyll the daye of the date herof, &c. In wytnesse.

☞ Letters of manumission for a bonderman in latyn and Englyshe.

VNiuersis et singulis Christi fidelibus presentes litteras inspecturis T.R. miles dominus S. et M. comitissa B. uxor eius salutē in domino sempiternam. Cum I.B. alias dictus I.B. natiuus noster filius R. B. alias dicti R. B. natiui nostri spectantis siue appendentis manerio nostro de P. in comitatu L. in villenagio procreatus fuerit, est et ab pro tali et ut talis communiter dictus, tentus, habitus, et reputatus palā publice et priuate. Noueritis nos. T. R. et. cetis de causis veris et legittimis nos et animos nostros in ea parte mouentibus pro nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetuum manumisisse, liberasse, et ab omni iugo seruitutis et villenagii eroneraſſe, prout per presentes nostras litteras patentes manumittimus, liberamus, et eroneramus, predictos I.B. cum tota sequela sua procreata et procreanda bonis et catellis terris et tenementis suis perquisitis, siue imposterum perquirendis, quibuscunq; Sciatis etiam nos prefatos T. et M. &c. remisisse, relaxasse, ac omnino pro nobis heredibus et executoribus nostris imperpetuum quietum clamasse sicut per presentes nostras litteras relaxamus

amus remittimus, et quietum clamamus eidem. J.B. alias dictus J.B. et heredibus suis et toti se quele, sive omnes et omnimodas actiones, reales et personales, sectas,, querulas, seruitia, calumpnia, transgressa, debita, et demaunda, quecunqz quas versus eundem J.B. alias dictus J. B. vel aliquos heredum seu sequelarum suorum, aut eorum aliquem habemus, habuimus, seu quouismodo habere potuerimus, aut heredes nostri habere potuerunt in futurū ratione seruitutis, et villenagii predicti vel aliqua quacunqz de causa ab origine mundi in diem confectionis presentium. Ita videlicet quod nos predictus T. dominus S. et M. comitissa R. nec alter nostrum, nec heredes nostri, nec aliquis alius per nos pro nobis, seu nomine nostro aut alterius nostrum, aliquam actionem, ius titulum, clameuz, interesse seu demanda villenagii vel seruitutis per breue domini reges seu aliquod mandato quocunqz versus dictum J.B. aliter dictus J. B. aut sequelam suam procreatis seu procreandis, bona, aut catella, terras, aut tenementa sua perquisita, vel imposterum perquirendum de certo exigere clamare, seu vindicare poterimus, poterit aut vnquam poterint in futurum, sed totaliter simus im perpetuum exinde penitus auersi et exclusi, per presentes. Et nos vero predictus T. S. et M. et heredes nostri prefato J.B. alias dictus J. B. cum tota sequela procreata seu procreanda liberos erga gentem omnem warrantizabimus, imperpetuum per presentes. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ The fourme of the same letter of manumission in Englyshe.

TO al christne people that shal se this present writing T. S. knighte, lorde S. and M. countesse of R. his wife sendeth greting in our

our Lorde God euerlastinge. Wheras J. B. othes wyse called J. B. oure bounderman or vyllayne the sonne of R. B. otherwise called R. B. our bōdemā or vyllayne belonginge and appendaunt to our ma nour of P. in the countye of L. was and is borne in pure vyllynage, and for, and as a bondmā or vil layne was and is commonlye called, taken, had, ac compted, and reputed priuely, any apertlye. Know ye, that we the sayde T. &c. for certayne good and lawfull consyderacions, mouyng our mindes haue for vs and our heyres manumysed, and from the yoke of seruitude and villenage deliuered and dis charged as we nowe by these oure letters patentes manumyt, delyuer and discharge, for euer the sayde J. B. otherwyse called J. B. wyth all hys sequele and progenytie gotten or to be gotten and all and synguler goodes, cattels, landes, and tenementes, and other perquisities which the sayde J. B. other= wise called J. B. nowe hathe or at anye tyme shall haue or get here after. And ye shall vnderstande al= so that we the forsayde T. S. M haue remysed, released, and for vs, and our heyres for euer, quite claymed, as we now by these presētes do remytte, release, and quyte clayme the same J. B. other= wyse called J. B. and all hys heyres sequele, and progenitie gotten or to be gotten &c. all and all ma= ner actions, reall, and personall suites, quarels, ser uices, trespasses, dettes, and demaundes, whatso= euer they be, whiche we the sayde T. M &c, or oure heyres, had, haue or hereafter maye or shall haue in any maner wyse agaynst the sayd J. B. &c. or other= wyse called J. B. or any of his heyres sequeles, or progenitye, by reason of the vyllenage or seruytude aforesayd, or by any other cause, pretence, or colour from the begynnynge of the worde, vntyll the daye of makynge of these presentes. So that neyther we

the sayde. T. W. ne nor anye of vs nor our heyres nor any other by vs, for vs, in our name, shall or may from henceforth haue exact, sue, clayme, or chalenge any maner ryght, tytle, action, interest, or demaunde of vyllenage, or bondage agaynst the sayd J. B. otherwyse called J. B. or his heyres, sequele progenyte, goodes, catteles, landes, tenementes. &c. or any of them by wrytte of our soueraygne Lorde the kyng, or by any other maner, but therof be clerely excluded and auoyded, for euer by these presentes And we the sayd. T. S. W. and our heyres the said J. B. otherwyse called. J. B. with all his sequele and progenytye gotten or to be gotten agaynste al people shall warraunt free for euer. In wytnesse whereof. &c.

¶ In other fourme of manumyssyon in Englishe.

TO all cristen people to whom this present writyng cometh Anthony Erle, Rycharde, lorde Wo and of R. sendeth gretynge in our lorde god euerlasting. Be it knowen vnto al people, ỹ whereas we by thee informacyon of certayne persons, haue made tytle and clayme to one J. T. of Lynne in the county of Norfolke and to one. W. T. brother of the same. J. T. of. S. in thee county of R. and all theyr issues of theyr bodyes comynge to be vyllaynes and bonde vnto vs as appendaunt to our manour of J. in the countye aforesayd. And for as muche as we fynde neyther proue nor sufficyent grounde whereby we maye vnderstande that the said J. and W or anye of theyr issue should be vyllaynes or bonde to vs but by euydente proue in fundry wyse brought and shewed to vs, we rather vnderstande the contrary to be true. Therfore we beyng desyrous to set all doubtfull matters apart

and

and wyllynge also the sayde R. and W. to bee no further greued or molested wrongefully wythoute sufficient cause, and that they may from henceforth syue in suretye of the same haue remyded releasde &c. vt supra.

Hereafter folowethe the makynge of dyuers letters of Attorneyes.

A general letter of Attorney to recouer dettes.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me T. L. D. de W. in comitatu E. gentylman, fecisse constituisse et loco meo posuisse dilectū mihi in christo I. N. meum verum et legitimum attornatū ad petendum et exigendū leuandum, recuperandum, et recipiendum vice et nomine meo et pro me omnes et singulas pecuniarum mearū summas et debita mea quecunq, que mihi quacunq de causa a personis quibuscunq, in tra vniuersum regnum Anglie debentia, spectantia, siue pertinentia sunt, Dandū et per presentes concedendo predicto attornato meo plenam et integram potestatem meam et auctoritatē in premissis querendi, agendi, dicendi, prosequendi, implacitandi, arrestandi, imprisonandi, condempnari faciendi et extra prisonam liberandi, debitis predictis, recuperandi, et recipiendi, et de receptis, et recuperatis, ac super fine et concordia, acquietandi, seu aliasoneracionis nomine meo componendi, sigillan

di et diliberandi, et atturnat alium vnum vel plures, sub se constituendum, et revocandum, necnon et omnia alia, et singula que in premissis seu circa ea necessaria fuerint et opportuna vite et nomine mea facienda, exercenda, expedienda, et finienda, ac deo plenarie integre prout facere possum siue deberem si in premissis personaliter interessem Ratum et gratum habens et habiturus totum et quicquid dictus atturnatus meus nomine meo fecerit, seu fieri fecerit in premissis per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium. &c.

¶ The fourme of the same in Englyshe.

BE it knowen to all men by these presentes, that I. T. L. of W. in the county of E. gentilmã haue made constitute and in my place sette ordeined my welbeloued in Christ I. N. my true and lawfull atturney to are, require, leuy, recouer, and receiue, in my name for me & to mine vse all and synguler summes of money, and dettes whatsoeuer they be, of all maner persons in anye wyse to me due, pertaynynge, or belongyng in anye part or place wythin the realme of Englande. Geuyng and grauntyng to my sayde atturney, yea my full and hole power and auctorite, in the premisses to playnte, areste, sue, declare, implede, imprysone, cause to be condemned, and release the sayd detters recouer and receyue, and therevpon fynally accord and acquyte, letters of acquytaunce, and other dyscharges for me, and in my name to compound sale and delyuer, atturney or atturneys, one or mo vnder hym to ordeyne and sette, and at his pleasure again to revoke, and moreouer to do, execute, persourme, and conclude, and finish for me and in my place as is mentioned afore, all and synguler thyn-

ges whiche shalbe expedient and necessarye concer-
nynge the premisses, as throughlye, holy, and surely
as I my self should do, yf I were there in my own
parson present. And all that euer my sayd attorney
shall happen to do or cause to be done, in and for
premisses, I promysse to allowe perfourme, ratyf-
fye, and stablysshe, and thereto I bynde me, myne
heyres, and executours, by these presentes. In wit-
nesse. &c.

☞ A letter of attorney for special dette.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me I. C. de
W. in comitatu R. poman, fecisse ordinasse
et loco meo posuisse dilectum mihi in Christo R.
B. et R. M. meos veros et legittimos attornatos
coniunctim et deuisim ad petendum, leuandum,
recuperandum, et recipiendum, vice et nomine meo
et pro me de T. H. et de executoribus suis illas de-
cem libras sterlingorum, quas quidem T. mihi de
bet, et iniuste a me detinet, et in quibus ipse per
scriptum suum obligatorium mihi tenetur et obli-
gatur. Dandum et per presentes concedendum
dictis attornatis meis et eorum vtrique cõiunctim et
deuisim plenam potestatem meam et auctoritatem
in premissis et in singulis ea tangentium predic-
tum T. et executores suos si necesse fuerit pro non
solutione dictarum. x. li. et cuiuslibet inde partelle
implacitandum, arestandum, co[illegible]dempnari, faciendum, imprisonandum, et extra prisonam deliberandum, ac per quemcunq; processum iuris versus eosdem prosequendum. Necnon de eisdem recep-
tis et recuperatis etc. And so lykewise as the first
example.

¶ A letter of attourney to delyuer possessyons of landes.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me W.R. &c. assignasse, fecisse, et loco meo posuisse, ac cõstituisse per presentes dilectũ mihi in Christo .. .. .. sto J.R. meum verum et legitimum attornatum ad intrandum pro me vice et nomine meo, in omnia illa messuagia terras, tenementa, prata, pascua, pasturas, ac cetera premissa cum suis pertinentiis, que nuper fuerunt R.W. generosi defuncti. Et post talem intratum ad deliberandum pro me vice et nomine meo plenam et pacificam possessionem et seisinam de et in predictis messuagiis, terris, &c. cum omnibus suis pertinentiis. J.B. de. L. in comitatu S. generoso, aut suo certo attornato heredibus et executoribus suis secundum vim formam tenorem et effectum cuiusdam carte mee per me prefato. W. antedicto J.B. et alios factis cuius datum est, &c. vt per inspectionem eiusdam plenius apparebit. Ceteraq; omnia et singula que in premissis vel circa ea necessaria fuerint seu quomodolibet exercendum. &c. adeo plena, &c. Datum. &c. as afore.

¶ A letter of attorney to receyue possessyon of landes.

NOuerint. &c. dilectum mihi in Christo L.D de W. meum verum et legitimum attornatum ad intrandum pro me vice et nomine meo in vnum messuagium cum gardino et suis pertinentiis in villa de N. continent, per estimationem duas. cras terre. &c. que nuper fuerunt J.B. defuncti &c. plenam et pacificam possessionem et seisinam

sinam inde capiendum et post huiusmodi seisinam et possessionem sic inde receptam et habit eandem ad meum proprium vsum retinendum et custodiendum, secundum vim, formā, et effectum, cuiusdem chartam mihi et aliis factis per. E. F. generosum vt per eandem chartam inde confectam cuius datū est. &c. manifeste liquet et apparet, ceteraq; omnia. &c

¶ And ye shal vnderstande that this is the vse in takyng of season and possessyon. Fyrste ye muste expell all persons out of the house, and call vnto you certayne neyghboures to wytnesse at the former doze, then cause one to reade the dede of feoffement, and if it be in Latine some bodye must interprete and declare it to thee wytnesse in the mother tunge, then let one of the atturneys, he that gyueth the possessyon, take the doze or the ryng thereof in this hande, and set the hande of the receyuer of possessyon, vpon the doze in lyke maner, sayinge.

¶ By the auctozyte of this deede of feoffemente I make vnto you iuery and seasen of this tenement and landes. &c. accordynge to the effecte of the same deede, and therin I set you in fyrme and peasyble possessyon, then cause the feoffres to enter.

☞ This done it is good to wryte the names of them that be present to beare wytnesse on the backe of the dede as thus.

¶ Data et deliberata fuit seisina, et pacifica possessio. J. O. &c. iuxta formam et effectum huius chartę per W. M. atturnatum. etc. in presencia. J. P. D. de villa predicta. iii. die Maii. &c.

¶ And yf the possessyon be gyuen of a maner it is good to haue a courte holden immedyatelye in the name of the newe lorde, and there let the euydences and deedes be shewed to the tenauntes, and they to be requyred to retourne, and agree to the same estate and as many as returne, let theyr names be entred in the courte rolle

¶ Lyue

¶ Lyuerye and ſeaſon of landes, is commonlye made by a peece of the ſame earth, taken by the feoffer, and gyuen to the feoffee togeither with the deede in maner aforeſayde.

¶ A letter of atturney generall and ſperyall in a matter of landes.

VNiuerſis Chriſti fidelibus. &c. P. H. de. R. in comitatu E. yoman filius et heres. R. H. defuncti dum vixit de L. in comitatu predicto yoman. Salutem in domino ſempiternam. Noueritis me prefato. P. feciſſe, ordinaſſe, conſtituiſſe et loco meo poſuiſſe dilectum mihi in Chriſto T. B. meum verum et legittimum atturnatum ad proſequendum, implatitandum, et defendandum, vice, et nomine meo, et pro me in omnib⁹ et ſingulis curiis et placitis ac coram quibuſcunq; iudicib⁹ et iuſticiariis verſ⁹ omnes et ſingulas perſonas, erga quas vel quã aliqua actio tam realis, quã perſonales mihi quouismodo dat ius ſectã defectionẽ per legẽ de et pro omnib⁹ illis terris teneme̅tis me; cum ſuis pertinentiis vniuerſis, vocatũ M. ſituatis, iacentib⁹, et exiſtentib⁹, in villis et campis de L. predictis que mihi dicto P. iure, hereditario deſcendebant et per poſt mortem predicti R. patris mei et que in preſenti a me iniuſte detinentur. Necnon in omnia dictas terras, et tenementa cũ ſuis pertinentiis vite et nomine meo ad intrandum ac plenam et pacificam poſſeſſionem et ſeiſinam de et in eiſdem pro me et nomine meo capiendũ ac omnes et ſingulas perſonas quaſcunq; firmarios ſiue occupatores eorundem ab inde expellendum et amouendum et ſuper huiuſmodi poſſeſſione ſic capta et habita omnia dicta terras et tenementa cum

pertinen-

pertinentiis ad vsum dicti T. custodiendum, gubernandum, occupandum, et ministrandum. Dandum et per presentes concedendum predicto attornato meo plenam et integram potestatem meã auctoritatem et mandatum speciale predictas personas et earum quamlibet occasione iniuste, detentionis custodie vel occupationis predictarum terrarum et tenementorum, cum pertinentiis, aut alicuius inde partis seu parcelle attachiandum et arrestari faciendum ac coram iudicib⁹ et iusticiariis predictis comparare, faciendum, et producendum ac versus ipsas personas et earum quamlibet occasione predicta, omnes et singulas actiones, sectas, placita et prosecutiones, licita, requisita, et necessaria in curia predicta vbicunq; videbit oportunum fore, vice ac nomine meo levandum, affirmandum, capiendum, et attaminandum, et eas vel ea secundum iuris exigentiam cum quibuscunq; inde circumstantiis inter placitandum et prosequendum ac ius et titulum meum predictum coram predictis iudicibus et iusticiariis, declarandum expodẽdum et notificandum, dictasq; personas et earum quamlibet per legis vigorem arrestandum, imprisonandum et condemnari faciendum, extra prisonam deliberandum, ac dampna et expensas in ea parte habitum et habendum de ipsis personis et de earum, qualibet recuperandum, et recipiendum. Et de receptis et recuperand ac super fine, &c. as in other.

¶ A letter of attourney vpon a patent.

VNiuersis, &c. J.B. vnus armigerorum prefate illustrissimi domini nostri regis. &c. Salutem in dño sempiternam. Cum idem dominꝰ noster rex, per suas gratiosas litteras patentes quarum datum est apud Westmonasterium

ferit̃m decimo die Februarii. Anno regni sui. xxi
in consideratione veri et fidelis seruicii quod ego
dictus J.P. eidem illustrissimo domino nostro
ante hec tempora impendi et durante vita mea im-
pendere intendo, concesserit, et licentiam dederit
mihi prefato J.P, quod ego per me aut deputatū
siue deputatos meos, indigenas siue alienigenas
numerum et quantitatem ducentorum doleorum
J. latis, anglie vocatum woad de Tholosa in par-
tibus vltra marinis, emere et prouidere, ac eadem
ducenta dolea de woad in vna naui, siue diuersis
nauibus, de obedientia dicti domini regis, aut obe
dientia aliquorum amicorum et confederatorum
suorum carcare et imponere ac in quemcunq; lo-
cum seu quorcunq; loca huius regni sui anglie, vna
vice vel diuersis vicibus ibidem ad meum maxi
mum proficuum, et auauntagium importādum cō
ducendum, et inducendum, vendendum, et distribu
endum conduci et discarcari facere possimet valeat
liciet et impune, aliquo actu, statuto, restrictione,
prohibitione, aut proclamacione, in contrarium fa-
cta non obstante, prout in predictis litteris, patens
tibus inde confectis plenius continetur.

Noueritis me prefatū J.P. virtute et auctori-
tate dictarum litterarum patentium, fecisse, ordi-
nasse constituisse, et in loco meo posuisse, dilecti
mihi in Christo A.B.C.D. mercatores de Hispa-
nia meos veros et legitimos deputatos et factor
es, irreuocabiles, coniunctim vite et nomine meo
ad faciendum exequendum, et administrandum ad
vsus, commoda, et proficua propria eorundem. A.
B.C.D. omnia et singula in dictis litteris patē
tibus, contēctis et specificata videlicet in tam am-
plis modo et forma prout ego dictus J.P. facere
potuissem seu deberem vigore predictarum litteras
rum patentium, si ibidem presens personaliter in-

tresiem. Et deputatum siue factorem vnum seu plures sub se constituendum, et ad libita suo reuocandum. Quibus quidem I. B. C., D. et eorum vtrique coniunctim, ego dictus I. D. do, concedo, et transporto per presentes omnimodam potestatem meam et auctoritatem in premissis.

Ratum et gratum habens, et habiturum totū et quicquid dicto deputati et factores nostre mca fecerint seu fieri procuraverint, aut eorum aliquis fecerit seu fieri procuratierit in premissis, et in quo libet premissorum per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium. &c.

¶ The fourme of a letter of atturney vpon a patent in Englyshe.

BE it knowen to al mē by these presētes, that where ye king our soueraine lord by his gracious letters of licence enseled with his signet bering date at Westminster the xii. day of Maye in the xxxi. yere of his regne for certain considerations his highnes moouinge, hathe licensed vs W. C., seruaunt of the Carery, of his honorable houshold, and D. L. yoman of his garde his welbeloued seruauntes, that we by ourselues, our factours or atturneys shall and maye purueye and by in any place or places within this his realme of Englande where it shall best like vs, foure hundred quarters of wheate, and the same to conueye and cary, or do to be conueyed and caried out of any porte, hauen, or creke of his sayd realme, yt shall please vs in the parties of Flaunders, Holande Brabaunt or zelande, there to be vttered and solde for our most profittes and auauntages, as in the sayde letters of licence therof made more plainly is conteyned, knowe ye that we the foresayd W. C. and D. L. by vertue of the sayde gracyous lets

ters

lers of licence, haue commisted, ordeyned, and de-
puted, our well beloued in god .A.B. of J. in the
countye of N. marchaunte, and R.S. seruaunt of
me the forsayde W.L. our sufficiente attourneys,
and factours, ioyntly and seuerally to exercute by
them selues, or by theyr sufficient deputy or depu-
tyes, the hole tenour, purporte and effecte of the
sayde gracious letters, and euery clause and artycle
of the same, as vnto them or anye of them shall be
thought most conuenient and necessarye, that is to
saye, in all thinges, and by all thinges, in as am-
ple and large maner as we the forsayde W.L. or
eyther of vs myght do, should do or ought to do,
by vertue of the sayde gracious letters, if we oure
owne selues were personally presente. And what-
soeuer that oure sayde attourneys or theyr suffici-
ent deputye or deputyes shall do and minyster in
the premisses, or any thinges concernynge the same
we the sayd J.P. and R.S. bynde oure selues to
ratyfye and allowe by these presentes. In witnesse
wherof. &c.

¶ A letter of atturney in Englishe.

BE it knowen to all men by these presentes,
that J.G. of B. in the countye of S. yoman
haue made constitute, ordeyned, & put in my
place my right welbeloued in god R.M. gen-
tyleman my true and lawfull atturney in this be-
halfe, to occupie rule, and gouerne, for me and in my
name all my landes and tenementes, as well free
holde, as copye holde, sette and lyenge in the towne
and paryshe of L. in the countye of S. And also
to receyue for me and in my name, al the rentes, is-
sues, commodytyes, and profyttes, comynge and
growinge of the same landes, and euerye parcell
there

therof. And the fermours of the same landes, for no payment to expel, put out, and amoue, and them to lette to ferme to other at his owne pleasure, and discrecion, gyuinge and grauntinge vnto my sayde attourney my full power and auctorytye by the tenoure of these presentes, to do and execute all and singuler the premisses, as fully, hooly, and surelye as I the sayde. I. H. myghte or shoulde do it thys my present writinge had not byn made. &c. In witnesse wherof. &c.

¶ A letter of substitution, where the atturney maketh a deputye vnder him.

VNiuersis. &c. H. F. &c. Salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum. I. C. &c. per quoddam scriptum suum de atturnato fecerit, ordinauerit constituerit, et in loco suo posuerit me prefato H. suum verum et legittimum atturnatum ad petendum. &c. vice et nomine dicti I. et de meum proprium vsum de H. L. &c. li. in quibus dictus H. per obligacionem suam prefato I. tenetur et obligatur, dictusq; I. per dictum scriptum suum de atturnato, dederit et concesserit mihi prefato H. atturnato suo plenam et integram potestatem suam et auctoritatem, in premissis tangendum agendum, prosequendum &c. Et de receptis et recuperatis, at super fine et concordia acquietantis, seu alias exoneraciones nomine dicti. I componendum, sigillandum, et deliberandū. Et atturnatos alios vnum vel plures sub me constituendum, et reuocandum prout in eodem scripto de atturnato inde confecta plenius continetur. Nouerit me prefato H. vigore et auctoritate dicti scripti de atturnato mihi, sic facto ordinasse, posuisse. &c. E. B. meum verum et legittimum substitutum ad pe-

endum.ꝛc.ad vsum commodum et profectum dicti C.de predicto H.r.h.necnon omnia alia et singula in premissis et circa ea necessaria ad faciendum exercendum,experiendum,et tenendum, adeo plene et integre sicut ego predictus C. vigore attendicti scripti attornatos facere possem seu deberem,si presens personaliter adessem.Ratum,gratum.ꝛc. In cuius rei.ꝛc.

Here folowth the maner to make letters patentes in dyuers and sundry fourmes,

A patente of an office for terme of lyfe,with a fee assigned to the same.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit. R. E. comes L. Salutem in domino sempiternam, Sciatis me predictum comitem dedisse et per hoc presens scriptum meum concessisse E. H. generoso, officium receptoris omnium existentium proficuorum,et denariorum,summarum, crescium, et prouenientium, de omnibus maneriis terris, et tenementis, redditibus, et hereditamentis meis quibuscunq; , in comitatu de B ꝛc

Ac etiem officium superuisoris omnium predictorum maneriorum, tenementorum , et hereditamentorum meorum quorumcunque. Ac ipsum W H,receptorem ac super visorem maneriorum terrarum.ꝛc.constituisse , et ordinasse, prout per presentes ordinamus,et constituimus. Habendum tenendum,et occupandum, officia predicta et

rorum vterumq; per se vel per suum sufficientem deputatum, aut deputatos suos pro termino vite eiusdem W.H. cum omnibus proficuis commoditatibus, et preeminentiis, quibuscunq; eisdem officiis seu corum alteri de antequo spectante siue pertinentiis, in tam amplis modo, et forma prout aliquis alius vel aliqui alii officio predicto, seu corum alterum ante hec tempora vsus fuit aut gauisi fuerint. Et vlterius sciatis me prefatus C. dedisse, et hoc presenti scripto meo concessisse prefato W.H. pro executione et occupatione officiorum predictorum quandam annualez reddit̃ xl. marcarum, sterlingorum creuntibus de omnib⁹ predictis manerijs, terrarum, tenementorum. ꝛc. habēdū leuandum et percipiendum eundem annualem reddit̃ xl. marcarum prefato. W. pro termino vite sue naturalis per manus suas propias de exitibus et proficuis, marlis, terris. ꝛc. ad duos annuos terminos, videlicet ad festa. ꝛc. per equales portiones. Et si contingat predictum annualem redditū quadraginta marcarum aretro fore. ꝛc.

vel sic durante pho to meridieti toth.

As ye see in other graunces and annuitpes here before.

¶ A graunte of the keppnge of a manoure parke and lodge.

I W. Erle of O. Lord H. ꝛc. to al christen people to whom this present wrytynge commeth gretinge in our lorde God euerlastinge. Where as I late Erle of P. mine auncestoure whose casyn and heyre I am by his letters patentes, dated ꝛc. gaue and graunted vnto I. W. the office and keppnge of the parke of L. wythin the countye of S. and of the lodge within the same, and also by his sayde letters patentes made, constitute, and ordeyne the sayde I. W. to be his officer and kepar of the sayde parke and lodge. To haue occupy and

enioye, the sayd office of keper and lodge to the foz sayde. J. W. and to his assignes foz terme of hys life, by him selfe oz his sufficient deputye, oz deputyes, with all maner of fees, wages, profyttes, and commodyties to the sayde office due and appertayninge, in as large and ample maner, as any person oz persons before that time had, occuppyed, enioyed, oz perceiued in the same. Know you that J, J. W. now Erle of O. foz dyuers consyderacyons, me mouyng, haue giuen, graunted, and by this my present writinge do giue and graunte to my welbeloued frende T. P. gentilman, seruaunt to the reuerende father in god. &c. the kepinge of the manoure of L. and of the sayde parke, of the dere now therein oz that hereafter at any time shalbe immediatly after the deathe of the sayd J W. and as sone as the sayde office whiche the aboue named J. W. doth now enioye, shall happen to be voyde by the surrender of the sayde J. W. oz by any other lawful waies oz meanes. And the same T. P. ordeine make and constitute by these presentes, to be keper of the same maner, parke, lodge, and deare, when soeuer it shall fyrst happen to be voyde, as is afore rehersed.

And further more knowe ye, that J the afore sayd J. W. Erle of O. do giue and graunte vnto the foresayde T. P. foz the exercisinge and occuppynge of the sayd office the yearly fee and wages of xiii. d. a daye immedyatly after the death of the sayd J. W. withal profyttes, fees, wages rewardes, aduauntages and commodities, to the same office in eny wise due and appertaynynge in as ample maner and fourme, as the sayde J. W. oz any other hauinge oz occuppying the same office had, oz euer held and enioyed.

And also the herbage and pannage of the sayde

parke

parke of L. immediatly after the death of the foresayd J. W. and as soone as the said office shall happen to be voyde, by surrendre of the above named J. W. or by any other lawfull wayes or meanes.

To haue holde and occuppe and enioye the same office of keppynge of the sayd manour, parke, lodge and dere, immediatly after the death of the sayd J. W. and as soone as the same office shall happen to be voyde, to the sayde T. P. for terme of hys lyfe by hym selfe, or hys sufficient deputie or deputyes. And to haue and to holde the sayd wages and pearlye fee of. iiii. d. a daye, and the sayde herbage and pannage, together wyth all other commodities, profyttes, and aduauntages appertayning to the same immediatly after the deaths of the sayde J. W. in as large and ample maner, as the sayde J. W. or any other persons heretofore had or occupied, for the terme of lyfe of the sayd T. P. the same pearlye fee or wages, of. iiii. d. a daye, to be payde by the handes of the Baylye of the towne of L. for the tyme beynge of the yssues, profyttes and reuenues, of the same manour of L. at two feastes in the yere that is to sayr, at the feastes of sayncte Michaell the archaungell and the annuncyacion of our blessed lady sainct Mary the virgyn, by euen portions The fyrst payment therof according to the rate, to begyn at the fyrst feast of the said two feastes nexte after the death of the sayde J. W. And yf it happen the sayde yerely fee or wages of. iiii. d, a daie to be behynde, and not payde by the space of one moneth nexte after any of the feastes aforesayd, at whiche it ought to be payde, that then it shalbe lawfull to the sayd J. W. into the foresayde manours of L. etc. to entre and dystrayne, and the dystresses there founde, to dryue, cary, and beare awaye, and wyth him to holde, kepe, and retayne tyll such time

as all the porcion of the sayde pearely fee or wages of .iiii.d. a day so due and behynde hande be fully contented and payd with the arrerages if any there be. In wytnes. &c.

¶ A petition to the kynge for a pore scholer.

¶ To the kynge our soueraygne. &c.

Pleaseth it your hyghnes of your moste noble & aboundant grace, in the waye of charyty for and towardes the exhibicion of your dayly oratour and pore suppliant T. W. maister of arte, and student in your vniuersyty of Orforde, beynge mynded to contynue in his studye and learnyng there, whiche he shal not be able to do, vnlesse your moste gracious fauour be shewed him in this behalfe, to geue and graunt vnto your said oratour the pencion goinge out of the colledge or felowshyp of N. beyng of your most noble foundacion, which pencion the deane of the sayde colledge, was lately voyde of a deane and mayster, and the sayde nowe is by your grace to the same preferred and called. And that your sayde oratour maye vppon this byl sygned with your moste gracious hande, haue and obteyned suche and as many your necessarye wrytynges as in this behalfe shalbe to him expedyente. And your sayde oratour shall dayly praye to God for the preseruacyon of your royal estate longe to contyneu in felicity.

¶ A letter patent of a yerelye annuitye, with dyuers other clauses of fees.

Like wise ye maye make in.

Rex. &c. omnibus ad quos hoc presens scriptum peruenerit. Salutem sciatis quod nos in consideratione boni et fidelis seruicii per dilectum nobis in Christo N. ante hac tempora im

penti

penſi dedimus conceſſimus ac per preſentes damus et concedimus eidem .M. quondam annuitatem ſiue annualem redditum .L.li. ſterlingorum annuatim habendum, percipiendum gaudendum et recipiendum de exitibus, reuentionibus, et proficuis hanaperii noſtri predicti per manus clerici, vel cuſtodis eiuſdem hanaperii noſtri pro tempore exiſtentibus habendum et annuatim percipiendū annuitatē ſiue annualem reddit̄m .L.li. prefato .M. pro termino vite ſue naturalis, de exitibus, reuentionibus et proficuis eiuſdem hanaperii per manus clerici vel cuſtodis dicti hanaperii pro tempore exiſtentis ad feſta Annunciationis beate Marie virginis, et ſancti Michaelis Archangeli equis portionibus, ſuper ſola demonſtratione harum litterarum noſtrarum patentium ſeu earum irrotulamentū in dicto hanaperio noſtro fact̄ vel alibi prefato cuſtodi pro tempore exiſtentis oſtend̄ abſque aliquo breui, vel aliquibus breuibus ſiue mandatis extra cancellariam noſtram ſuper eaſdem litteras noſtras patentes proſequendum ac prefato clerico aut cuſtodi aliquatenus dirgendum. Dedimus etiam et conceſſimus ac per preſentes damus et concedimus idem .M. pro termino vite ſue vnū dolium vini Raſtonenſi annuatim percipiendum durante vita ſua per manus pincerni noſtre anglie pro tempore exiſtentibus deliberandum de illo vino quod idē pincerna noſter pro tempore exiſtens habebit et recipiet ad vſum noſtrum ratione officii ſui predicti.

The name of an other lord &c.

¶ Of the maner of the. matter is

¶ clauſe for a tonne of wyne.

Nec non damus et concedimus eidem .M. pro termino vite ſue annuatim tantum ſerici Anglice veluet, de ſerico noſtris de garderoba noſtra, et tantum penulam de eadem garderoba noſtra annuatim percipiendum et deliberandum per manus magiſtri garderobe noſtre predicte pro tempore exiſten

¶ clauſe for a fee gowne.

A clause for a fee bucke.

tis quantum satis erit et seruiet ad faciendum pres dictam vnam togam de serico, anglice veluet et penulatam annuatim pro termino vite sue de illis seri cis anglice veluet, & penul' de quib⁹ idem magister de garderoba nostra pro tempore existens annuatim recepiet et habebit, ratione officii sui predictum

Pardon this barberous latyne of all this booke for the common wordes of instrumentes maye in no wyse be altered.

Ac etiam dam⁹ et concedim⁹ idem M. annuatim durante vita sua, duas damas idoneas, videlicet vnam anglice a bucke of season in estate et aliam anglice a doo of season in hyeme, in magno parco nostro de W. in comitatu nostro de S. annuatim capiendum. et habendum, tam per se ipsum quam per aliquem alium siue aliquos alios per ipsum assignandum per custodes in parco nostro pro tempore existentis eidem M. deliberandum. Et volum⁹ et concedim⁹ quod bene liceat et licebit prefato. W. et assignat' sui durante vita sua predicta annuatim venari et fugare in eodem parco nostro p̄ predict' dumb⁹ dam' capiendum, et interficiendum, et eos abinde cariendum asportandum et habendum vbicunq; placuerit ad voluntatem suam sine impedimento nostri et heredum nostrorum forestariorum, parcariorum, et aliorum officiorum et ministrorum quorumcunq; durante vita sua Et viteri⁹ dam⁹ et concedim⁹ eidem M. Centum libras sterlingorum de dono et regardo nro de exitib⁹ reuentionib⁹ et proficuis hanaperii nostri predict⁹ p̄uenientes, siue crescent' per man⁹ predicti clerici, eiusdem

A clause of allowaunce.

hanaperii pro tempore existentis soluendum, et deliberandum, indilate post ostentionem sibi harum litterarum nostrarum patentium absq; compoto seu aliquo alio inde nob' vel heredib⁹ nostris reddendum. seu soluendum pro premiss' seu aliqua premissorum. Et volumus et concedim⁹ quod predictus clericus de hanaperio nostro pro tempore existens, et predictus magister de garderoba nostra predicta

pro

pro tempore existens, habeat plenam allocationem, coram quibuscunq; auditoribus et iudicib⁹ nostris in quibuscunq; curiis et locis super specialib⁹ computis seu faciendum de existentib⁹ reuentionibus, et proficuis seperalibus ratione officiorum suorum nobis emergentium, siue crescentium videlicet dictus clericus hanaperii nostri pro tempore existens, tam pro annuali solutione predict⁹ annuatus siue annualis reddit⁹ L li. quam pro predictis centum libris de regardo nostro prefato M. vt permittitur p nos concessum. Et predict⁹ magister garderobe nostre predicte pro deliberatione dicte annual⁹ scriet siue veluet, et penularum annuatim ad faciendum prefato M, vnã togam penulatam. Et que premissa mentio de vero annuo valore aut aliqua alia certitudine p̃missorum, seu eorum alicui⁹ aut de aliis bonis, siue concessionibus per nos aut aliquem predecessorum nostrorum prefato M. ante hec tempora factis in presentibus minime facta existit aut aliquo statuto ordinatione, actu, restrictione, prohibicione siue prouisione, aut aliqua alia re, causa vel materia quacunq; in aliquo non obstante. In cui⁹ rei testimonium. &c.

A letter patent of the kynge of a Lorde concernynge the gyfte of a Stewardshyppe, and Constable. &c.

REx omnib⁹ ad quos. etc̃. Salutẽ, Sciatis quod nos considerantes fidelitatem et industriam predilecti et fidel⁹ cõsanguinei nostri G. etc̃. ex gratia nostri speciali, et ex certa scientia, et mero motu nostro concessim⁹ prefato G. officia senescalli, siue senescalcie honoris nostri

de N. in comitatu Derb. et Suffolke. Nec non castri ville dominu et manerii nou castu, super Tinam dominoꝝ et maneriozum de M. et I. ac omnium aliozum castrozum, dominozum, maneriozū terrarum, et tenementozum nostrozum, in eisdem comitatu cum pertinentiis parcellis ducatus nostre Lanc. ac eundem G. senescallum omnium officiozū predictozum per presentes ordinamus facimus et constituimus. Ac etiam concessimus eidem G. officia constabularia castrozum nostrozum de T. M. et P. magistri forestarium chacee nostre de R. ac balliuozum nour libertatis nostre in comitatu predicto. Nec non magistrum de ductus ferarū omnium forestarium chacearum, parcozum boscozum warrennozum, in comitatu predicto. Ac etiam concessimus eidem G. plenariam auctozitatem et potestatem faciendum, nominandum, assignandum de tempoze in tempus omnes et omnimodas forestozios, et custodes dictozum forestozū, ferarū chaciarum, parcozam et warrennozum. Ac insuper dedimus et concessimus eidem G. officium magistri capitalis senescalli, honozis predicti ac ceteroꝝ premissozum omnium cum pertinentiis. Habendum, occupandum, et exercendū omnia predicta officia et cozum quodlibet vna cum auctozitate et potestate predictus prefatum G. per se vel per suos sufficientes deputatos, aut deputatum suum pro termino vite ipsius G. percipiendum annuatim et pro officiis predictis, et cozum quolibet C. li. sterlingozum vna cum feodo, et vadio antiquo debito, et consueto, tam eiusdem officiis et cozum cuilibet quam omnibus aliis officiis occupandum, per officium fiendis et nominandum per prefatum G. auctozitate et potestate supradictum et de exitibus proficuis et reuentionibus honozis predictis: et ceteroꝝ premissozum, et cozum cuiuslibet

A clause of deputacion.

bet

vel prouenientis, siue crescentis per manus firmar eiorum, tinentium receptorum seu aliorum officia riorum et occupatorum eiusdem pro termino exi stentibus ad terminos sancti Michaelis archange li et Pasche, equis portionibus vna cum omnib⁹ et omnimodis aliis feodum proficuis commoditas tibus et libertatibus et emolumentis quibuscun que officiis predictis et eorum cuilibet qualiter cunq; pertinentibus in tam amplis modo et forma prout aliqui alii, siue aliquis alius officia predicta, seu eorum aliquod ante hec tempora habuerunt siue habuit, occuparunt vel occupant, ac in eisdem et in eorum quolibet, perceperunt siue percepit. Eo quod expressa mencio de vero annuo valore, &c, as pe-le in the other.

¶ A letter patent for keeping of a natural Idiote or Lunatyke.

vel lunaticus et demens frenetic⁹ lethargus or other wyse as the person is.

REx omnib⁹ ad quos &c. Salutē Sciatis quod cum T. P. filius et heres H. P. nuper de G. i comitatu E. fatuus et Idiota existit a natiuitate sua et ratione sui ipsius et regimine terrarum, tenementorum, bonorum et catallorum suorum omnino vacat et caret prout coram nobis fide dignos probatum et testibus.

Nos vero de gratia nostra speciali, et ex certa sciencia, et mera motu nostris. volentes eidem T. de vite necessariis et corporis sui custodia secura pro videre. Dedimus et concessimus ac per presentes damus et concedimus dilecto nobis in Christo H. J. militi pro corpore nostro custodiam ipsius T. ac omnium terrarum et tenementorum reddituum, et seruicium cum pertinentiis que nuper fuerunt predicto H. P. et q; tam per siue post mortem ei⁹dem H. quam ratione fatuitatis et Idiotatis dicti

Demētis lethargie frenetis. &c.

dicti T, ad man⁹ nostras deuenerunt seu deuenire debuerint aut debent. Habendum gaudendum tenendum et occupandum custodiam corporis dicti T. ac omnium maneriorum terrarum tenementorum et aliorum premissorum &c. prefato H. J. heredibus et assignatis suis pro termino vite naturalis dicti T. B. absq; aliquo compoto seu aliquo alio, nobis vel heredibus nostris inde reddendū, vel faciendum. Proviso semper quod dict⁹ H. J. heredes et assignatis sui de exit̄ maneriorum, terrarum, tenementorum, et ceterorum, premissorum inueniat predicto. T. victualia. etc. omnia vite sue necessaria, prout decet in tali casu, et quod terre et tenementa etc̄. predicta manu teneantur sine vasto vel destructione. Eo q; expressa mencio de vero annuo valore. etc̄.

¶ A letter of saufe conduyte for a certayne of peares.

TO all christen people to whom these presents letters shall come B. B of D. and E. F. citizens of London sende gretynge in oure lord God euerlastynge. Where as one G. Holande Citezyn of London in dyuers summes of money to vs seuerally is indetted, which summe of money the sayde George Hollande is not ne by ypheldynde shalbe of abylitye to paye and contente, vnlesse we gyue and graunt vnto him, our fauours and respyt in payement of the same. Therefore knowe ye that we the sayde credytours all aboue named, and euerych of vs moued with pity in cōsyderacion of the premisses, and of the good wyll and desyre whiche the sayde G. H. hath to the contentacion of the sayd duties haue given and graunted and by these presentes gyue and graunte vnto

to the same G. H. or by whatsoeuer name and addi
tion that he be named or called, and so to all them
whiche for the sayde G. H. to vs or to anye of vs
standen, or standeth bounde or charged oure sure
free and hoole lycence, lyberty and saufe conduite
as muche as is in vs. So alwaye that the sayde
G. H. and all they whyche for hym or with hym to
vs stande bounden or charged: and ouer that the
seruauntes and assygnes of the sayde. G. H. wyth
all the goodes, cattels, marchaundises, dettes, du-
ties, and other thynges of the same G. and in all
maner of places freely, quyetly, wel and peasably
at theyr large and liberty, maye and shall by daye
and night, go, come, abyde, soiourne, and dwel passe
and repasse in, to or fro any cytye, towne, village,
or other place or places, within this realme of Eng
lande, or els without. And all the same goodes, wa
res, merchaundises, and all other thinges as bene
aboue rehearsed, to dyspose, as it shall lyke and
please the same G. and al those person or persons,
that with or fro hym to vs, or anye of vs, stande
bounde and charged at al tymes and seasons from
the day and making herof, vnto the end and terme
of fyue yeares, then next and immediatly ensuinge
after the daye and dayes of paymente specyfyed in
the specialtye or specialties, wherein the sayde. G.
in any other person or persons for the same G. in
anye wise standeth bounde and charged vnto vs,
and that we nor anye of vs, shal in no wise pursue
arrest, attach', hurte, wythholde, lette, or greue, nor
any other person or persons for vs or any of vs or
in the name of vs, or of any of vs, by the auctorite
assent, will, or, agrement, of vs or of anye of vs, the
sayde G. or those person or personnes, nor anye of
them, which for the same G. to vs, or any of vs in
anye wise standeth bounde or charged by theyr bo
dyes

byes as fugatiues, nor otherwyse, nor by theyr goodes, catelles, marchaundises, or any other thynges of theyrs, or of any of them for payment to be made to vs or any of vs, of our said duties, or any parte or parcel of them, or for to finde, or vs or any of vs, any other better suretye or suretyes for contentacion and payment of the same our duty, other then we and euerych of vs nowe haue and hathe for the same payment of our sayd dutyes, or any otherwise, duringe the terme aforesayde by reason or occasion of any dette, accompte, descept trespasse bynge selynge, contracte, or of anye other thynge, matter, or cause, or grounde of cause, what so euer it be, before the date of these presentes, betwene vs or any of vs and the sayd G. and those personnes, which with or for the same. G. to vs or anye of vs standen bounde, charged, or chargeable, had, made moupnge or dependynge. And if it happen within the said terme any money, or goodes to be attached or arested, in the name of vs, or any of vs, by anye other person or personnes, in the handes of the said G. or them, or any of them, whych from him to vs or any of vs standeth bounde or charged, or chargeable by force of any byll, or bils, playnt or playntes agaynst them or any of them to be tried or examined. That when we, he, or they of vs, in the name of whom any such byl or bylles, playnte, or playntes, shalbe made or affirmed, shal put in suretye to the sayde byl or bylles, playnte or playntes, and so vtterly dissolue and discharge the sayde attachement or attachementes, when and as soone as we they or he of vs, in the name of whom the sayd attachement or attachementes, shalbe made and affirmed, shall therto duelye be required by the sayd G. or by them or any of them whych for him to vs, or any of vs, standeth bounde or charged. And euery of them

Thynke not the repetition of the wordes to be superfluous, it is made for an exemplifye.

them therof we, and euerye of vs, shall clerelye discharged as often as any such occasion or cause shal happen to fall, durynge the terme aforesayde.

And moreouer we all the creditours aboue specified, will & graunte, and euery of vs for his owne parte, wylleth and graunteth to the said G. by these presentes, that if it happen to the sayde George or them, or any of them whych for him to vs or anye of vs stande bounde, or charged, in theyr owne persones, or in the person of them, or any of theym, or in or by the goodes, catelles, or marchaundyses, of theym at any tyme wythin the terme aforesayde. by vs or by any of vs, or by any other persone or persons, by the commaundement, wyll procuryng auctorytye consent, or knowledge, of vs, or of anye of vs, agaynste the tenoure fourme and effecte of this our present letters of saulfe conduyte, in anye wyse to be arested, sued impleaded, hurte, greued, attempted, vexed, or hyndered, and therof after the forme aboueseyd be not relieued nor defended, that then the sayde G. and those whych for hym to vs, or anye of vs stande bounde or charged, and theyr heires and executours by these presentes, shalbe for euer more quite, and discharged against him or the of vs, by whom the sayde G. and those persones, whych for hym to vs or to any of vs stande bounde or charged, shall so agaynst the fourme tenour and effecte of these our present letters of saulfe conduyte be attempned, vexed, or hyndered or any of theym be attempnted. &c. and therof not released, dyllotued, nor defended, accordynge to the fourme aboue sayde, of all maner actions, suytes, quarelles, challenges, reconysaunces, executions, and demaundes, what so euer they be, from the begynnynge of the worde, vnto the daye of suche attemptinge vexacion griefe, or hinderinge. In witnesse, &c.

¶ A breue commission of a stewarde.&c.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus. &c. A. B. salutem. Nouerit̃is me p̃fatũ A. B. concessisse et per p̃sẽtes confirmasse L. D. gent. officia senescallis subuisoris & gubernatoris manerii, terrarũ et tenementorum reddituũ & seruitiorũ meorum cum pertinen̄ in A. B. L. D. &c cum suis membris et pertium vniuersis eundemq; A. B. senescallium supervisore & gubernatore omnium et singulorum p̃missorum et quorumcumq; ea tãgentiũ ordinasse, continuisse, et deputasse, per p̃sentes, Dandum et per p̃sentes, concedendum p̃fato A. B. plenam tenore p̃sentium potestatẽ et auctoritatem vice et nomine meo, omnes curias, letas, et dies. &c. p̃out aliquis alius vnquã habuit aut habere consuerunt. &c. After the maner of other graunted.

¶ A patent of annuitie or perely fee gyuen by a gentilman to his seruaunt for promotion of a maryage.

OMnibus Christianis vniuersis p̃sens scriptum inspecturis siue audituris R. M. armiger, salutem in authore salutis et fidem indubiam p̃sentibus adhiberi, cum nonnulla spes manifesta ex sermonii inter R. T. famulũ meum, et A. D. aurumente deo futuri affulget, scitote me eundẽ R. vt qui commodum et vtilitatem dicti famuli mei p̃pter obsequium mihi in famulatu suo ingenuo et diligenter p̃stitum, plurimum auctam velim, quo cõmodius inter eos viueretur, dedisse, concessisse, et hoc p̃senti scripto meo confirmasse, p̃fatu R. T. et A. quandam annuitatem siue annuelem redditum

bitum. x.li. bene et legalis monete Anglie exeuntibus de maneria meo de M. cum pertinentiis in comitatu Wigorn. Habendum gaudendum et percipiendum, dictam annuitatem siue annualem redditum x.li. eidem R.A. et I. eorum vtriq; diutius vinenti et assignatis suis durante vita mei prefati R. et ad festa sancti Michaelis archangeli, et Annunciationis beate Marie virginis equis portionibus singulis annis soluendum. Et si ac quotiens contingat dictis annuitates siue annualem redditum x.li. a retro fore in parte vel in toto post aliquod festum festorum predictorum quos vt prefertur solui debeat.

Tunc et toties bene licebit prefatis R.A. et I. et eorum vtriq; et assignatis suis in predictum manerium cum pertinentiis et in quamlibet inde parcellam intrare et distringere. Districtiones que sic ibidem capte licite abinde fugare, abducere, asportare et penes se detinere, quousq; eis de eodem redditum sic a retro existentibus, plenarie fuerit satisfactum et persolutum vna cum dampnis et expensis suis in ea parte substinendis. Prouiso semper quod si dicte nuptie non successerint, nec consummate fuerint aut si iidem R.A. et I. per me aut mea causa aliquo modo promoti fuerint, siue obtinuerint aut promoueri, siue obtinuere possint aut eorum alter potest aliquam annuitatem, seu annualem redditum, terras tenementa, seu hereditamenta, aut aliam certitudinem victus, habendum eis durante dicta vita mea annui valoris decem librarum aut maioris quod extunc presens scriptum penitus irritum erit, premissis non obstantibus.

In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo, ego prefatus R.M. sigillum meum appposui.

Datum xx[illegible]

M.l. Item

Here folowth diuers and sundry kyndes of supplycatyons, bylles of complaynte, aunsweres and other peticions to be put for any matters in the kynges courtes.

To the kynge oure moste dradde soueraygne lorde.

MOst lamentably complayneth vnto your highnesse, your pore faithfull and obedient subiect T.S. of H. in the county of Kent, vncle and heyre vnto R.S. late of the cite of L. tyler, that is to wyt, brother of W.S. father of the said R.S. That where the said R. in his life was seased in demeane as of fee, of and in two messuages. xxx. acres of lād erthyle, wood and pasture seuerally set, lying and being i the parishes of L.W. &c. in the sayde countye. And he so beinge seased therof dyed seased, so that the sayd two messuages and other the premysses dyscended, and of right ought to descende vnto youre pore subiecte as vncle and heyre to the saide R.S. So it is most gracyous soueraygne lorde, that certayne writynges, euydences, escryptes and mynymentes concernyng the premysses which your said pore and faithful subiect shoulde proue his true title by, vnto the premysses, ben comen into the handes & possessyon of W.T. and S.W. of H. aforesayde, by the hauing wherof the sayde W. and S. haue conceyued dyuers and londyne craftye estates vnto them selues, and therby haue obteyned the possessyon of

the premysses, and the same and profittes therof by the space of.xx.yeres wrongfully haue withholden and yet do, contrary to all right and good conscience. In consyderation wherof and for so much as your sayd pore subiecte in his extreme mysery and nede, and not hauyng wherwith to lyue, but dryuen by necessytye vnto his dayly laboure, which he can not interrupte without the vtter vndoynge of him and al his chyldren, and so of no maner of ability to sue for the premisses by your lawes. It may therfore please your hyghnes of your moste abounddaunt grace and pytye, to graunt your moste charitable and fauourable letters, or commyssyon to be directed vnto suche honourable men as your hyghnes shal haue therunto, commaunding them by the same to examyne the premysses, and further to set such direction and fynal ende therin, as iustice and truth woulde, and that as they wyl answere before the iudgement of almyghty god, vnto whome your sayde poore subiecte wyll (accordynge to his moste bounden dutye) praye for the preseruation of your royal estate. &c.

¶ A byl of complaynte vppon certayne greues, requiryng a wryte of Certiorare.

IN moste lamentable wyse shewed vnto youre good lordshyp, your dayly poore oratour I. W of London, that where one I. H of London a.. foresaid marchauntailour borowed of your said oratour .xii li. sterlyng to be payed to the sayde I. at a certayne daye betwene them agreed, which day was expyred, and the sayd sum of money not payed wherfore the sayd I. for that he had not ready money, desyred your suppliaunt to take a certayne whyte brode clothe in pawne, conteynyng .xl. yardes

cutte in peces, for the sayde twelue pounde whyche cloth was solde and deuided to the sayde ozatours by a bylle of sale, wherein the sayde Andrewe. H. standeth bounde with condycyon in the same byll declared, that if the sayd clothe were not redemed, by a daye certayne in the sayde byl ympytted, that then the same clothe to bee the onely vse of youre sayde ozatour for contentacion and hole payemente of the hole.xii.li. Sens the which time the sayd. A. counsayled youre sayd ozatour to put forth the sayd clothe to one L. M. of London thereman for to be dyed of seueral colours for his most profyte by the meanes wherof the sayd J. M. was contented to take the sayde brode clothe for the payement of his sayd money, and afterwarde the sayd clothe was de lyuered the sayd L. M. and within. vi. dayes after the delyuerye of the said cloth to the said L. one R. M. Spaynyarde affyrmed a plaint of det agaynste the sayd A. and accordyng to the custome of ꝑ saide rytye of Lon. hath caused attachement to be made, of the sayd brode clothe as a dette due by ꝑ said A. vnto the sayde R. where the sayde clothe is youre sayde ozatours.

Notwithstandyng by reason of the sayde attachement youre sayd ozatour retayned counsayle in the Guylde hal of London, where the matter was be-ynge at issue, whereupon the Jurye was panelled tyns ꝑ whiche tyme for the space of. iii. court dates youre sayde ozatour dyd gyue attendaunce there, to haue the sayd matter harde, and the sayd playntyfe and counsayle woulde not suffer the said Jurye to appere, so longe as youre sayd suppiyaunt did apply and pursue his cause in effecte herein. And for that the sayd R. and his counsayle woulde not proceede, in the saide action, youre said ozatour supposed that it should no moze be called vpō, by occasion where

of

of your sayd oratoure beyng about his busynes in the countrey, and in the meane time the said L. M. with his counsayle, hauinge knowledge that youre sayde oratoure was out of the citie into the countre instantly aboured the Jurye to appeare in the absence of your said oratoure, and by their subtelties and craft, the said Jury did appere & passed against your said oratour, contrary to all ryght lawe, and good conscience, whiche shalbe to the great impouerysshement and vndoyng of your sayd oratoure for euer, vnlesse your good lordshippes lawful fauour and succoure be to him shewed in this behalfe. In consideration whereof, myghte it therefore please your good lordshyp to graunt the kynges writte of Certiorare, to be directed to the Mayre and Shyrryffes of the citie of London. commaundyng the and euery of them by vertue of the same to certifye before your good lordeship in the kinges moste honourable courte of Chauncery at a certayne day by your lordship to be limitted the saide attachemente and all the matter concernyng the same, and to examyne the said matter and al the whole circumstãce therof, and to stande to such an order and direction therin as shall stande with ryght, equitie, and good conscience. And youre sayd oratoure shall praye to God for the preseruation of your good lordshyppe longe to continue.

¶ A bill of complainte of the right of lãdes where a state was made by discrete, and to require a Subpena vpon the same.

MOst humbly sheweth vnto your lordshippe your dayly oratoure W. A. of W. in the county of M, That where one W. A. late

of S. in the countye of R. by his lyke tyme was lawfully seased in his demeane as of fee, of, and in one messuage and seuen acres of lande, sette, lynge and beynge in the towne and felde of S. aforsayde to the yearly value of xx. s. sterlynge. And he so seased of the premisses had issue, one R. L. hys sonne, and died, after whose death the sayde R. was dystract and of no whole memory, and so died wythout issue of his body lawfully begotte. After whose death the sayde messuage and other the premisses descended and came vnto one R. L. as brother & heire vnto the sayd W. L. which R. hathe yssue, one T. R. his sonne. And so it is good Lorde, that as wel the sayd R. the father, as also the sayd T. his sonne hath by their deede of release, released al their right tytle and interest, of and in the sayde messuage and other the premisses to youre sayd oratoure and hys heires, as by their sayd deed of release doeth appere. Al that notwythstanding good Lord certayne euydences, deedes, charters, writinge, and minimentes concernynge the premisses, be come to the handes and possession of one S. W. who haunynge of the same euidences hath conueyed indentures of a bargayne and sale to be made of the premisses by the sayd W. T. beynge a distract man and of no wyt, vnto the sayde S. whiche S. by force of the same, and hauing the euidence in his custodye conueyed diuerse secret estates to the vse of the sayde S. and his heires, by the supportacion, counsaile and maintenaunce of one W. N. and J. T, against al law, right and good conscience, and by the confederacye and supportacion of the said W. and T. the sayde S. W. with his extorte power doeth wrongefullye detayne and kepe the possession in the premysses from your sayd oratour against all right and good iustyce. In tender consyderation wherof it maye

pleas

pleaſe your lordſhyp to geue thereupon the kynges writ of Subpena, to be dyrected to the before named T. W. A. and J. C. commaundynge theym, and euery of them by ꝑ ſame perſonallie to appeare before your lordſhip, in the kynges court of chaūcerye at a certayne day, to thē limitted & vnder a certayne payne there to make aunſwere in the premiſſes. And further to ſtande and obey all ſuche order and direction in the premiſſes as by your lordſhyp ſhalbe thought moſt reaſonable, according to ryght and good iuſtice. And your oratour ſhal dayly pray for the preſeruation of your good lordeſhyp longe to endure.

¶ A bill of ſubpena for a title of lādes entailed.

IN moſt humble wyſe ſheweth and complaineth vnto your good lordſhyppe your dayly oratour R. R. huſbandman, that where one w. R. late of S. in the countie of w. huſbandmā, graundfather of your ſayd oratoure was lawfully ſeaſed in his demeanes as of fe, by due courſe of inheritāce vnto him lawfully deſcended, from his aūceſtours and other lawfull conueyance in the lawe of and in one meſſuage, x. cc. acres of lande, medowes, wood, and paſture with their appurtenaunces in S. afore ſayd. And the ſaid W. R, ſo beyng of the premiſſes ſeaſed aboue. lviii. yeares now paſte. It was condeſcended, graunted, and agreed betwene the ſayde W. R. and one J. E. late of Hamptoncurlewe in the ſaid countie deceaſſed, that J R. then ſonne and heyre apparaunt of the ſayde W. R. before a certayne daye ſhould marye and take to hys wyfe one A. E. doughter of the ſayde J. E. And that the ſaid W. R. in conſyderation thereof, and for that the ſaide A. ſhould be greatly auaunced and preferred,

in goodes and substaunce, by that mariage of the sayd I. would immediately after the sayd mariage had and solempnised, conueye and make vnto the sayd I. and Agnes a good sufficient and lawful estate in the law, of and in the sayd messuage, lãdes tenementes, and other the premisses. To haue and to holde vnto the said I. and Agnes, and to theyr heyres males of their bodyes lawfully begotten. And afterwarde the sayd I. accordyng to the sayde agreement did mary and take to his wife the said I. E. immediatly after whych mariage had and solemnised, ꝑ said w. R. accordinge to hys sayd promyse and agrmẽt did lawfully infeoffe, of and in ꝑ saide messuage, lãdes, tenemẽtes, and other the premisses, the sayde I. R. and I. then his wife. To haue and to hold vnto the same I. and I. and to theyr heires males of their two bodyes lawfullye begotten, by force wherof the sayd I. and Agnes were seased of and in ꝑ premisses in their demeanes as of fee taile special, and they so beyng therof seased the sayd I. and agnes had yssue male betwene them lawfullye begotten on I. R. and your sayd oratour, and one W. R. and the sayde w. R. the elder dyed, by and after whose death the reuersion in fee symple of the premisses descended vnto the sayd I. as sonne and heyre vnto him. And afterwarde the sayd I. and Agnes dyed, after whose death the sayde messuage, landes, tenementes, and other the premysses, descended and came, and of right ought to descend & come vnto the sayd I. R. as sonne and heyre male of the body of ꝑ said I. and I. lawfully begotten, by force wherof the sayd I. R. entred into the sayde messuage, landes, tenemẽtes, and other the premisses, and was therof seased in hys demeane as of fee tayle special. And he so beyng therof seased, ꝑ sayd I. R. aboute, iiii. yeares now paste, of the sayd messuage

and

and other the premisses, dyed seased wythoute any yssue male of his body lawfully begotten, by force wherof the sayde messuage and other the premisses dyscended and came, and of right ought to descend and come vnto your sayd poore orator as brother and heyre male to the sayde J. R. by the vertue of the gift aforsayd. So it is my singuler good lorde that as wel the dede of entayle made of and in the premisses by the sayd W. R. the graundfather vnto the sayd J. R. and Agnes, and to the heyres males of theyr bodyes lawfully begotten, as is afore sayd, as by diuers other charters, euidences, dedes, writynges, and euidences, concernynge the premysses prouynge the said interest and title of your sayd orator, in and to the premysses ben deceytfully comen to the handes and possession of John W. and Elnoure hys wyfe, late wyfe of the sayde J. R. G. W. gentleman, and E. S. the elder, and there as they haue conueyed and put them, and by coloure of hauinge of the sayde euidences, deedes, writynges, and euidences, in theyr handes, and possessyon, the same J. W. and E. haue nowe of late wrongfully entred into the sayde messuage and other the premisses. And the possessyon therof do so yet wrongefully deteyne and kepe from youre sayde orator, and also the rentes, yssues, and profytes therof haue wrongefully receyued, perceyued, and taken to their owne vse by the space of foure yeares past and so yet do, contrary to al right and good conscience. And albeit that youre sayde orator hathe often and sundrye tymes required, and instantly desyred the sayde J. W. and E. G. W. and E. S. as well to deliuer vnto youre sayd orator the sayde euydences, deedes, writynges, and euidences, concernynge the premysses, as also to auoyde the possessyon of the premysses, and

peaces

peaceably, and quietly to permitte and suffer youre sayd oratour and his assygnes, to haue and enioye the same, and to receyue and take the rentes, and profytes thereof to his owne vse, accordynge to his sayde interest and tytle therein, whyche to do they at all tymes haue refused and denyed, and yet doo, contrary to all ryghte and good conscience. And for as muche as youre sayde oratour knoweth not the nombers, contentes, deedes, writinges, and muniments, nor wherin they bee conteyned. And also for that the sayde John. W. E. G. W. and T. S. be of great substaunce, and ryches, and also greatlye frended and borne in the sayde countye of Warwyke. And your sayde oratoure beynge but a poore man, and hauynge but fewe frendes in the sayde countye, the same your sayde oratour is and shalbe therfore without remedye concernynge the premysses, by the due course and order of the comm̃ law, and otherwise vnlesse your good lordeshyppes aide and fauour be vnto him shewed in this behalf. In consyderation whereof it maye please youre good lordeshyppe (the premysses tenderlye consydered) to graunte vnto your sayde oratoure, the Kynges mooste gratious seuerall writtes of Subpena, to be dyrected vnto the sayde John W. E. G. S. & T. S. commaundyng them and euery of th̃ by the same, personally to appeare before the kynge in his moste honourable court of Chauncery at a certayne daye, and vp̃ a certayne payne by your good lordshyp to be lympted therein, and there to make answere to the premysses, and further to be ordred therein, as shall accorde with right and good conscience. And youre sayd oratour shal dayly praye, &c.

The

¶ The answere of J. W. to the bill of complaynt of Rychard R. husbandeman.

THe sayd defendaunt sayeth, that the said bil of complaynt is vncertayne and insufficient in the law to be answered vnto, & the matter ... therin conteined vntrue, & principallye ymagined and pursued by the vnlawfull procurement verynge and supportacion of one w. C. esquier to the entente to put the sayde defen. to trouble, costes and expenses, intendynge therby so to vnquiete and impouerisshe the sayd defendaunte as they shoulde be said to leaue their right, title, and interest, of and in the premisses, so that he the sayde W. C. myghte purchase and bye the same of the sayd complayntike and of late the sayd w. C. hath made meanes vnto the said J. w. nowe defen. to bie his title and interest of, and in the premisses, and threatened him to haue the same, and that if he woulde not lette hym haue it with his good will that then he wold haue it agaynst his will, whosoeuer toke his parte, and yf the contentes of the sayd bill were true, as they are not, it were then matter determinable, at the common lawe and not in this horrible courte, where vnto the sayde def. prayeth to be released. And neuer theles the aduauntage of the premysses vnto thys defen. at all times saued, for further answere vnto the sayde bill, and declaration of the trouthe of the contentes of the sayd bill, the sayd def. sayd, and euery one of them sayeth that longe tyme before the sayd J. R. mencioned in the sayd bil of complaynt any thynge had in the said messuage and other the premisses, or that the sayde w. R. was thereof enfeoffed T. R. of P. T. R. of S. and T. W. of E. were therof seased in their demeanes as of fee, and so beyng therof seased by their writyng indented re

dye

dye to be shewed the same messuage and other the premysses conteyned in the sayd byll of complaynte amongest other thynges gaue, demysed, delyuered and by theyr said wrytyng indented, confyrmed vn to the sayd W.R. mentioned in the sayd bill of cõplaynte, and vnto Agnes his wife. To haue and to holde the sayd messuage and other the premisses vnto the said W. and A. for terme of their lyues, and the lyfe of the longest liuer of them, and after theyr discease the sayde T.T. and T. wylled and declared in the sayd wreting indented, that the sayd messuage and all other the premisses shuld remaine vnto the sayd A. mentioned in the sayd bil of complaint and vnto A. his wife, and vnto the heyres, and assignes of the sayde A. for euer, wythout that that the sayd W.R. did enfeoffe of and in the said messuages, landes, tenementes, and other the premysses, the sayd A. and Agnes, to haue to them and to their heires males of their two bodyes lawfully begotten, or that the sayd A. and Agnes, were seysed of, and in the premisses in their demeanes as of fee tayle especial, as in the said bil of complaint is surmised, and without that after the deathe of the sayd W. that the remainder of the premisses in fee symple descended vnto the said A. as sonne and heire vnto him, or that after the deathe of the sayde A. and Agnes, the saide messuage and other the premisses descended, and of ryghte ought to descende or come vnto the sayde J.R. in the tayle especiall, as sonne and heyre male of the body of the sayd A and Agnes lawfully begotten, eyther of anye other discent of enheritaunce therin of a meere fee symple or other the sayd J. by his entree into the sayd messuage and other the premisses after the death of his father, and mother was then seysed of and in hys demeane as of fee tayle especyall, or of any such es-

state

ſtate dyed ſeyſed, or that after the death of the ſayde
I. that the ſayde meſſuage and other the premiſſes
or any parte or parcel thereof deſcended and came,
or of ryght ought to deſcende and come to the ſame
complaynant as brother and heire male to the ſaide
I.R. by vertue of any gyfte, or otherwyſe as i the
byl of complaynte is vntruely ſurmyſed, but the
ſayd defendauntes do auerte and are, and ſhalbe at
all tymes redy to proue, as this honourable courte
ſhal awarde that the ſayde meſſuage and all other
the premyſſes by and immediatly after the death of
the ſayde I.R. deſcended, and of ryght ought to de-
ſcende and come vnto one A. doughter and heyre of
the ſayd I. lawfully begotten on the bodye of the
ſayd E. one of this def. the whych A. is yet in plain
lyfe, and in the warde and cuſtodye of her ſaid mo-
ther, and without that, that any dede of ſayle made
of and in the byl by the ſayde W.R. the graundfa
ther or any other euidence, deedes, wrytinges or mu
nimentes concernynge the premyſſes proumge the
ſayd intereſt and tytle of the ſayd complainant of
in the premiſſes and euery parte or parcel therof be
comen into the handes and poſſeſſion of the ſayde
I.W. and E. his wife, or eyther of them, or to the
cuſtody or poſſeſſyon of any other by their delyue-
ry, conueyance, or appoyntment, but truth it is that
the ſayd def. haue in their cuſtody one wrytynge in
dented redy to be ſhewed, wherby the remainder of
the premyſſes is conueyed vnto the ſayd A. and In
nes his wyfe, and to the heires an aſſygnes of the
ſayde A. for euer, as is aforeſayd, and diuers other
euidences and wrytinges, prouing and concerninge
the conueyance of the fee ſimple of the ſayde meſſu-
age, and other the premyſſes vnto the ſayde A. and
other his auncеſters, the whiche charters euidences
and wrytinges, the ſayde def. do ſtil with them de-
teine

keyne and kepe, as good and lawful is for them to do, aswell for the profe and preseruacyon of their ryght tytle and interest vnto the thyrde parte of the premylles for the dowrye of the sayde E. as for the preseruation of the ryght tytle and interest of the sayd A. doughter and heyre of the sayd J. of and in the sayd messuage and other the premisses, and with out that the sayd def. haue at any tyme wrongefully entred into the messuage and other the premysses, or into any part therof or the profyttes therof do wrongfully deteyne and kepe from the said complayntes, or the rentes, issues, and profyttes therof haue wrongefully restrayned, perceyued and taken to their owne vse, as in the same bill is also vntruely surmysed. &c.

☞ A byl of complaynte to the Chauncerye for a dette without a specialtye.

IN moste humble wyse sheweth and complayneth vnto youre good lordshyppe, youre dayly oratoure and poore beadman J. G. of H. in the county of D. that where the sayd J. G. by waye of prefte at the feaste of Penthecost, in the .xxiiii. yere of the raygne of our souereigne lorde the king that nowe is, dyd deliuer vnto one W. L. late of H. in the sayde countye of D. the sum of .xvii. li. of lawfull money of Englande to be payed vnto hym at the feast of S. A. then nexte ensuinge, before whiche daye the sayd W. L. by his laste will and testamente constituted and made one E. then his wyfe, his executrix, and dyed, and lefte vnto the sayde E. then his executrix, of his owne proper goodes (all his dettes payde) the sum of an .L. li. whome youre sayde oratoure sundrye and manye tymes hath requyred payement of the sayde .xvii.

li.

li. whiche to content and paye the sayde E. dyd neuer vtterly denye but dyd requyre respecte for the payment of the same, and before the sayde. E. dyd contente and paye anye penye of the sayde. xviii. li. the sayde. E. in her death bed by her laste wyl and testamente dyd constitute and make one J. S. her son her executour, and dyed, and lefte to hym sufficyent of the goodes of the sayde W. for the contentacion and payemente of the same. xviii. li. and after dyed, sythen whose death the sayd cõplainterly dayrye, sundrye and many times requyred the saide J. S. to contẽt and pay vnto hi ỹ sayde summe of xviii. li. whiche to do he hathe at all tymes refused, and yet dothe contrarye to ryghte and good conscience, to the vtter vndoyng of youre poore oratours for euer. And for bycause your oratour hath no specialtye, wherby he should charge the executour of ỹ executrix of the sayd W. L. he is therfore without remedye by the ordre of the comon lawe of this realme, and is lyke vtterly to lese the sayde. xviii. li. vnlesse your gracious fauour be to hym shewed in this behalfe. In tender consyderacyon whereof it maye therfore please your good lordshyppe (the premysses consydered) to graunt the kynges writte of Subpena to be directed to the said J. E. commaũ dynge hym by the same personally to appere before your good lordshyp in the kynges moste gracious courte of Chauncerye. &c.

¶ The aunswere to the same byl.

The said J. S. by protestacion not knowing that the sayd cõplainant did deliuer ỹ sayde W. L. ỹ said bil named ỹ sum of. xviii. li or any part therof by way of prest as in the said bil is surmitted, he further sayth, that the bil of

complaynte is vncertaine and insufficyente in the lawe to be answered vnto and much of the matter therin contepned, is fained and imagined for vexacion, and trouble of the saide I. S. the aduantage therof to him at al tymes saued. The saide I. S. for further answere vnto the sayd byl, sayeth, that longe tyme before the sayde E. L. was constytute and made executrix vnto the sayd W. L. was maryed vnto one R. S. father of his defen. by the space of. xx. yeres and more, whiche sayde R. S. by his laste wyl and testament constytuted, ordeined, and made the saide E. and the said I. S. his executours, and dyed, and lefte to the order and dispositcion of his sayd executours goodes and cattels of his owne proper to the value of CC. li. sterlynge, and aboue. All whiche the sayde goodes and cattels or the most parte of the same, being and remaining in the handes and custodie of the sayde E. the the same E. maryed and toke to husbād the sayd W. L. which sayd W. after the marriage had betwene him and the sayd E. did mispende, waste and consume of the said goodes and cattels late of the saide R. S. to the value of a C. lx. li. sterlyng and aboue And after warde the sayde W. L. by his laste wyl and testament, ordeyned and made the sayd E. executrix therof, and dyed a very poore man haueynge no maner goodes, nor cattels at the tyme of his deathe of his owne proper to the value of. xx. s. sterlyng. And after warde the sayde E. by her laste wyl ordeyned this def. executour therof, and died lyther whose death there hath not comen to the handes of this def. of the goodes late the sayde W. L. to the value of. xx. s. sterlynge without that, that the sayde W. L. at his deathe lefte vnto the sayde E. of hys owne proper goodes, to the sum of an L. li. ouer his dettes payde, or yet that sum of. xx. s. sterlynge

or

or that the sayde E. after the death of the sayd W. A. did euer consent, or agree to pay the said. xviii. li. vnto the sayde complaynant or did require hym to respite the paiment therof, or that the said E. at the time of her death left vnto the sayd dec. sufficiente of the goodes of the sayde W. A. for the cõtentation and payment of the sayde. xviii. li. as in the sayd bil of complaynt vntruely is surmitted. And without that, that anye other thinge comprysed in the sayde feyned bill of the forsayd J. S. which is material to be answered vnto, and in this answere not confessed, auoyded, or trauersed, is true. All which matters the said J. S. is ready to auerre as this honorable courte shall awarde, and prayeth to be dismissed with his reasonable costes & charges in this behalfe sustayned. &c.

¶ An other fourme of a byl for a Subpena.

IN most humble wise sheweth and complayneth vnto your good lordshyp your poore and dayly oratour J. A. of B. in the countye of N. That where one W. H. late of London draper, was seased in his demeane, as of fee, of & in one messuage and. xx. acres of lande, woode, and pasture settinge and beinge in the towne and fyeldes of M. and the said W. so being seased of the premisses at A. aforsayde, by protestacion therof died seased. After whose death ỹ premysses descended and of right ought to descende vnto your sayde oratoure, as to the vncle and next heyre of the sayd W. A. deceased that is to saye, brother of W. A. father of the sayd W. deceased. So it is right honourable lord, that sins the death of the sayde W. diuers and sondrye euidences, deedes, charters, writinges, and other muniments, concerninge the premisses, bee cõmen

to the handes and possession of R. H. &c. who by the colour of hauinge of the sayde euidences, haue vnlawfullye entred into the premisses, and therof haue taken the profites to theyr owne vses, by the space of .vii. yeres last past, without hauinge any iust coloure of title so to do. And albeit that youre sayde oratour hath diuers tymes sins the death of the sayde W. required the deliuerye of all the sayd euidences of the sayde R. H. and of euery of them that notwythstandinge, they and euerie of them the same to deliuer, haue alwaies denied, and yet do denye contrarye to al lawes, equity & good conscience. It may please therfore your good lordshipe (the premisses considered) for as much as your sayde oratour for thobteyning of those euidences hath no remedy, by course of the comō lawes of this realme for that he knoweth not the certaine nombre of the sayd euidences wherin they be conteyned to graūt vnto youre oratoure the kynges moste gracious writ of Subpena to be dyrected to the forsayd R. H. &c. commaundinge them and euery of them by the same personally to appeare. &c.

A byll of complaynte where a quest hath passed in a matter wrongfully alleged.

IN most humble wise sheweth and complaineth vnto your most honourable good Lordshippe your poore supplyaunt and continuall oratoure W. de W. of the cytye of L. broker, that where as one A. M. of the sayde cytye marchaunte straunger, within the sayde cytye was possessed of and in certayne lynnen clothes, to the value of .xxii. pounde. r. s. sterlynge, and to your poore supplyantes knowledge then and as yet, as of his owne meere propre goodes and cattels, and so thereof

beynge

beynge possessed, the same within the sayde Cytye delyuered to your poore oratour beynge a brother safely to kepe and to sel, and marchaundyse, by the dyscrecion of your poore suppliant to the vse of the said A. by force whereof your oratour made sale thereof to certayne personnes within the same Cytye and the money, goodes, and marchaundyse therfore receyued and taken, delyuered vnto the sayde A. And so it is, ryght honourable lorde that after and syns the sale therof made one J. D. marchaunte straunger pretendynge a propertye in the forsayde lynnen clothes, hath commenced an accyon vpon his case agaynste your poore suppliaunte in the Guylde hal, sette and beyng within the forsayde cytye before the Shyrryffes therof and therupon hath declared, that he the sayde J. shoulde haue loste thole goodes, and that they came to the handes and possessions of youre poore suppliaunte within the sayde cytye, by way of recouer. And furthermore that youre oratoure was sundrye tymes requyred to make deliueraunce therof to the sayde J. and that refused, and the same afterwards solde; and the money therof receyued, conuerted to youre oratours vse to which matter one J. D. your poore suppliauntes atturney rathelye wythoute aduysement or counsayle therin taken; sayde that youre oratour dyd not selle the sayd clothes nor any parte therof and vpon the same matter whether any sale thereof was made by your suppliaunte or not, an yssue was taken, and the Jurye treed, sworne and charged, founde a sale made by your poore oratoure of the sayde clothes (as the truth was) nothyng regarding in whome the property of the sayd goodes was at the tyme of the sale therof made bycause by the plee so vnaduisedly pleaded, it was cõfessed in point of iudgement, the property therof to be the

layde I. S. and so it is right honorable lorde, that the layde atturney myght haue taken an issue, that your oratoz solde no clothes of the layd I. bicause of truth the clothes were the proper clothes of the layde A and not the clothes of the layde I. and so the Jurye shuld haue tried in whom the proprietye was, and bicause the propertye was not put in yss sue, the iurye had no waerant to enquire therof.

And in case they had ben the clothes of the layd I. as they were not in deede, your poore oratoz ought not by thozder of the lawe to haue ben charged, bicause they were deliuered to your oratoure by the handes of the forelayde A. to sel, and your oratour dyd accordyngely, and the money, goodes, and marchandises therof receyued, deliuered to the layd A. and so if any trespasse oz wrong was done to the layd I. it was done by the layd A. & not by youre poore oratour agaynst whom the said A. may take his action for your poore oratoure at the time of the layde action commenced, neyther had the layde goodes in his possession ne any other thynge in lyes ynge oz consideraunce of the same goodes. And also there is a custome within the layd cyty, that if any vphoister oz broker sel any good within the same cutye to any person oz persons within the same cytie vpon the delyuery of any pertō for, oz at the request of hym, hauing witnes of the deliuery therof to him made, oz brig out the partie who deliuered them vnto him, not beinge him selfe particeps criminis shuld be discharged and not damnified, for that his office beinge in makinge sale therof. And also by thozder of the common law of this realme a man commynge immediately to the possession of goodes not beinge partie to the first wronge, shall not be discharged in an actiō of trespas, which matters oz any of them, if they had bene pledged had

ben

ben a sufficyent matter of barre, and bicause they were not pledged, your poore suppliant could not be receyued to gyue them in euidence to the Iurye and so your poore oratour is lyke to paye vnto the sayd I. the value of the said clothes, the said I. hauyng no proper ryght ne tytle to the same, vnlesse your moste honorable good lordshyps fauoure bee shewed herein. In consyderacyon wherof, it maye please your most honourable good lordshyp (y ye mysses tenderly consydered) to graunte the kynges most gracious writ of Certeorare to be dyrected to the shyriffes of the sayd cytie commaundyng them and euery of them to certify before your good lordshyp the hole recorde of the premysses depending before them, or eyther of them, in the kiges most gracious court of Chaūcery at a certaine day by your good lordshyp to be limitted, and therin further to procede and further to graunt the kinges most gracyous and spedy writtes of Subpena to be dyrected to the said I. commaunding him personally to appeare before your good lordshyppe in the kiges sayd court of Chancery at a certayne daye, and vnder a certayne payne by your good lordship to be limitted therin to stāde to the premisses, and further to take such dyrection, ordre and decree therin, as may stand with equite, Justice, and good conscience and your poore oratour shal daily praye to almighty God, for the preseruacion of your moste honorable good lordships estate longe to endure.

¶ A warrant for a summe of money.

TO our right trustye and welbeloued E. L. our receiuer in our lordshyps of L. & G. or to any other our receiuers there for ỹ tyme .. .. being, greting. We wil & charge you that of

the profyttes and reuenewes of our lyuelod / you
receyte at the feaſt of Eaſter next cõming. &c. wyth
out any longer delay ye content and pay vnto youre
welbeloued W. N. marchaunt. x.li. which we owe
vnto hym for certaie ſtuffe to our vſe of hī bought
and receyued, and for payment of the ſayde ſum ye
take for vs ſuffycient acquitance, which with theſe
our letters ſhalbe therfore to you ſuffycyente warꝛ
raſt and diſcharge at your accomptes, then next to
be gyuē afore our Auditours there for the time be
ynge, whome we wyl and charge to make you due
allowaunce in this behalfe by theſe our ſaid letters
Gyuen, etc. talem diem. etc.

¶ A warraunt dormaunt.

BE it knowen to all men by theſe preſētes, / we lyr T. H. Erle of D. and lorde H. haue
gyuen and graunted and by theſe preſentes
gyue and graūt vnto our welbeloued ſir J.
W. knight and W. his wife, otherwiſe called dame
W. D. one ſtag and two buckes in Somer, and an
hynd and two does in Winter, yerely to be take in
the two parkes of ours yle of A. or in the chaſe be
longyng to the ſame, of our gyfte yerelye durynge
theyr liues, and the lenger liuer of them. And we li
cence and giue auctoꝛyte and power to the ſaid ſyr
J. and dame W. and eyther of them durynge theyr
lyues, and the lenger lyuer of them, and their ſuffi
cient deputye yerely in the times of ſeaſon, and cō
uenient to go into the ſaid parkes and chace calling
the keper or kepers therof with them there to hūte
and kyl the ſame deere. And them to cary aweye at
theyr libertye and pleaſure with ſuche conuemente
nombre of perſons as ſhal like them, for about the
doyng of the ſame. Any acte, eſtatute or other thyng

made

made to the contrarie notwythstandyng. And furthermore we wyll that yf the sayde syr. J. and Dame M. peresy some tymes wyll not come them selues nor eyther of theim for the same. Then I wil that my lieters of the same parkes or thace for the time beynge vpon a byl sygned with the hand of the said syr J. or dame M. concernynge the same shal wil & delyuer from yere to yere to the bringer of ỹ same letters, the sayde Somer deere and Wynter dere wythout any restraynt or gayne sayeng by them or any of them, in any wyse to bee made or done. In wytnesse whereof. &c.

¶ A warraunt for a Bucke.

WE wyll and charge you, that vnto . J. S. citezin of the city of London, or to the bringer hereof ye deliuer or cause to bee deliuered one bucke of season, to be taken of our gifte within our parke of S. any restraynt or other commaundement, heretofore made to the contrary notwythstandynge. And these letters shall be vnto you sufficyent warraunte and discharge in that behalfe. Gyuen vnder the sygnet, at. &c.

¶ A deede vppon landes gotten by fyne and recouerye.

SCiant presentes. &c. quod nos H. D. et T. H. ad instã. et specialem requisitionem W. H. et A. vxoris eius dimisimus, tradimus, liberauimꝰ et hac presẽti charta nostra confirmauimꝰ prefato W. H. et A. illum messuagium. &c. in . E. in comitatu. B. &c. que nos prefati. H. et T. per finem in curia nomine reg. apud Westmonasterium a die Pasche in. iii. septimanas anno regni Henrici. viii. &c. coram J. E. R. E. L. P. et J. M. Iu-

Iusticiarijs et aliis domini regis fidelib⁹ tunc ibi dem ꝓsentib⁹ inter nos ꝓfat⁹ H. et T. querentem et ꝓfat⁹ W. B. et A. vxorem eius defore, in de leuatum habuim⁹ nobꝫ ꝓfato H. T. et heredi meo predictum H. imperpetuum ꝓout per recordum inde plen⁹ liquet. Habendum et tenendum messuagium predict etc. cum pertinentijs ꝓfatis W. et A. heredib⁹ et assignatꝫ suꝫ ad vsum eorundem. W. et A. hered et assignatꝫ suꝫ imperpetuum, ac in super cum littera attornatoria. ꝛc.
In cuius. etc.

¶ An other.

Sciant. ꝛc. quod nos T. L. milles R. W. ꝛc. dimisim⁹. ꝛc. L. T. W. B. ꝛc. manerium de S. ac messuagium. ꝛc. que habuim⁹ nobꝫ et heredi .. .. dict; R. W. per finem inter nos leꝫ. et W. militem et B. vxorem eius defore, in curia domini regꝫ termꝰ Paschę ac regni domini reg. nunc. etc. eorum R. B. milite et sociꝫ suꝫ iusticiariꝫ dicti domini. reg. de communi Banco ꝓout per finem plene liquet qui quidem fines fuit ad vsum mei dicti T. L. heredꝫ meorum. Habendꝫ et tenendꝫ predictum manerium ac omnia et singula cetera ꝓmissa cꝫ pertinentijs ꝓfato L. T. et W. B. etc. heredꝫ et assignatꝫ suꝫ ad vsum mei dicti T. L. et heredꝫ meorum et ad inde perimplendꝫ vltimam voluntatem mei dicti T. L. facta seu fienda de copitalib⁹ dominꝫ. etc. in super cum littera attornatoria. In cuius rei. ꝛc.

¶ A deed of letting ouer a warde.

Omnib⁹ Christi fidelib⁹ ad quos ꝓsens scriptum puenerit W. E. gen. salutem in dño sempiternam. Sciatꝫ me ꝑfatum W. ꝓ certa .. .. .. pecunie summa mihi ꝑ manib⁹ soluta dedisse concess. et hoc ꝑsenti scripto meo confirmasse, dilecto mihi E. E. ciui et aurifabro ciuitatis L. custodiam oim terr et tenitoꝝ red. et reuersi. cum ptin qui nuper

fuerunt

fuerunt W. P. nup de .A. defunct⁹. Et que q fuit post mortem ipsi⁹ T. ad manꝰ. H. ducis J. cū A. et N. deuenerūt seu deuenire debuit ratione minoris etatis .A. P. filie et heredis predicti. T. ac custod. et maritag. ipsi⁹ A. ablq; disparag. ac etiam omnia illa terra et tenem̄ q; descendere et venir dispositur predicto E. et consanguinee et heredi A. W. Que qdē custod omnium predict terrar̄ et tenem̄ ac custod et maritag. pdict ablq; disparag. nuper habui mihi et dono concess. et scripti confirmat̄ pfatur dus ꝯ. Et totum ius titulum interesse et demand̄ mea que vnquam habui habeo seu quouismodo in futur eū habere petero de et in eisdē. Habendū et tenendū custod predict pfat E. et assignat̄ suis a die confect̄ presentium vsq; ad plenā et legitimam etat̄ predict heredis vna cum maritagio eiusdem heredis ablq; disparagatione, vt predict est simul cum omnibus exit̄ proficuis et reuentionibus inde medio tempore prouenient̄ siue crescentium ablq; aliquo mihi inde reddendum seu compotum faciendō. In cuius rei. etc̄.

Here folow the fourmes of letter. Testimoniales.

¶ A letter testymonye for an obligacion confessed in a courte.

VNiuersis et singulis Christi fidelibus ad quos .etc̄. H. H. maior et Aldermanni ciuitatis Londonienci. Salutem. etc̄. Quia .. .. .. de commissa nobis officii debita veritatis testimonium tenemur subuenire et ea que coram nobis acta sunt prout iudicii⁹ in lumbit officii fideliter testificari. Hinc est quod vniuersi-

lati vestre tenore presentium, innotescimus per presentes quod die confectionis earundem accessit ad presentiam nostram dilectus conciuis noster G.R. panarius, et coram nob' exhibuit quondam scriptum relatt. cerea rubia impressa sigillatum in hec verba. Nouerint. etc. quod quidem scriptum vt prefatus. G.R. coram nobis asseruit et affirmauit suppraditcum. W.S. in curia domini regis in loco nostro iudicali, videlicet in camera. G. ciuitatis predicte in presentia dilecti nobis. J.H. ad tunc vnius attornatus siue procuratus in eadem curia sigillauit ac eidem. T. liberauit que vero J. H. die confectionis presentis ad instantiam dicti. G.R. coram nobis vocatus vinculoq; iuramenti astrictus deposuit et affirmauit quod ipse scripsit illum manu propria in predicto loco nostro iudiciali scripsit et quod idem scriptum in presentia sua sigillata et liberata fuit forma super memorata. In quorum omnium et singulorum premissorum fidem et testimonium. Sigillum officii nostri maioratus ciuitatis predicti presentibus duxim⁹ apponendum. Scriptum. xii. die Maii. Anno dñi. &c.

¶ In other testymonial in Englishe for the approuynge of a testament.

TO al thē to whōe this present letter shal cōe E.S. Mayre and the aldermen of the citye of L. senden greting in our lord god euer-
.. .. .. lastig. For as much as by the ducty of oure office, appertayneth such thiges as before vs be shewed, wytnessed, and affirmed, to testify and record if we therto be requyred therfore it is that we certifye vnto you by these our present letters, that the daye of making of the same we sawe and beheld a testament or last wyll, as were were enfourmed of

one

one E.wydow, wrytē in paper, and sealed in these wordes. This is the laste wyll. ꝛc. Furthermore know ye that the sayd daye of makyng of these pre sentes, came personally before vs J.R. marchāt of the staple of Calais which before vs vpon the holy Euangelistes of God swore, sayd, deposed, and affyrmed, that the sayde testament or last wyl was wrytten with the proper hande of the same E.W. And also that he harde the same E. in her syke laye dyuers times, that S.F. late Alderman of the said cite of London. T.H. gentl. and .R.T. Mercer, were enfeoffed in al her lādes and tenementes and the sayd, that the said R.T. should haue, and with them do lyke as he would do of his owne landes, and tenementes by hym purchased. In wytnesse whereof to these presentes the seale of oure office of Weyraltye of the saide citie we haue done to be put. Wrytten at London the.x. day of Februarye the yeare of the reygne of our soueraygne lord kyng Henry the eyght. ꝛc.

¶ A good presydent of a testament.

IN the name of god Amen. The.xxi. daye of the moneth of May, ỹ yere of our lord god. M.D ꝛc. J.R. M. mercer, citezin of L. being of whole .. minde & in good and perfyt remēbraunce laude and prayse bee vnto almyghtye God make and ordeyne this my present testament, concernynge here in my laste wyl in maner and fourme folowinge, that is to saye. Fyrst I commende my soule vnto almyghtye god my maker and redemer and my body to be buryed in the parish churche or churchyard of S.N. in the citye of L. and I bequeth vnto the hye aulter. vi.s. viii.d. Item towarde the repara cyon of the same churche. xiii.s. iiii.d. Item I

wyl

wyll that al suche dettes and duetyes as I owe of ryght or of conscyence to any person or persons be wel and truelye contented and payed by mine exe-cutours hereafter named, or els ordeyned, for so to be payde without any delaye or contradiction. And after my dettes payed, and my funerall expenses perfourmed. I wyl that al my goodes, cattels and dettes, shall bee deuyded into three equall partes, whereof I will that Anne my wyfe shall haue one equal parte to her owne propre vse for maner of her purparte and reasonable parte to her of al my sayd goodes, cattelles, and dettes, after the laudable custome of the cytie of London belongynge. And the seconde equal parte of al my sayde goodes, cat-tels and dettes. I bequeth to E. and M. my dough ters, & to the child now being in the wombe of my sayde wyfe, equally to be deuyded amõgest thẽ & to be delyuered vnto thẽ when they shall accomplyshe & come to their lawful ages of .xxi. yeares or els be marryed. etc̃. And if it fortune any of my said chil dren to decease before they accomplyshe theyr saide ages, and before that tyme be not maryed, that then I bequeth her parte or his parte, of them so decea-sying, to the other of them then surupuing, to be de lyuered vnto them when they shal accõplyshe their said ages or els be married. And if it fortune al my sayd chyldren to decease (as god it defende) before they accomplyshe theyr sayde ages, and before that tyme be not maryed, that I bequeth alwel all and synguler the said parte and portion of my said chil dren in my foresayde goodes, cattels, and dettes, as also my legacye to them hereafter bequethed to and amongest the chyldren lawfully begotte of the body of R. M. of H. in the coũtye of E. to be payd and delyuered to them at lyke ages, and in like ma ner, as is appointed vnto mine owne chyldren, and

euery

euery child likewise to be others heires therof. And yf it shal fortune al the children of the sayd R. W. of his bodye lawfully begotten, to decease (whyche God defend) before they come to their lawful eges and before that time be not maryed then I wyl that al theyr sayd parties and portions of my sayd goodes catteles, and dettes, shal wholye be employed and bestowed in amendinge and repayrynge of hyghe noyous wayes, nigh about the citie of London, and to the maryage of poore maydens by the discretion of mine executours, and ouerseers, yf they then liuynge or els by the discretions of the lorde Mayre and his brethren the aldermen of the cuye of London. And the third equal parties of al my sayde goodes, catteles, and dettes, I reserue vnto mine executours, therwith to performe my legacies and bequestes hereafter specified, that is to wyt. Fyrste I bequeth to my mother in lawe mystresse A. C. a iewel of the value of xx.li. Item I bequeth xxx.li. to be distributed shortly after my decease to and amongest the poore housholders inhabitinge within the sayd parysshe of S. M. by the discretion of myne executours and ouerseers. Item I bequeth vnto the poore prysoners in all the prysons and gayles of London and S. x.li. sterlynge to be equally deuyded amongest them by mine executours. Item I bequethe vnto R. L. x.li. and a gowne. Item I bequeth to S. F. my seruant. x.li. to the entente that he shal instruct mine executors faythfully and truely in al my reckeninges and fines. Item I bequeth to A. B. a blacke gowne. Item I bequeth vnto the maysters wardeynes and felowshyp of the mercers. vi.li. for a recreation or a diner amongest them that shal be in theyr lyuery at my burial. Item I bequeth vnto euerye one of my seruauntes that shalbe in my house and seruice

at

at the time of my decease a gowne. Item I bequeth vnto the sayde A. my wife. lxxxx.li. of my sayd porcion, to thintent and vpon condicion that sheer in her wydowhed by her deede sufficyent in the lawe shall clerely remit and release al her right title and interest that she then shal haue or ought to clayme or haue, by reason of her mariage vnto me, to, of, and in al and singuler my landes and tenementes and other theyr appurtenaunces, set, lyinge, and be inge withen the countys of E. and els where wyth in the realme of Englande. And in case my sayde wife then refuse so to do, and not so release, that then as nowe, and nowe as then, I wyll that my sayde legacye so made vnto her the sayde. lxxxx. li. shalbe voyde and of none effect. Item I wyll that my sayde wife shal inhabite and haue myne house wherin I nowe dwel in the sayde parysshe of S. M. duringe her widowhod, and as longe and whe as she shalbe assured, or maried to any other man that then I wil that the lease and terme of yeares of and in the same, shal be solde to the moste profyte and furtheraunce that can be to the profyte of my sayd chyldren. The residue of al my goodes cattels and dettes, after my dettes payde, my funeral exp̄ses parfourmed, and these my legacies contained i this my present testament fulfylled. I wholy geue and bequeth to my sayde chyldren equally to be de uided amongest the, and to be delyuered vnto the accordynge as I haue above willed and declared, that theyr sayde owne porcions shall be. Prouided alwayes, and it is my very will minde and entent that shortlye after my decease, al and singuler my wares, stuffe of houshold e, plate, and all other my goodes whatsoeuer they be, shall be prysed by two indifferēt persons to be named and sworne by the lorde Mayre of London and his brethren for the

tyme

tyme beyng. And al and singuler the porcions ther of appertaynynge to my sayd chyldre alwel my .ii. parte, as my sayde legacye so to them made and bequethed of my part immediately after the appryll to be ordred accordinge to the custome of the orphanage of the cite of London, by the lorde Mayre and his brethren. Item I wil that the yonge men beinge free of the felowshyp of mercers of Londō shal haue the occupying of al my said childrens portions and legacyes, durynge theyr nonages they puttinge in sufficient sureties therfore accordynge to the sayde custome of the cyte of London. And I wil and my minde and entent is, that mayster H. L. and mayster R. M. or theyr assygnes, shall haue the kepinge gouernance, and bringing vp of my sayde children duringe theyr nonages. And of this my present testament, I make and ordeyn the sayde I. my wife, and the sayd mayster H. and R. myne executours. And I bequeth to eyther of the for theyr labour in that behalfe .xx.li. and a blacke gowne. And of the execucion of the same, I make and ordeyne the sayd mayster L. O. ouerseer. And I vtterly reuoke and annulle all and every other former testamentes, willes, legacies, requestes, executours, and ouerseer, by me in anye wyse before this time made, named, wylled, and bequethed. These witnesses &c.

¶ The maner to make a supplicacion vpon breakinge of promise and such lyke.

IN most humble wise sheweth vnto your mayersshyp, your poore oratour W. M. of &c. that wher one R. M. &c. faythfully promised to delyuer to your sayde oratour in marryage with one S. his doughter, nowe the wife of your sayde

beadman

deadman, al maner houshold stuffe necessarye for houshold afore sufficient witnesse redy to testifye the same to be deliuered immediatly after the sayd marriage whereupon your sayde oratour married with the sayde I. sithens whych time right honourable for your said oratour hath required the same stuffe, which the sayde W. hath alwayes promised neuertheless for the space of. xv. yeres past, hath deferred with fayned prompsles the deliuery therof, to the great vnquiet and hynderance of your sayd oratour, whych nowe is compelled to require the charitable helpe and ayde of your good maysterships herein. In consideracō wherof it would please your accustomable goodnesse, alwayes to youerty extended, to do call before you the same W. W. and him to cause, recompense, and contente, your sayde oratour, as wel for the sayde houshold stuffe or to deliuer the same, as also for his losse of great time and hinderaunce therabout expended, your sayde oratour shall accordinge to his most bounden duetye, &c.

¶ An other vpon decepte by a partner.

IN most humble wise complayning sheweth vnto your good lordeshyp your dayly oratour, &c. That where as vpon the ymagination of honestye & good opinion R. C. father vnto your said oratour deceased, had in one C. C. &c. the sayde R. about Easter last past, did wyne in bargayne with the sayde C. C. for the deliuery of so much wares whereof the moytye was the sayde Rychard, as amounted to the summe of. &c. vnto one I. S. of the kinges maiesties houshold Esquier, for the whych summe of. &c. the sayde S. stode bounde by statute of the staple, vnto the sayde. R. C. and C.

T. payable at the feast of. etc. the nexte. etc. whyche was in the yeare of our soueraigne lord kinge H. the. etc. And to the entente that the same R. beinge a man of such honest symplycitye, as dyd neyther sulpecte nor yet mysdoubte the good conscyence of the sayde T. who alwayes towardes him had con̄ derkayted such purytye of conscyence, and so honest behayuoure mighte the better by the helpe of the same T. come by his dette at the tyme to be due yf he so longe lyued, or elles if he dyed that ꝑ sayd T. myght be at a stay and sure meanes to his executours, for the gettynge in of the same. The ꝑ same R. trusted the sayde T. wyth the custody of ꝑ said statute. Sone after ꝑ making of whyche bargaine and somewhat before the sayd feast of. etc. the sayd R. deceased and made your oratour his executour there by chargynge hym as wel with the gatheringe in of al such summes of money as were due to the sayd testatour, as also wyth the payment of al such dettes as the sayde R. dyd owe. And so it is moste gracious lorde, that although youre sayde beseechour hath dyuers and sundry tymes syns the decease of hys sayde father requyred the sayde T. to haue the moyty of the sayd. etc. due to him by equytye and conscyence, as executour vnto hys sayde testatour. The sayd T. (now declaring him what he is) hauynge no regarde neyther to conscyence, commune honestye, nor yet to the trust he was put in myndynge yt he can (wyth what iniurye he careth not, vtterly to debate your sayde oratour frō the hauynge therof, and he him selfe agaynst al reasō and conscyence, to haue the sayd. etc. for nothynge hath not onely wyth many sleyghtes and subtyl dalayes, lyngered and booded your sayde oratour of longe tyme from hauyng the same, but also nowe lately haue playnly answered and affyrmed, that

deadman, al maner houshold stuffe necessarye for houshold afore sufficient witnesse redy to testyfye the same to be deliuered immediatly after the sayd marriage whereupon your sayde oratour married with the sayde I. sithens whych time right honourable syr your said oratour hath required the same stuffe, which the sayde W. hath alwayes promised neuertheless for the space of .xv. yeres past, hath deferred with sayned promysses the deliuery therof, to the great vnquiet and hynderance of your sayd oratour, whych nowe is compelled to require the charitable helpe and ayde of your good maysterschyppe herein. In consideracion wherof if it would please your accustomable goodnesse, alwayes to youerty extended, to do call before you the same W. and him to cause, recompence, and contente, your sayde oratour, as wel for the sayde houshold stuffe or to deliuer the same, as also for his losse of great time and hinderaunce therabout expended, your sayde oratour should according to his most bounden duetye, &c.

An other vpon deceyte by a partner.

IN most humble wise complayning sheweth vnto your good lordeshyp your dayly oratour, &c. That where as vpon the ymagination of honestye & good opinion R. C. father vnto your said oratour deceased, had in one T. E. &c. the sayde R. about Easter last past, did leyne in bargayne with the sayde T. T. for the deliuery of so much wares whereof the moytye was the sayde Rycharde, as amounted to the summe of .xl. vnto one I. S. of the kinges maiesties houshold Esquier, for the whych summe of .xl. the sayde S. stode bounde by statute of the staple, vnto the sayde. R. C. and T.

T.

C. payable at the feast of.etc. the nexte.etc. whyche was in the yeare of our soueraigne lord kinge H. the.etc. And to the entente that the same R. beinge a man of such honest symplycitye, as dyd neyther suspecte nor yet mysdoubte the good conscyence of the sayde C. who alwayes towardes him had con̄ derkayted such puryty of conscyence, and so honest behauioure mighte the better by the helpe of the same C. come by his dette at the tyme to be due yf he so longe lyued, or elles if he dyed that ꝑ sayd C. myght be at a stay and sure meanes to his executours, for the gettynge in of the same. He ꝑ same R. trusted the sayde C. wyth the custody of ꝑ said statute. Sone after ꝑ makinge of whyche bargaine and somewhat before the sayd feast of.etc. the sayd R. deceased and made your oratour his executour there by chargynge hym as wel with the gatheringe in of al such summes of money as were due to the sayd testatour, as also wyth the payment of al such dettes as the sayde R. dyd owe. And so it is moste gracious lorde, that although your sayde bes chour hath dyuers and sundry tymes syns the de cease of hys sayde father requyred the sayde C. to haue the moyty of the sayd.etc. due to him by equy tye and conscyence, as executour vnto hys sayde te statour. The sayd C. (now declaring hym what he is) hauynge no regarde neyther to conscyence, com mune honestye, nor yet to the trust he was put in myndynge yf he can (wyth what iniurye he careth not, vtterly to debate your sayde oratour frō the hauynge therof, and he hym selfe agaynst al reaſō and conscyence, to haue the sayd.etc. for nothynge hath not onely wyth many sleyghtes and subtyl de layes, lyngered and fooled your sayde oratour of longe tyme from hauyng the same, but also nowe lately haue playnly answered and affyrmed, that

your sayd oratour shal haue no part nor peny therof which if it shulde thus passe, shuld be both great encouragynge to such corrupte conspyrenced persons styll to persever in such theyr leude demeanor, and in the meane tyme, tourne to the great impouerysshyng of your sayd poore oratour. Wherfore may it please your honorable lordshyp of your accustomed equitye to enioyne the sayd .T. that he repayre vnto your sayd oratour the sayd .xx. moyetye of the sayd .xx. if he haue receyued it of the sayde .W. or yf he haue not that he be no let to your sayde oratour to do therin what he can for the obteynyng and getynge in of the same. And thus shall your sayd oratour haue cause contynually to praye for the prosperous estate of your good lordshyp long to endure.

¶ A byl of complaynt made for recouerynge of euydence made by compulsion.

TO most humble wyse complayning sheweth vnto your good lordshyp, your daily oratrix .I.B. That where as in the yeare .xx. is chalfed the hole bande of your said oratrix togither with one .x. ioyntly and severally to be bounden in a recognysaunce of the sum .of .xx. knowledged before your good lordshyppe in the kynges maiestyes court of Chauncerye for the payments of .xx. payable at a certayne daye nowe past vnto one .xx. for whiche if not beynge payed at the daye due, the sayde .xx. hath sued execucion agaynste your sayd poore oratrixes husbande, wherupon he was by the shyryffe of .xx. arrested about .xx. paste, and by al the sayd space hath remayned in the kynges maiestyes prysone of Marshalsie, to his great payne of body importable charges, and in maner vndoynge, both of hym your poore oratrix and theyr smal children wherby

penury

pyteous estate of his (with him selfe lamentynge) after he had wel considered, he then consulted with hym selfe for his best remedye in that behalfe, and therwith callynge to his minde, that he had here-in. [illegible]. a kinsman and colin called. [illegible]. beynge of. [illegible]. vnto whom your sayde oratrices husbande, for the vicynitye of blonde and abilitye of substance was bold to make his mone for helpe in this hys aduersitye then vnto any other. But (far contrary his expectacion, and against al humanitye) whence your sayd oratrices poore husbande loke after most succour, thence he receyued not onely least helpe, but also moste hurte. For the sayde. [illegible]. wel perceiuing thaduerse estate that your oratrices poore husband was and is in, whych was the gredines of the man chaunt for his money, therneste thought and care of your poore oratrix and her poore children and the great delyte that her sayde poore husbande had (as many man wolde) of liberty & discharge of trouble wolde by no meanes promyse hys helpe vnto her sayde poore husband herein, vnlesse he wolde be co tente to bargayne and sel al his landes amountyng to the yearly rent of. [illegible]. vnto hym the sayd. [illegible]. for an annuitye of. [illegible]. li. sterlynge to him durynge hys lyfe, and for the sum of. [illegible] wherof. [illegible]. to be payed in hande. Whereunto your sayde poore oratrices husbande though the constraynt of his sayde case was compelled to agree and to enseale suche wry-tynges as the sayd. [illegible]. not longe after had brought with hym concernynge the sayd bargayne nothing mysdoubtynge of the sayd. [illegible]. beyng hys colin, but that he shoulde haue sealed to none other couenau-tes but onelye to suche as conscyence wolde stande with at whych time the same. [illegible]. neither payed nor profered any peny of the sayd. [illegible]. accordyng to h' couenaunt. Which delaye of payment both against

his promise and couenaunt, after her sayde poore husbande and studied vpon, and therwithal redde ouer the couenauntes compryzed in the sayde indentures of this bargayne whych in deede (most honorable lorde) were so pernicyously deuised for the hole of the sayd.&c. and againe so sore against your sayd poore oratrices husbande, as (yf the bargayne had taken effecte) had byn to the vtter vndoinge of hym and her with al theyrs for euer, your said poore oratrices husbande takynge holde on that poynte that the sayd.&c. payde not the forsayde.&c. diddo at theyr next meting renounce and saye, that he wold not stande to the sayde couenauntes and bargayne wherunto the sayde .&c. partly knowledging i that he had not payed nor proffered this .&c. sayde before sufficient witnes here ready to be sworne hee was content, howbeit he sayde that your sayd oratrices poore husbande shuld paye for the makynge of the wrytynges. For the payment wherof her sayd husband, as then hauing no great store of money was fayne to giue hym a golde ryng in pledge to paye the scribe for wrytynge of the same. All thys notwythstandynge (most honourable lorde) and that your sayd poore oratrices husband, hath often and sundrye tymes syns by many wayes and meanes requyred the sayd wrytynge concernynge the sayde bargayne of the said.etc. he against al naturall loue and humanytye, nothyng more coueting the extreme destruction of her and her sayde poore husbande, and wel percepuynge how farre he is nowe vnable to helpe hym selfe and hath vtterli denied to render the same and yet doth contrarye to all conscyence, equytye, lawe, or ryght. In consyderacyon wherof, may it like your honourable lordshippe of your accustomed pytie, to cal ȳ sayd, etc. before you togyther wyth the husbandi of your sayde poore

oratri

oratrix, and therto wyl hym to redelyuer the saide writynges agayne to the sayde husbande yf it shal so seme vnto your honoure, or els there to shewe suffycyēt matter why he shulde kepe the same. And youre sayde oratrix with her poore husbande, and theyr poore chyldren shal prayc. &c.

¶ A byl of a tytle of copyholde landes.

HUmbli cōplaineth sheweth vnto your good lordshyp your dayly oratour. W. S. otherwyse named. W. T. of L. colyn and heire .. .. .. of J. S. otherwise called J. T. whyle he lyued of. &c. That where as youre sayde oratoure at your lordshippes laste beynge, at. &c. dyd exhibite vnto you a certayne byll of complaynte, mencyoned therin that the forsayde J. S. otherwyse called J. T. in his lyfe tyme was seysed of and in certayne customarye landes and tenementes, that is to say, of and in. &c. holden by coppe of courte rolle of the maner of. etc̄. at the wyl of the lorde of the saide manour, of whyche one T. L. then was and yet is lorde. And that the same J. S. so beinge seased of the premysses afterwardes of lyke estate dyed therof by protestacion seysed, after whose deathe thee sayd. etc̄. wyth the appurtenaunces and thee ryghte tytle, vse possession and enheritaūce, therof descended and came of and very right ought to discend & come vnto your said oratoure as colyne and nerte heyre of the sayde J. S. that is to saye, as yongeste son of J. yongest son and heyre of the same. J. S. accordynge to the auncient custome of the sayde maner. And that your sayd oratour had ofte and sundrye tymes desyred and prayed the sayde. etc̄. that wyth lawfull warnynge vnto the tenantes of thee sayde lordshyppe, a courte myght be holden at thee sayde manour, by whose enquyry the tytle of your

sayd oratour, might be presented and found in the premysses, accordyng as bothe iustyce, ryghte and good conscyence doth requyre. Howe be it, moste honourable lorde, that notwythstandynge, for as much as the sayd. &c. hath kept the premisses in his owne hãde these many yeres past, and the profites and issues therof commyng, hath by the same space to his owne proper vse receyued and take and yet doth, your sayd poore oratour coulde neuer get the same. &c. to holde a courte there myndinge thereby vtter dyscherityng vnto your sayd poore oratour, of and in the premysses. Vntyll suche tyme as youre sayde moste honourable lordshyp moued with your accustomed loue to Justyce, and pytye towarde pouertye, vouchesafed to graunt vnto him your be synge letters dyrected vnto the sayde. &c. wyllynge hym therby with lawful warnyng gyuen vnto the tenauntes of the sayd lordeshyppe to common and kepe a courte at the sayde manoure, for the tryal of the ryght of youre sayde oratour in the premysses. Vppon the receypte of whyche letters the sayde. &c. commoned and kepte a courte at his saide manour of. &c. where at vppon the open and playne declaracyon of your sayde oratours tytle, togyther, wyth the exampynacyon of dyuers wytnesses, brought in by your sayde oratour, for the due proffe of the sayd tytel in the premysses and further vppon in the sharynge of muche substanciall and auncyente euydence, mayntaynynge the same, the homage there wyth charged and swoorne, dyd presente and fynde at the sayde. &c. before. J. S. stewarde of the same courte that the forsayd. J. S. was possessioure, and holde the premysses by coppe of courte roll accordynge to the custome of the sayd monour, and that also your sayde oratourc was seysyne and seyse to her same. J. S. accordynge to ther customs of the

sayde

layd manoure, that is to say, son of J. ponger son of .&c. as by the coppe of the same courte rolles resdye to be shewed more playnelye may appere vnto your lordshyppe. After wh'ch presentemente at the same courte it was agreed betwyxte the layde ferwarde in the name of the layd. &c. and your layd oratour, that yf the layd. &c. wouilde not declare and shewe vnto your layd oratour, or to his learned counsayle at London within one terme then nexte ensuynge, a better tytel and interest to the forelaid premisses, then your layde oratour had therin and there al redy proued, that then your layde oratour should haue and enioye the premisses to hi and to his heyres accordynge to eyghte, equyte and good conscyente, and accordynge to thee custome of the layde manour. But so it is (most honorable lorde) that althoughe the layde, etc. (as he can not) so hath he not by the layd space proued anye maner of tytle or colourc of tytle to the premysses, but onely wyth such and lyke fraudulent delayes, he entendeth to werp your layd poore oratour from the obtaynynge of the premysses, and if he can not dishes eyte him from the lawe. Wherfore may it please your good lordshyppe of your accustomable goodnesse alwaye to poupetye extended to graunte vnto your layd orator the kinges most gracious writ of Subpena to be directed to the layd. &c. comaundyng him by the same not onely to appere personally before your good lordshyp in the high courte of Chauncery at a certaine daye and vnder a certaine payne by your good Lordeshippe therein to be lymytted, but also to permytte and suffer your layd oratour peaceably to haue holde, or occuppe, possesse, and enioye the premisses aforelayde, and thee profytes and yssues of the same vntyll suche tyme as the same, etc. hathe duelye approued better tytle to

the premysses thē he hath hytherto done. And your
layd poze oratour shal praye. &c.

Addicions to the boke of Instrumentes.

¶ A graunt of a warde within age.

Omnibus Chzisti fidelibus ad quos
psens scriptum peruenerit J. Lo-
mes Oxoniensis salutē. Sciatz me
psatum. Comitem pzo quadam
pecunie summa, mihi per .T.W.
generosum pze manibz solutum,
dedisse et per psentes concessisse eidē T. custodiā
W.L. filii et heredes R.L. tā defunctz ad omniū
terrarū tenemētozū, et hereditamētozū que ad ma-
nus meas detinere poterint ratione minozz etatz
eiusdem W. post mozte dicti .R. qui me de tenuit
die quo obiit per seruicium militare, ac maritagi-
um predictz. W. Habendum et tenendum custo-
diendum predictum, ac maritagium predicto. W.
psefato. T. et assignatz suis quousqz dictz. W.
ad plenam etatem viginti vnz annozum perue-
nerit ad quandam in manz meas foze contigerint
seu remanere deberent, et si contingat predictū W.
obire antequam ad plenam etatem viginti vnz
annozum peruenerit, herede suo infra etatem exi-
stentem, tunc sciatz me psefato comitem pzo cons-
sideracione predicta dedisse, et per psentes con-
cessisse psefato T. custodiam eiusdem hered ac om-
nium terrarum tenementozum et hereditamentozū
predictozum, vna cum maritagio eiusdem, heredz
et sit

ut sit de herede in heredem quousq; unus eorum ad plenam etatem viginti unius annorum peruenerit. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Datum. &c.

¶ A warraunt for the payment of an annuitye.

Vilhelmus D. Miles, omnibus receptoribus, ballivis, firmariis, prepositis, ministris, et occupatoribus quibuscunq; dominiorum et maneriorum meorum de N. et L. in comitatu E. qui nunc sunt, et qui pro tempore futuro erunt, salutem. Cum ego prefatus W. nuper per scriptum meum cuius datum est primo die Maii. an. &c. ordinauerim, fecerim, et constituerim, dilectum mihi in Christo. T. M. armigerum, senescallum meum omnium predictorum dominiorum et maneriorum meorum. Habendum, tenendū, et occupandum officium predictum prefato. T. per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suum, vel sufficientes deputatos suos quamdiu ū bene gesserit in eodem percipiendo annuatim pro officio suo predicto exercendum et occupandum, quatuor libras argenti per manus receptorū, ballivorū, firmariorum seu aliorum, officiariorum et ministrorum dominiorum et maneriorū meorum predictorum pro tempore existentium, ad terminos sancti Michaelis archangeli, et Pasche per equales portiones prout in scripto predicto plenius continetur. Vos igitur omnibus et singulis receptoribus, ballivis, firmariis, prepositis seu aliis occupatoribus, et ministris dictorum dominiorū et maneriorum meorum quibuscunq; pro tempore, existentibꝰ et in futurum existentium. Et quilibet vestrū mando, onero et firmiter iniungo quod de tempore in tempꝰ soluatis seu solui faciatis, seu vnꝰ

vestrū soluat seu soluī faciat prefato C. predict quatuor libras ad terminos supradictos sine dela cione vlteriori iuxta formam scripti nostri predicti vbi inde confectus, recipiendum inde de prefato C. vel de suo in hac parte deputato acquietanc suas singulas solutiones quas sic fecerit testificantes, et per presentes mandatum meum volo quod auditores mei, vel auditor meus dominiorū et ma neriorū meorum predictorum qui vto tempore fuerint vel sunt, vobis et cuiuslibet vestrum in vestris compotis, vel in nostro compoto de tempore in tempus de solutione inde et cuiuslibet inde parcelle faciant fiat faciat allocationem. In cuius rei testimonium presentib⁹ sigillum meum apponi Datum. &c.

¶ A graunte of a warde by the kinge.

Rex. etc. Sciatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali, ac ex certa scientia et mero motu nostris dedimus et concessimus, ac per presentes damus et concedimus dilecto seruienti nostro. W. B. vni groomero camare nr̄e wardum et maritagium. R. R. filii et heredis Agnetis, R. vidue defuncti. Nec non custodiam et gubernationē tam corporis predicti R. quam omnium terrarum et tenementorum, pratis, pascuis, et pasturis suorum quorumcunq; iacentes et existentes in parochia de B. in comitatu nostro Surr̄ vna cum redditibus et proficuum eorundem modo in dono et dispositione nostris existentis, ratione minoris etatis predicti R. habendum et tenendum wardum et maritagium predictum R. ac cetera premissa, cū omnibus et singulis suis pertinentiis prefato seruienti nostro et assignatis suis durante minori etate predicti R. de dono nostro absq; compoto

fi

me aliquo alio nob⁹ vel heredibus nostr⁹ pro pr̃ missis reddendo, solvendo, vel faciendo, eo quod expressa mentio. &c. In cui⁹ rei. &c.

¶ Licence to be absent from the parlyament.

TRuste and welbeloued we grete you wel, and for as much as we be enformed that ye by reason of your age, impotency and other sickines can not conuenently without your great daunger, trauaile nor labour to our high court of parliament. We therfore in consideracion hereof licence you by these p̃sentes to take your ease and to be absent from our said parliamẽt, during the cõtynuac̃e or prorogacion of ỹ same, any acte, statute or ordynaunce heretofore made, to the contrarye notwithstandynge. Geuen. &c.

To syr. T. L. knight of the shyre of our county of .C.

¶ Thincorporacion of a towne.

HEnricus octauus &c. Archiepiscopis Episcopis, Ducibus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Militib⁹, salutem. Sciatis quod nos de gracia nostra speciali ac de certa sciencia et meto motu nostris concessim⁹, et per p̃sentes cõcedimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est, dilectis nobis hominibus et inhabitantibus infra villam de .R. in comitatu nostro de .H. quod villa illa sit villa incorporata de vno ballivo et inhabitantibus infra villam p̃dictam imꝑpetuum, et quod ballivus et inhabitantes infra eandem villam sint et esse debeant vnum corpus incorporatis, et vna communitas perpetua in re et

re et nomine, ac habiles et capaces in lege habe-
que successionem perpetuam. Et quod vna perso-
deinceps de inhabitantibus infra villã predictam
ballivus ville predicte ad regimem eiusdem ville
fiat. Ac nos tenore presentium. W. H. nostrum fi
delem seruientem, ac vnũ inhabitantem infra vil-
lam predictam ac alligũ suos pro termino nona-
ginta annorum immediate et proxime complendũ,
ballivum ac ballivos ville predicte nominamus
appunctuamus, et ordinamus, durante termino
predicto. Ac postea de Regie nostre potestatem ple-
nitudine volumus, quod vna persona de inhabi-
tantibus ville predicte et regimem eiusdem ville
pro vno anno integro singulis annis in festo san-
ti. J. B. in ballivum ville predicte per homines ac
inhabitantes dicte ville, eligatur ac ordinatur im-
perpetuum, et quod idem ballivus et inhabitantem
per nomen ballivi et inhabitantum infra villam
de. W. placitari possint et implacitari in omnibus
curiis nostris et aliis locis quibuscunq; habeantq;
sigillum comune ad negocia ville predicte, agẽdum
tractandum. Et vlterius ex abundantiori gratiq
nostra concessimus et licentia dedimus, ac per pre-
sentes, concedimus et damus pro nobis et hered-
bus nostris predictis quod idem ballivus et inha-
bitantes et successores sui imperpetuum habeant
ac teneant ac habere et tenere possint vnum merca-
tum sigillis septimanis, apud villam nostram
de. W. predicto quolibet die sabot annuatim tenen-
dum et vnam feriam ibidem per vnum diem vide
licet in festo Assumpcionis beate Marie virginis
singulis annis tenendum duraturũ, cum curiis pe
dis pulverizati ibidem tenendum durantis eisdem
mercatum, et feria, vna cum exitibus, proficuis, et
amerciamentis de huiusmodi mercatũ feria, et cu-
sus prouenientis, ac cum omnibus libertatibus et

liberis

liberis consuetudinibus proficuis et emolumentis ad huiusmodi mercatū et feriam pertinentiis siue spectantis. Quare volumus et firmiter precipim⁹ pro nobis et heredibus nostris predict⁹ quod iidē ballin⁹ et inhabitantes infra villam de R. predict⁹ imperpetuum habeant, et teneant, et habere et tenere possint predictū marcatū et feream apud dictū villam nostram de R. predictam, in forma predicta tenendum cum dicta curia pedis pulueriſati, vna cum omnib⁹ exitib⁹, proficuis et amerciamentis de huiusmodi marcato feria, et curis prouenientis ac cū omnib⁹ libertatib⁹ et liberis consuetudinib⁹, proficuis et emolumentis ad huiusmodi mercatum et feriam pertinentis siue spectantis imperpetuum. His testib⁹. &c.

¶ A graunt of a fayre.

REx archiepiscopo. etc̄. Sciatis quod nos ob singularem affectionem et intimam dilectionem quas penas reuerendissimo in christo patrem Johannem Archiepiscopum Cantuariensis cancellarium nostrum gerimus et habemus de gratis nostra speciali ac ex certa scientia, et mero motu nostro concessimus ac presenti charta nostra confirmauimus pro nobis et heredib⁹ nostris predicto Archiepiscopo quod ipse et successores sui imperpetuum habeant vnam feriam siue nundinas, apud villam suam de S. in comitatu K. in quodā loco in communio ville predicte vocatum le Wyne ecclesie christi Cantuariensis pertinentiis singulis annis per tres dies duraturum, videlicet in vigilia inde, et in crastino translationis sancti N. videlicet novo die Maii, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad huiusmodi feriam siue nundinas pertin̄ dantatem forie siue nundinis

dine ille non sint ad nocumentum vicinarum ferarum siue nundinarum. Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus pro nobis et heredib⁹ nostr', quod predictus Archiep⁹ et successores sui imperpetuum habeant et teneant feriaz siue nundinas predictas, apud predictaz villã de S. in predicto loco in cõia ville predõ loco le Ayne, singulis annis per tres dies duraturũ, videlicet in vigilia in die, et in crastino translationis sancti N. dicto nono die Maii cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad huiusmodi feriam siue nundinas pertinentiã, dumtamen ferie siue nundine ille non sint ad nocumentum vicinarum ferarum siue nundinarum, sicut predictum est. His testibus &c.

A graunt of a warren.

REX Archiepiscopo. &c. salutem. Sciat' quod nos de gratia nostra speciali concessisse & hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse dilecto et fideli nostro C. M. militi, quod ipse et heredes sui imperpetuum, habeant liberam warrennam in omnibus dominicis terris suis de N. in comitatu S. dumtamen terre ille non sint infra metas foreste nostre, ita quod nullus intret terras illas ad fugandum in eis vel aliquid capiendum quod ad warrennam pertineat, sine licentia et voluntate ipsius C. et heredes suos, sub forisfactura nostra decem librarum. Quare volumus, et firmiter precipim⁹, pro nobis et heredib⁹ nostris quod ipse et heredes sui imperpetuum habeant liberam warrennam in omnibus dominicis terris suis de N. predicto dumtamen terre ille non sint infra metas foreste nostre. Ita quod nullus intret terras illas ad fugandum in eis, vel aliquid capiendum quod ad warrennam pertinet, sine licentia et voluntate

ipsius

hystes C. et heredum suorum sub fortifactura nostra decem librarū, sicut predictū est. Hijs testib⁹. &c.

¶ A lycence for a man to kepe on his cappe.

HEnry the eyght. &c. To all maner oure subiectes as wel of spyrytual preemynence and dignyty as of temporal auctoryty these oure letters herynge or seynge, and to euery of thē greetinge. Forasmuch as we be credybly enformed that oure welbeloued C. M. for diuers infirmities whych he hath in his head and can not conueniently bye without hys great daunger be discouered of the same, we let you wyth the in consyderacyon therof we haue by these presentes lycenced him to vse and were. bonet at all tymes as wel in oure presences as els where at his lybertye. We therfore wil and commaunde you and euery of you, to permit and suffer hym so to do wythout anye your chalinges or interruption to the contrary as ye tender oure pleasure, and will auoyde the contrarye. Gyuē vnder our seygnet at our palase at Westm. the. xx. day of May, the. xxvi. yeare of our reygne.

¶ A lycence for apparel, and to shoote in crosse bowes and handgonnes.

REx omnibus ad quos. &c. salutem. Sciatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali, ac ex certa sciencia et mero motu nostris concessimus et licentiam dedimus W. B. armigero, quod ipse durante vita sua ad libitum et voluntatem suam vti, exercere, et gaudere quibuscunq; vestes apparatus et cathenas, necnon sagittare in quibuscunq; scrubus vocatis crosbowes, ac in gonnes vocatis

his

tis handegounes, et eos custodire tam in domib⁹ et aliter, sicut aliquis ligeus noster, terras et tenementa habens ad annuum valorem centum librarum ad terminū vite exercere, sagitare, custodire et gaudere possit, licite et impune valeat et possit absq; aliqua forisfactura pena siue deperdito et absq; perturbatione, molestatione, inquietatione, impedimente seu grauamine quocunq; aliquibus statutis prouisionibus siue restrictionibus, inde factis, editis, ordinat; siue prouisis non obstante. In cuius rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimꝰ patentes. Eo meipso apud Westmonasterium, &c.

Per ipsum regem et de data pre dicta auctoritate Parliamenti.

¶ A placarde for a crossebowe.

HEnry the eyght. &c. to al maner our officers mynysters & subiectes, of what estate, degre or condycyō so euer they be, these our letters herynge or seyng and to euery of thē gretig. Albeyt that by our auctoryte of our hygh courte of parlyament, it is ordeyned and enacted, that no maner person vpon a certayne penaltye shal wythout one speryal lycence, vse or occuppe any crossebowe wythin thys our realme, except he be a lorde or that he or any other persō or persōs to hys vse have landes of freeholde to the yearely value and extent of one. C. li. aboue al charges, as in the sayd acte it is expressed more at large, yet we neuerthelesse of our grace especyal for certayne causes and consyderacyons vs mouyng, haue by these presētes lycenced our welbeloued I. W. to occuppe and exercyse his crossebowe at his lyberte, wythout any

penalty

penaltye or forfayture sustaynynge in that behalfe the sayd acte or any other actes heretofore made or passed to the contrary notwithstandynge. Wherefore we will and commaunde you, and euerye of you to permitte and suffre ỹ same I. to vse and enioye the hole effecte of this our licence without any your desturbance or interruption to the contrarye. Prouided alwayes that vnder colour therof he in no wise vse his crossebowe within oure forestes, parkes, or chases, to the diminishynge of our deere and game within the same, vppon the penaltye of such statutes in the case prouided and ordred. Giuen vnder our signet. &c.

¶ An other placarde for a crossebowe.

HEnry the. viii. &c. vt supra gretinge. We let you wit, that by these presentes we haue licenced oure welbeloued subiecte I. N. not onelye to occuppe and exercyse shotinge in his crossebowe in all places frō henceforth at hȳ liberty, but also to haue, kepe, and retayne ỹ same ī his house or els wher at his liberty & pleasure without any penaltye or forfayture sustaynynge in that behalfe. Wherfore we will and commaunde you and euerye of you to permitte and suffer him to enioye the hole effecte of this our licence, wythoute any your disturbaunce or interruption to the contrary. Prouided alwayes that vnder coloure hereof, he in no wise occuppe nor shoote in his sayde crossebowe within any our forestes, parkes, or chases to the diminishing of our deere and game within the same, without our special licence vppon the penaltye of such statutes as in that case he prouyded and ordeyned. Giuen vnder our signet at our manour of Richemond the. xx. daye of Marche. &c.

☞ A lycence to vse the game of cloſſyngs

HEnry the. viii. &c. To the maire ſhyrifes & aldermen of our cyte of London, that now be & that hereafter for the time ſhalbe & to all other our officers, miniſters, and ſubiectes theſe our letters heryng, or ſeing, gretinge, We let you wyt, that we of our ſpecial grace haue licenced and by theſe preſentes do lycence our welbeloued R. B. and his deputye or aſſygne to kepe in anye place within our cyty of Londō and the ſuburbes of the ſame from henſeforth from time to time duryng his lyfe, only for ale and beere. and no money the game of cloſſyng for the diſporte and recreacīō of honeſt perſons reſortyng thyther, all maner apprentices, and vacabounde onely excepte, wythouts any damage penalty, daunger, loſſe, or forfaiture to enſue eyther to the ſayde R. his ſayde deputy or aſſygne or to the ſayd perſons or any of them in thy behalfe. Any acte ſtatute or ordinaunce heretofore had or made to ꝑ contrary hereof notwithſtandig. Wherfore we wyll and commaunde you and euery of you to permyt and ſuffre the ſayde R. his ſayd deputy or aſſigne to vſe and enioye the hole effecte of this our lycence without any your let or interruption as ye tender our pleaſure, and wyll auoyde the contrary. Gyuen. &c.

☞ A lycence to reteyne. xx. men.

REx omnibus ad quos preſens. &c. ſalutem. Sciatis quod nos de gratia noſtra ſpeciali, ac ex certa ſcientia et mero motu noſtris dedimus et conceſſimꝰ ac per preſentes damꝰ et concedimus dilecto fideli noſtro et T. E. militi, vni iuſticiariorum, noſtrarum de communi banco hāc

liberta

libertatem quod ipse durante vita sua ad placitum
suum de tempore in tempus legittime et impune
retinere possit viginti homines quoscunq; per ali-
quod scriptum factum premissione, siue aliquo a
lio modo quocunq; et eisdem viginti hominibus
dare possit, viginti liberatas panni lanei, vel si-
gna seu Wageas quecunq;, qui de ipso recipere vo-
luerint eadem liberatas, signa vel wageas siue ali-
qua, seu aliquas ad ipsum seruiendum licet non
sint nec fuerint, nec sit nec fuerit ballivus seu balli-
uus ipsius T. E. Et etiam licet non seni nec fue-
rint, nec sit nec fuerit, cum ipso T. E. retento ad
ipsum seruiendum in hospicio suo aut aliter, et e-
isdem viginti hominibus concedimus, et eorū cu
libet auctoritatem et potestatem recipiendum et v
tendum eadem liberatas signa vel wageas siue ali
quas, siue aliquam vtendum ad placitum suum.
Habendum, tenendum, et gaudendum, predictam
libertatem et auctoritatem pro termino vite sue
absq; impedimento, interruptione, molestatione, in
quietatione, actione vel punitiõe nostri aut here
dum nostrorum ac ministrorum et subditorū no
strorum quorumcunq; et absq; aliqua forisfactu
ra siue indempnitate ipsius T. E. pro exercitio, oc
cupatione, siue factione premissorum. Aliquo sta
tuto, actu ordinatione, prouisione siue restrictio
ne in contrarium ante hec tempora facto, edito, si
ue prouiso in aliquo non obstante, aut aliqua alia
causa vel materia quacūq; non obstante. Eo quod
expressa mencio de certitudine premissorum aut de
aliis donis siue concessionibus per nos prefatū T.
ante hec tempora facta in presentibus minime facta
exist. aut aliqua alia re, causa vel materia quacūq;
non obstante. In cuius rei testimonium has lit
eras nostras, &c. Per ipsum regem &
de data predicta, &c.

☞ Non residens.

HEnricus.viii.&c. omnibus ad quos p̄sentes litt̄ere peruenerint, Salutem. Sciatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali dedimus .x.x.x. et concessimus, ac per p̄sentes damus et concedimus, p̄o nobis et hered̄ibus nostris dilectis subdito nostro domino W.B. clerico vicario perpetuo vicarie perpetue siue eccl̄ie parochialis de.L. in comitatu nostro E. Londontensis, diocesis vt ipse libere et licite valeat post hac quocunq; tempore et quamdiu sibi placuerit se absentare a dicta vicaria perpetua, seu beneficio suo de L. p̄dicto, nec teneatur quoutismodo in dicto beneficio suo corp̄orale, facere residentiam aut personaliter residere quamuis auctoritate vel mandato inuitus compelli possit vel cogatur, et hoc absq; perturbatione, vexatione, molestatione vel contradictione aliqua nostrarum hered̄um officiorum, seu subditorum nostrorum quorumcunq; statuto de residentione clericorum, de et super beneficiis suis in parliamento nostro tento apud Westmonasterium. Anno regni nostri vicesimo p̄imo. Aut aliquo alio statuto, actu, ordinatione, re, causa, vel materia quacunq; in contrarium edito in aliquo non obstante. In cuius rei testimonium.&c.

☞ A graunt of the reuersion of an offyce by the kynge.

REx.&c. Cum p̄claritissimus pater noster Henricus nuper rex Anglie septimus per litteras suas patentes quarum datum est apud Westm̄. xvi. die Maii, An. regni sui vicesimo tertio

tio

tio ordinauerit, deputauerit et constituerit dilectū sibi T. B. ingrossatorem magni rotuli in scaccario suo siue clericum pipe eiusdem scaccarii ac eidē T. officium ingrossatoris magni rotuli sui siue clerici pipe in scacario suo predicto dederit et concesserit. Habendum et occupandum eidem T. B. per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suum siue deputatos suos sufficientes pro termino vite sue percipiendum in et pro officio illo exercendum, ecodum, vadum, regardum, libertatum dictum, et pro tota eidem officio quoquomodo debito, consueto, siue spectantē, in tam amplo modo et forma prout aliquis alius dictum officium ante hec tempora occupans et exercens habuerit et percepit in et pro eodem officio soluendum, et eidem T. de tempore in tempus annuatim limitandum, percipiendum, et assignandum ad terminos in dicto scaccario suo antiquitas limitat super sola demonstracione literarum dicti patris nostri siue eorundem irrotulamento in dicto scaccario suo facto ostenso, absq; aliquo breui aut breuibus, siue mādato extra Cancellariā dicti patris nostri super eisdem litteris persequendum, ac T. et B. de scaccario suo aliquatenus diligendū vna cū omnib⁹ et omnimodis aliis proficuis, commoditatibus aduantagiis, et emolumentis dicta officio qualitercunq; debita consueta siue spectantia prout in eisdem litteris plenius continetur. Sciatis quod nos ob certas grandes causas nos et consilium nostrum monentes et in consideracione boni et acceptabilis seruicii tam dicto preclarissimo patri nostro Hen. nuper Regi Anglie Septimo ac domino E. nuper regi angl' quarto Auo nostro quam nobis per dilectum seruientem nostrum W. P. vnum clericorum in officio priuati sigilli nostri multipliciter impenes, et impostrum, impendendū de gratia nostra speciali

ordinauimus, deputauimus, et constituimus, pre
fatum W.P. ingrossatorem magni rotuli in scac
cario nostro siue clericum pipe eiusdem scaccarii as
eidem W. officium ingross. magni rotuli nostri si
ue clerici pipe in scaccario nostro predicto damus
et concedimus per presentes. Habendum et occu
pandum officium predictum eidem W. per se vel
per sufficientem deputatum suum siue deputatos
suos sufficientes pro termino vite sue immediate
post decessum ipsius T. aut per restitutionem lit
arum patentes dicti patris nostri eidem T. inde
facturum aut per resumptionem forisfactura vel
priuatã seu aliquam aliam causam vel materiam
quãcunq; idem officium, vacare seu ad manus no
stras aut donationem, dispositionem, seu concessio
nem nostrarum deuenire accedere seu pertinere cõ
tigerit percipiendum in et pro officio illo exercens
dum, feodum, vadum, regardum, liberum dictũ et
proficuus eidem officio quoquomodo debito consue
to siue spectantis in tã amplo modo et forma pro
ut idem T.B. aut aliquis alius dictum officium
prenante occupans habuerit et percepit in et pro ex
ercitio et occupatione eiusdem officii soluendum,
et eidem W. de tempore in temp' annuatim limi
tandum, percipiendum, et assignandũ ad terminos
in dicto scaccario nostro antiquitatis limitum sus
per sola demonstratione presentiũ literarũ siue es
earundem irrotulamento in dicto scaccario facto et
ostenso absq; aliquo breui aut breuibus seu man
dato extra Cancellariam nostram super eisdẽ li
teris nostris prosequendum ac Thes et Baronib
bus de dicto scaccario nostro aliquatenus dirigen
dum vna cum omnibus, et omnimodis aliis proffi
cuis, cõmoditatibus, aduantagii, et emolumentis
dicto officio qualitercũq; debitis, consueta siue spec
tantis. Eo quod expressa mentio de vera valore

annuo

annuo, aut quouis alio valore officii vadiorum, frodorum, proficuorum, commoditatum et liberatum predictorum in litteris nostris predictis facto minime exstit. aut eo quod predict⁹ T.B. ad tunc superstes exsterit, aut aliquo statuto, actu, vsu, consuetudine, prouisione, ordinatione vel restrictione in contrarium factis, editis, habit, prouisis, seu ordinatis, aut aliqua alia re, causa vel materia quacunq; in aliquo non obstante. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ A graunt of the office of one of the Auditours of the Eschecker.

Rex. &c. omnibus ad quos. &c. salutem. Sciatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali, et in consideracione boni et fidelis seruicii quod dilectus seruiens noster G.D. nobis impendit et imposterum impendet, didimus et concessimus, ac per presentes damus et concedimus eidem G. officium vnius Auditorū scaccarii nostri quod .R.S. nuper habuit et occupauit, et in manibus nostris tunc existentis, habendum, et tenendum, predictum officium prefato G. quandiu se bene gesserit in eodem per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suum, cum frodum et vadum eidem officio ab antiquo debito et consueto, vna cum aliis proficuis commoditatibus et auauntagiis eidem officio pertinentis siue spectantis in tam amplo modo et forma prout .F. aut .R.S. siue aliquis alius, siue aliqui alii ante hec tempora habuit, percepit, habuerunt, seu perceperunt. Eo quod expressa mentio. &c.

¶ A graunt of a stewardship for terme of lyfe.

Omnib⁹. &c. ad quos. &c. T.B. Miles salutem. Sciatis me prefatū T. dedisse et p̄ presentes concessisse, A.B. officium senescalli

siue seneschalcie omnium et singulorum dominorū maneriorum hereditamentorum meorum de .R. F. et C. in comitatu S. et custodiam siue officium tenendum curiam, iete, vic. franciplegiorum et singularum curiis vic. franc. et letarum dominiorum et maneriorum predictorū, et eorum cuiuslibet ac ipsum A. seneschallum meum generalem curiarum mearum vic. pleg. et letarum infra dominia maneria et heredimenta mea predicta facio, constituo, et ordino per presentes. Habendum tenendum exercendum, et occupandum, officium predictum cum pertinentiis, vna cum omnibus et singulis feodum, vadū, regardis proficuis, et auauntagiis eidem officio spectañ siue pertinentes prefato A. per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suum siue sufficientes deputatos suos pro termino vite ipsius A. Et vlterius sciatis me prefatum C. dedisse concessisse et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse, prefato A. tam pro officio predicto exercendum et occupandam quam pro bono consilio suo mihi pareundem A. ante hec tempora impenes et imposterū impendendum, quandam annuitatem siue annualem redditum, centum solidorum exeunt, de et in omnibus predictis dominiis, maneriis, et hereditamentis meis in R. F. et C, predictū ad festa Pasche et sancti Michaelis archangeli per equales portiones annuatim soluendum per manus receptorum firmariorum, ballinorū, seu tenentiū meorū premissorum durante vita ipsius A. Et si contingat predictam annuatem siue annualem redditū centum solidorum siue aliquam inde partellam a retro fore insolutū in parte vel in toto ad aliquod festum festorum predictorū quo vt prefertur solui debeat, quod tunc bene licebit eidem A. et assignatis suis in omnia predicta dominia maneria et hereditamenta mea intrare et distringere, et districtiones

ness

nes sic ibidem captas habit licite aspoztare effugare et penes se retinere quousqz eidem J. et assignatis suis de annuitate siue annuali redditu predicto, vna cum arreragiis eiusdem si que fuerint eidē J. et assignatis suis plenarie fuerit satisfactum et persolutum. In cuius rei.&c.

¶ A graunt of a stewardshyppe durynge pleasure.

Omnib⁹.&c. H. W Miles salutem. Scias tis quod ego dedi concessi dilecto mihi T. officium senescalli omniū dominiozū et maneriozū meozū i comitatu G. et H. ac ipsū T. senescallum omniū dominiozū et maneriozum meozum predictozum, facio, ordino et constituo per presentes. Habendum, gaudendum, et exercendum officiū predictum prefato. T. per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suum, siue sufficientes deputatos suos a festo sancti Michaelis Archangeli vltimo preterito durante beneplacito meo cum vadum et feodū tredecim solidozum et quatuoz denariozum per annum, percipiendū annuatim prefato. T. de exitibus proficuis et reuentionibus manerii mei de C. in comitatu G. predicto per manus recept mei ibidem pro tempoze existentis ad festa Pasche et sāncti Michaelis archangeli, per equale portiones. Mandamus insuper vniuersis et singulis firmarius tenentibus et occupatoribus meis et eozum cuilibet ibidē ad prefatū T. et deputatos suos in hac parte de tempoze in tempus assistentes, sint obedientes et auxiliantes in omnibus prout decet. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Datum.&c.

¶ A graunt of an vnderstewardeshyp.

Omnibus. ꝛc. T. P. salutem. Cum. W. F. Miles perscriptum suū gene. datū primo die Maii An. ꝛc. cōstituerit et ordinauerit me prefatū T. senescallum suum domino cum et maneriorū suorū de. B. et. H. in comitatu E. ac omnium curie vic. francipies. et letarū infra dominia et maneria predicta, tenendum, habendū, occupandum, et exarcendum, officium, predictū per me vel per sufficientem deputatum meū, siui sufficientes deputatos meos pro termino vite mee cum feodo, vadis, regarda et proficuis eidem officio spectantia, aut ab antiquo debito vel consueto, vna cum quo dam annuali feodo quadraginta solidorū pre exercione et occupacione officii predicti prout in scripto predicto plenius apparet. Sciatis me prefatum T. fecisse, ordinasse, et per presentes constituisse dilectum mihi R. H. meum deputatum siue subsenescallum dominiorum siue maneriorum predictorum ac omnium et singularum cur. vic. frāci plegii et letarum infra dominia siue maneria predicta tenendum, habendum, occupandum, et exercendum, idem officium huiusmodi deputatū et sub senescallum eidem R. per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suum seu sufficientes deputatos suos ad terminum vite mee predicti T. percipiēdo annuatim durante termino predicto pro officio illo exercendo, et occupando, omnia feoda vadia regarda et proficua eidem officio spectantia, aut ab antiquo debito vel consueto, vna cum predicto annuali reddit quadraginta solidorum ad eo plene et integre et in eam amplo modo et forma prout egomet nūc aut perante habui percepi vsus fui vel facere consueui. In cuius rei. ꝛc.

¶ B

¶ A graunt of the office of an Audytour.

OMnibus.&c. R. H Miles, salutē. Sciatis me p̄fatum R. ordinasse, fecisse, et per p̄sentes constituisse dilectum mihi i Christo T. P. meū verū auditorem ad audiēdū et determinandum omnia tempora de omnibus ballius p̄positis et ministris meis quibuscunq; in cra comitatū Esser. Habendum et occupādum dictum officium quamdiu mihi placuerit, cum fredo eidem officio consueto, et visitato, soluendū annuatim per manus receptorum meorum in comitatu p̄dicto qui p̄o tempore fuerint, dand et concedens eidem. T. plenam potestatem et auctoritatem ad omnimoda compota de ballius p̄positis et ministris meis p̄dictum cspiendū, audiendū, et determinandum et iusticiam partibus, ac omnia alia et singula faciendum exequendum, et expediendum q̄e ad officium auditoris pertinent quouismodo ratum et gratum habent et habituros totum et quicquid p̄dictus auditor meus fecerit in p̄missis. Quapropter omnibus ministris, ballius, et tenentibus meis firmiter iniungendo p̄cipio, alios vero deprecor quatenus p̄fatū T. p̄missis diligent exequent intendentes sint obedientes consulent et auxiliantes p̄out decet. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ A graunt of annuyte for terme of life.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos p̄sens scriptum peruenerit N. W. armiger salus in domino sempiternam. Sciatis me p̄fatū N. dedisse concessisse et p̄sentes confirmasse T. W. de nouo templo Londoñ gent. p̄o consilio suo impenso et impostrum impendū quandam annuitatem

nuitatem siue annualem redd̄ tresdecim solidoz̄ et.viii.d̄.exeunt de omnibus ter̄ tenem̄ et hereditamentis meis in S.in comitatu.E.habendū,tenendum,et percipiendum,predictam, annuitatem siue annualem redditum p̄fato.T.ad terminum vite siue soluendum annuatim ad festa.P. et cāti Mi.archangeli per equales porciones,et si contingat predict̄ annuitatem siue annualem reddit̄ arretro foꝛe in parte vel in toto ad aliquod festum festoz̄ p̄dict̄ quo vt p̄fertur solui debeat quod extunc bene licebit p̄fat.T.in dict̄ terras, tenementa et hereditamenta mea in S. predict̄ intrare et distringere et ostrictiones sic ibidem captas abducere,effugare,asporꝛare,et penes se retinere quo usq; de p̄dicta annuitate siue annuali reddit̄ cū arreragus eiusdem si que fuerint plenarie fuerit persolutum et satisfactū. In cuius rei testimoniū p̄sentibus sigillum meum appposui. Datum.ꝛc. ¶Nota si hōe ne voille q̄ son person soit charge de cest annuitie mes tant solement.s.terre dōques dira post satisfactum et ante. In cuius rei. Pꝛouiso semper quod p̄sens scriptum nec aliquid in eo specificatum, non aliqualiter se extendat ad onerandū personam meam per breue annuitatis seu alio modo quacunq;,sed tantummodo adonerādū terras et tenemento mea p̄dicta de annuali reddi tu predicto.ꝛc. Donques la terre est charge et le person discharge.etc̄.

¶ A graūt of annuitie made by a'person of a churche to endure so long as he shalbe person.

Omnib⁹ ad quos.ꝛc. J.H.clericꝰ rectoꝛ ecclesie perochialis de L.in comitatu S.salutē Sciatis me p̄fatum J.p̄o bono consilio mihi per R.L.impenso dedisse cōcessisse et hoc

hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse eidem R. quã dam annuitatem siue annualem redditum viginti solidorum habendũ et percipiendum predictam annuitatem siue annualem redditũ prefato R. quandiu ego predict⁹ J. rector ecclesie predicte, extitero soluendũ annuatim ad festa Pasche et sancti Michaelis archangeli per equales portiones. Et si contingat dictã annuitatẽ siue annualem redditum viginti solidorum seu aliquas inde parcellam aretro fore in parte vel in toto ad aliquod festum festorum predictorum quo vt prefertur solui debeat qõ tunc bene licebit prefato R. et assignatis suis in omnibus terris et tenementis dicte rectorie mee intrare et distringere et districtiones sic ibidem captas abducere effugare asportare et penes se retinere quousq; de predicto annuitate siue annuali reddito cum arreragiis eiusdem si quis fuerint plenarie fuerit persolutũ et satisfactum. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillũ meum appposui. &c.

¶ A graunt of annuytye for terme of life.

OMnibus ad quos. &c. salutẽ. Sciatis me prefatũ J. dedisse concessisse et hoc presẽti scripto meo cõfirmasse. T. M. pro bono cõsilio suo argenti auxilio suo mihi in mea necessitate impenso quandam annuitatem siue annualẽ redditum viginti solidorum legalis monete Anglie, habendum et annuatim percipiendum eidem T. durante vita sua, de exitibus, profitus, firmis, et emolumẽtis manerii mei de S. in comitatu E. ad festa Pasche et sancti Michaelis Archangeli et quis portionib⁹ soluendum tam per manus suas propter quam per manus balliuorum receptorum firmariorum siue tenentium manerii predicti pro tempore existentium. Et si contingat. &c.

¶ A

☞ A graunte of annuytye wyth a payne for none payinge of the same.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos p̄sēs scriptum peruenerit. E. L. gene. consāgui⁹ nes⁹ et heres H. R. salutē. Sciat⁹ me p̄ fatū E. dedisse cōcessisse et hoc p̄sēti scripto meo cōfirmasse M. B. et J. vxori eius ac nuper vxori p̄dicto H. quandam annuitatem siue annualem redditum viginti ser solidoꝝ et octo denariorum annuatim soluendum et exeunt̄ de omnibus terris et tenementis meis vocat̄ P. in parochia sancti, A, de H. in com̄ H. ad duos anni termi nos, videlicet ad festa An. beate Marie virginis et sancti Michaelis Archangeli, equis portionibus soluendum ecclesie cathedrali sancti Pauli in L. in corpore ecclesie super montem ibidem inter horā decimam et horam vndecimam ante meridiē eoꝝ dem festorum in plenam satisfactionem et contentationem totius dotis siue tuncturas spectantium dicte J. post mortem p̄dicti H. de, siue in omnibus terris et tenementi p̄dictis vocat̄ P, habendum et percipiendum p̄dictam annuitatē siue annualem redditum p̄fat̄ M. B. et J. vxoris ei⁹ p̄ termino vite ipsoꝝ M. et J. ac alteri⁹ eoꝝ diutius viuen̄, et si contingat dictam annuitatem siue annualem redditū arctro fore non solut̄ in parte vel in toto ad aliquod festum festorum p̄dictoꝝ quo vt p̄fertur solui debeat quod tunc bene licebit p̄fat̄ M. et J. seu eorum vni aut suo certo attornato intrare in omnibus supradictis terris et tenementis et distringere et districtiones fac ibidē capt̄ licite effugare, asportare, et penes se retinere quousq; de p̄dict̄ annuitate siue annuali reddit⁹ una cum arreragiis eisdē si que fuerint plenarie

tibi fuerit satisfact, et persolut vt vlterius. Sciatis me prefatum E. concessisse et hoc presc̄ti scripto meo cōfirmasse prefat M. et J. vxori eius quod quotiens cunq; contigerit dictam annuitatem sive annualem redd̄ ad festa fore non solut in parte vel in toto post aliquod festum festorum predictorū si solui debeat, per spacium sex septimanarum tunc ego predictus E. et hered̄es mei forisfaciemus decē solidos, nomine pene prefat M. et J. vxori eius L. et tunc bene licebit prefato M. et J. vxori eius predict̄ terras et tenementa et in quālibet inde parcellam et dist̄ tam pro predict̄ annualem redd̄ viginti sex solidorum et octo denar̄ quā pro predictis decem solidis nomine pene sic forisfact̄. Et dist̄ sic ibidem captas licite et fugare, et aspoziare et penes se retinere quousq; tam de predicta annuitate sive annuali redditu viginti et sex solidorum et octo denariorum quam pro predictis decem solidis nomine pene sic forisfact̄ vna cum arrerag̃is inde debitis et expensis ea occasione hac, it̄ plenarie fuerit satisfactum et solutum. In cuius rei testimonij huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meū appolui. Dat. &c.

A graunt of annuitye made to a woman to begin after the deathe of her husbande vppon condycyon.

OMnibus christifidelibus ad quos presēs scriptū indentatū peruenerit. M. R. de L. en comitatu E. draper salutem. Sciatis me prefat̄. M. in complementum quorundā conuencionū concessionū et agrementorū content̄ et spec. in quibusdā indenturis quarum datum est vltimo die Maii. An. regni regis. H. viii. xxx. factum inter E. H. de L. in com̄ predicto ioman ex vna parte et me prefat M. R. ex altera parte dedisse, concessisse

confessesse et hoc presens scriptum meū indentatū confirmasse M. vxori dicti T. quandam annuitatem siue annualem redditum, quatuor marcarum exeūt de et in omnibus illis terris et tenementis meis cum pertinen̄ in E.x.L. in com̄ predicto voc. M. que nuper perquisiui de prefato T.P. habendum, et percipiendum predictam annuitatem siue annualem redditu quatuor marcarū prefato M. et assignatis suis pro termino vite dicte M. soluē dum annuatim ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festa Annunciationis beate Marie virginis et sancti Michaelis archāgeli per equales portiones in ecclesia parochiali de S. predicta. Et si contingat predō annuatim siue annualem redditum quatuor marcarum aretro fore in parte vel in toto per or'o dies post aliquod festum festorum predictorū quo solui debeat, quod tūc bene licebit prefato M. in omnia predicta terras et tenementa cum pertin̄ vocatū M. et in quamlibet inde parcellam intrare et distringere et districtiones ibidem sic capt̄ asportare, abducere, effugare, et penes se retinere quousq; de annuitate siue annuali redditu predicto vna cum arreragiis eiusdem si que fuerint plenarie sibi fuerit satisfactum et persoluē. Prouiso semper quod ista predicta concessio annuitat̄ siue annualis redditus quatuor marcarum non capiat aliquem effectum, nec alicuius sit valoris durante vita dicti T.P. sed immediate post mortem ipsi⁹ T. et quod prima inde solutio erit ad primum festum festorum predictorum proxime accedēn̄ post mortem ipsius T. Prouiso etiam semper quod si dicta M. aliquo tempore post mortem dicti T. aliquod ius, titulum, clameum, aut demand̄ nomine dotis siue iuncture sue de et in predictis terr̄ et tenementis seu in aliqua inde parcella, per seipsam siue per aliquam aliam personam clamauerit aut

ven

vendicauerit quouismodo, quod tunc et extunc solutio predicte annuitatis siue annualis redditus, quatuor marcarum pred, et cuiuscz inde parcelle cessabit et ista predicta concessio eiusdem denicps cessabitur et frustrabitur aliqua re siue materia in hoc presenti scripto in contrarium specificata seu expressa non obstante. In cuius rei. &c. Vel sic.

Prouiso etiaz semper quod si predicta M. aliquo tempore post mortem dicti T. preterru alicuius iuris, tituli, clamei, aut interesse pro aut i nomine dotis siue iuncture seu placitauerit calumpniaue rit siue expulerit quouismodo predictus W. R. hered vel assignati suis pro aut de predictis terris, et tenementis, siue aliqua inde parcella quod tunc et extunc ista predicta solutio predicte annuitatis, siue annualis redditus. &c. vt supra. In cuius rei testimoniu vtricz parti huius presentis scripti mei indentatu. Sigillum meum appolui. Datum. &c.

¶ A graunt of annuitie for ministracion of goddes seruyce.

REr omnibus ad quos presentes littere peruenerint salutem. Sciatis quod nos intuitu charitatis dedim⁹ et concessimus dilecto subdito nostro T. S. capellano pro ministratione diuini seruitii infra capellam sancti G. de. H. infra dominium de W. ad exonerādum pro nob⁹ preclarissima consorta nostra regina, exitucz nostro quandam annuitatem decem marcarum sterlingorum habendum, et percipiendum annuitatē durante vita sua de feodi firma domini nostri vocatuz N. infra comitatū nostrū E. per man⁹ viceco mitis firmarii seu aliorum occupatorum eisdē p tempore existeñ ad festa sancti Michaelis archāgeli, et Pasche per equales portiones aliquo actu o⁹

dinacione seu statutum inde in contrarium facto non obstante. In cuius rei, &c.

A graunte of annuitye to the vse of a woman to begynne after the deathe of yer husbande.

OMnibus, &c. T. P. salutem. Noueritis me predictum T. P. dedisse concessisse et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse J. M. et M. . . . . R. quandã annuatẽ siue annuitatẽ reddit̃ quadraginta solidorum, extunc, de omnib⁹ terris et tenemẽtis in S. in com̃ E. habendum et percipiendum predictam annuitatem siue annualem reddit̃ p̃dicto J. et M. et assignatis suis pro termino vite R. R. et ad vsum ipsius R. R. pro termino vite sue quam ego predictus T. propono diuina gratia habere in vxorem meam soluendum annuatim ad festa Pasche, et sancti Michaelis archangeli per equales portiones, primo termino solutionis inde incipiẽt ad illud festum festor̃ predictorum quod primitus acciderit post mortem mei predicti T. et non antea. Et si contingat predictam annuitatem siue annualem redditum aretro fore non solut̃ in parte vel in toto ad aliquod festum festorum predictor̃ quo vt prefertur solui debeat, quod tunc bene licebit predicto J. et M. et assignatis suis in omnia predicta terras et tenementa mea, et in quo libet inde parcellã, intrare et distringere et districtiones ibidem sic captas, asportare abducere effugare et penes se retinere quousq; de annuitate siue annuali reddit̃ predicto vna cum arreragiis eiusdem sic aretro existentibus eis ad vsum dicte M. licite plenarie fuerint satisfactum et persolutum. In cuius rei, &c.

¶ A deede of feoffement made vpon a dede in the chauncerye.

SCiant ꝓsentes et futuri quod ego R.B. ad instantiam et sp̃ialez requisitionem R.P. nec non vigoze et auctozitate cuiusdam decreti sup̃ petitionem eiusdem R.P. in cancellar̃ dñi regis de et supermanerium de L. cũ pertinentiis in comitatu Esſex versus me habit̃ tradidi dimiſi liberauit et hac ꝓsenti carta mea confirmaui eidẽ R. ꝓdictum manerium cum pertinentiis habendum et tenendum, ꝓdictũ manerium cum pertinentiis ꝓfato R. heredibus et assignat̃ suis imperpetuũ, ad vſum eiusdem J. heredum et assignũ suoꝝ secundũ vim formam effectũ decreti ꝓdicti. In cuius rei testimonium. &c.

¶ A deede of feoffement of landes geuen by testament with a refeoffement.

SCiant. &c. quod ego R.W. dedi, concessi & hac ꝓsenti carta mea indent̃ cõfirmaui T.M. et W.S. vnum messuagiũ et duos acras terre eidẽ messuagio adiacẽs cũ suis ꝓtinentiis vocatum B. situat̃ iacẽs et existẽtes in villa, et parochia de S. in com̃ Esſex, videlicet. &c. Que quidem messuagiũ et due acre terre cum pertiñ nuper fuerint N.F. de S. ꝓd̃ defunct. Et que idem N. ꝓ suo testamento et vltima voluntate factum et declarat̃ in scripto secundum formam statutum inde ꝓuisũ mihi ꝓfato J. et heredibus meis nuper dedit et legauit ꝓut in testamẽ et vlẽ voluntate ꝓdicti inde datum est ꝓximo die Maii. An. domini millesimo quingentesimo quadragesimo quarto, et An. regni Hen. octaui dei gratia Anglie

Francie, et Hibernie, regis fidei defensoris et in terre ecclesie Anglicane et Hibernice supremi capitis tricesimo sexto plenius continetur. Habendum tenendum, totum predictum messuagium, et predictas duas acras terre eidem adiacen cum pertinentiis prefat T.P. et W.S. ac heredi et assignis suis imperpetuum, ad opus et vsum ipsorum T. P. et W.S. ac heredi et assigni suorum de capitalibus domini feodi illius per seruitia inde debita et de iure consueta sub forma et condicione sequentis videlicet quod predicti T. P. et W. S. vel heredi aut assignati sui cum inde requisiti fuerint, feoffabunt me prefatum J.W. ac quandam mariam vxorem meam de et in predicto messuagio et duabus acris terre cum pertinentiis. Habendum et tenendum, mihi prefato J. et W. ac heredi et assignatis meis predicti J. imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti presentis carte mee indentate penes prefatum T. et W, remanent. Ego p dictus J.W. sigillum meum apposui, et quia ideum sigillum meum quampluribus est incognitum, ideo sigilla honestorum virorum R.R.W.S. et. E.K. testium in testament et vltima voluntate predicti N.F. nominatur, et specialiter vocatum presentibus appositi, procurari, et nos predicti R. W. et E. ad specialem instantiam, et personale rogatum predictum J.W. presentibus sigilla nostra apposuimus, in fidem et testimonium omnium premissorum. Alieri vero inde parti penes me prefatum J. W. residentiam, predictus. T.P. et W.S. sigilla sua apposuerunt. Dat. &c.

¶ Nota quod testes in scripto debent esse dispares et non pares, quia si pares videlicet quatuor sint testes, et duo dicerent quod sesina fuerit libertatis et duo non, tunc inter equales euidentias lex

non

non poterit habere suum discursum, ideo sint dis-
pares vt maiori parte lex habeat euidentiam.

¶ A dede of refeoffement.

Sciant.&c.quod nos T.P.et W.S.ad speci-
lem instantiam J.M.dimisimus tradidim⁹
feoffauimus liberauim⁹ et hac presenti carta
.. .. nostra confirmauim⁹ eidē. J.ac M.vxori ei⁹
totum illud messuagium et duas acras terre eidem
messuagio adiacē et cum suis pertinentiis voc. B.
situatas iacē et existē in villa et parochia de. S.
in comitatu Eller videlicet.&c. Quod quidem mes-
suagium cum predictis duabus acris terre cum per-
tiñ nos prenominati. T.P.et. W.S.nuper con-
iunctim habuimus nobis et heredē nostris imper-
petuum ex dono concessione feoffamento et carte eō
firmatione. J. M. prout in quadam carta cuius
datum est primo die Augusti vltimo preterito, ante
datum presentium inde nobis cōfectus pleni⁹ ap-
paret, habendum, et tenendum, totum predictum,
messuagium prēd duas acras terre cum pertiñ pre-
fato J.M.et Marie vxori eius ac heredib⁹ et assig
natis ipsius J. imperpetuum B. capitalib⁹.&c. In
cuius rei testimonium.&c.

¶ A dede of feoffement made by him that hathe landes by dyscente.

Sciant.etē. quod ego J.N.de P. in comitatu
N. yoman filius et heres R.N. nuper de P.
predictis defunctis pro summa viginti libras
.. .. rum legalis monete angl' mihi per W.F. pre
manibus solut. vendidi concessi et hac presenti carta
mea confirmaui eidem W. decem acras terre cum
pertinentiis iacē et existentes in villa et parochia

de.B.in comitatu predicto, videlicet inter terr.&c. Que quidem.x.acras terre cum pertinentiis nuper fuerint predicti R.B.patris mei, et que per et post mortem ipsius R.mihi prefato J.de filio et heredis eiusdem R.iure hereditario descendebant. Habendum, et tenendum, predictas decem acras terre cum pertinentiis prefato. W.heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis, feodo illius per seruicia inde debita et de iure consueta ad vsum predicti. W.hered et assignꝭ suorū. Et ego vero predictus. J.et heredes mei predictas decem acras terre cum pertinentiis prefato W.heredibꝰ et assignatis suis, contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus imperpetuum per presentes. In cuius rei.&c.

¶ A dede of feoffament vppon condition of payement and none payment of money with a letter of attourney.

Sciant.&c. quod nos T.L.miles et Aldermannus ciuitatis Lond E.W.clericus vicarius ecclesie parochialis de G. in com Essex, et T. L.dimisimus, tradidimus, liberauimꝰ, et hac presenti carta nostra indentata confirmauimus H. W.J.H.et W.H.omnia illa terra et tenementa redditus et seruitia cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinen vocatum B.situat iacen et existentes in villa et parochia de L.predicta que nos predicti. W.L.W.W.et T L.nuper conuentum habuimus nobis heredibus et assignatis nostris imperpetuum ad vsum mei predicti T.L.hered et assignꝭ meorum ex dimissione, traditione, liberatione, et carte confirmat J.H.de B.predict, habendum, et tenendum, omnia predictas terra et tenements redditꝰ et seruitia cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinentiis

tinentiis prefato .H. M. J. H. et W. H. heredi et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus etc. sub forma et conditione sequenti. videlicet quod si predictus .B. bene et fideliter soluat aut solui faci et mihi prefatum W. C. aut meo certo atturnato seu exec. meos. x. libras sterl'. forma sequenti videlicet in die confectionis presentium. liiii. solidos et iiii. denarios et in festo Pentecostes proximo futurum post datum presentium tresdecim solidos et quatuor denarios et in festo Purifi. beate Marie virginis tunc proximo sequenti decem marcas quod tunc presens carta nostra indentata et seisina super eandem liberata et habito in omnib⁹ earum roboris⁹ permaneant et virtutib⁹ imperpetuum.

Et si defectus fiat in aliqua solutione dictarum triam solutionum in parte vel in toto contra formam predictam quod tunc bene licebit nobis prefat W. C. W. B. et T. C. et heredi. nostris in omnibus predictis terris et tenementis cum ceteris ꝑmissis et suis pertinentiis et in qualibet inde parcella integre reintrare et illas vt in pristino statu. nostro rehabere, retinere et repossidere presenti carta indentata et seisina super eandem liberata et habita in aliqua non obstante. Ac insuper noueritis nos prefat⁹ W. C. et T. C. fecisse ordinasse et loco nostro posuisse dilectum nobis in christo prefatum T. W. nostrum verum et legittimum attorn̄ ad deliberandum tam vice et nominibus nostr̄ et pro nobis quam vice et nomine suo proprio, et pro ceipso prefato H. J. H. et W. H. heredib⁹ et assignis suis plenam et pacificam possessionem et seisinam de et in omnibus predict̄ terris et tenem̄ reddit, et seruicijs cum suis pertin̄ secundum vim, formam, tenorem et effectum presentis carte nostre, indentat̄ et gratum, habet et habitur̄ totum et quicquid dictus attorn̄ noster tam nominibus nostr̄ quam

nomine suo proprio fecerit de et in deliberations cerline predicte, prout ibidem presentes personaliter interessemus. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti presentis carte nostre indentate penes predictum H. I. H. et W. H. remanenti nos predictum W. L. et W. W. et T. L. sigilla nostra appposuimus alteri vero inde parti penes nos residenti predicti H. I. H. et W. H. sigilla sua appposuerunt. Datum, &c.

A deede of a fee ferme.

Sciant. &c. quod nos T. P. de S. et J. A. de P tradimus concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra indentata ad feodi firmam dimisimus N. .. .. W. de S. mercatori staple Calesie, vnum magnum aulum voca. L. hall, et vnam magnam cameram lapideam eidem aule annex. vnum celariū magnum subter dictam cameram modo in tenura R. W. ac vnum gardinum ex vtraq; parte muris lapideis inclusum, que quidem aula camera celarium et gardinum iacent in S. predicto in vico vocato S. extendentia et in longitudine per viam regiam vsq; ad viam legalem ducentem de vico predicto versus ecclesiam sancti Leddi Salop predictū habendum, et tenendum aulam predictam secundum dimensiones longitudine et latitudines veteris fundationis eiusdem in vtroq; fine ipsius aule, ac cameram magnam lapideam celarium et gardinum cum pertinent, cum libero ingressu ad eandem, et egressu ab eisdem, predictus N. heredi et assignatis suis imperpetuum reddendum inde annuatim nobis predictis T. et J. ac heredi et assignatis meis predictis T. tresdecim solidos et quatuor denarios bone et legalis monete Anglie, ad festa sancti Michaelis archangeli et Annuntiationis beate Marie virginis per equales portiones. Et si predictus annualis redditus fuerit

tit aretro non solutus in parte vel in toto per vnum mensem post aliquod festū festorum predictorum quo solui debeat tunc bene licebit nobis prefato C. et J. ac heredi et assignatis meis predicti C. in predā aula camera celario et gardino cum omnibus suis pertinentiis distringere et districtiones ibidem sic captas penes nos retinere donec de redditu sic arestro existen et arreragiis eiusdem si que fuerint nobis plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Et si predā annualis redditus fuerit aretro non solutum in parte vel in toto per vnum annum integrum et vnum diem post aliquod festum dictorum festorum solutionis quo solui debeat et nulla sufficiens districtio pro redditu inde aretro existen in predicta aula camera celario et gardino cum suis pertinentiis inueniri poterit vel si predicta aula camera et celarium non fuerint bene et cōpetenter reparat, totiens quotiens opus et necesse fuerint tunc bene licebit nobis prefato C. et J. ac heredi mei predicti C. in predictam aulam cameram celarium et gardinum cū omnibus suis pertinentiis reintrare et pristinū nostrum statum inde reassumere ac imperpetuum retinere hac presenti charta nostra indentata non obstante. Et vlterius nos predictus C. et J. et heredes mei predicti C. acquietabimus et exonerabimus prefatum N. heredes et assignatos suos de quibuscunq; aliis redditibus et oneribus de dicta aula camera, celario et gardino exeuntibus. Et nos vero predicti C. et J. ac heredes mei predicti C. predictam aulam cameram celarium et gardinū cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, pro redditu predicto modo et forma superius exp̄ssa prefato N. heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti presentis charte nostre indentate penes prefatū N. remanen

nell sigilla nostra apposuim⁹. Alteri vero inde parti penes nos residentiam predictus N. sigillum suum apposuit. Datum. ꝛc.

¶ A graunt of the reuersion of certayne landes with other landes in possessyon.

OMnibus ad quos. ꝛc. T. B. de S. in com Essex S. seu J. S. tayloure W. R. J. S. et J. T. de W. salutem. etc. Cum W. vroꝛ .. .. .. J. Wittonhal nuper vroꝛ J. T. dum vixit de. S. ꝑdicta habeat et teneat ꝓ termino vite sue ex dimissione et feoffamento nostrum predictoꝝ T. B. J. T. seu J. S. tayloure T. R J. S. et J. S. de. Whytes diuersa terra et tenementa cum suis pertinentiis nuper dicti J. S. viri sui situat. et iacen in villa de S predicta reuersione et remanen eoꝝundem terra et tenementa immediate post decessum eiusdem. W. nobis et heredibus nostris de iure spectan. Cumꝙ etiam nos predicti T. B. J. T. seu J. S. tayloure T. R. J. S. et J. T. de. Whytes ad presens seisiti simus et possessionati in domino nostro vt de feodo de et in diuers⁹ aliis terris tenementis reddit. et seruicis ꝓtis pascuis, et pasturis, cum suis pertinen. situat. et iacen in H. in dicto comitatu. Esser et alibi, que etiam nuper fuerũt dicti. J. T. viri nuper dicte W. et que omnia et singula supꝛad terra tenementa et cetera premissa i S. et H. predicto ac alibi. Nos predicti T. B. J. S. seu J. H. tayeloure. T. B. J. S. et J. T. de Whytes simul cum J. T. T. ciui et cissoꝛe Lõdon nicol⁹ filio nup ꝑdicti J. T. qui totũ ius suũ et ꝛ̃ et hereꝺ nostri⁹ nuper cõcessit et relaxauit, nuper cõfirmatum habuim⁹ nobis heredib⁹ et assignatis nostris imperpetuum ex dono concessione et carte confirmation

firmatione J.G. seu de M. in dicto com̃ Esser.
Sciatis nos p̃fatos. W.B. J.W. seu. J.W. taylour W.R. J.S et J.C. de Whites dimisisse, tradidisse, concessisse, liberasse, et hac p̃senti scripta nostro confirmasse p̃fato. J.S. filio ac M.C. filie nuper J.C. quam dictus. J.S. deo dante ducet in vxor̃ tam omnia p̃d̃ terra et teñ. cum suis pertinentiis que habemus in villa de, H. p̃dicta et alibi quam etiam reuentionẽ p̃dictas terra teñ redditus seruicia ac ceterorũ p̃missorũ in S. p̃dictũ videlicet eadẽ terras et teñ ac cetera p̃missa in S. p̃dict̃ immediate cũ acciderit post mortem dict̃ M. M. habendum, et tenendum, omnia p̃dicta terra tenementa et cetera p̃missa in H. p̃d̃ vna cum reuersione p̃dictarũ terr̃ et teñ. ceterorum p̃missorum in S. immediate cũ acciderit post mortem dicte M. Wistonhal p̃fat J.C. filio, et M.C. ac hered̃ de corporibus corum inter eos libere p̃creatis, de capitalibus. ꝛc. Et volumus et per p̃sentes concedimus quod si cõtingat dictos J.C. filium, et M.C. siue hered̃ de corporibus eorũ inter eos libere p̃creatis obire q̃d tũc p̃dicta terr̃ et teñ ac cetera p̃missa in H. p̃dicta vna cum reuersione p̃dict̃ terr̃ et teñ ac ceterorum p̃missorum in S p̃dicta immediate cũ acciderit post mortẽ dicte M.C. integre remaneãt et reuertant p̃dicto J.C. filio dictis. C.G. et C.R. nec non J.S et C. Tendeing hered̃ et assignatis suis imperpetuum. Tenendum de capitalib⁹ ꝛc. In cuius rei. ꝛc.

¶ A dede of fee ferme and a rentre for default of payement of the ferme, or for lute of courte vndone.

Sciant ꝛc. quod nos. J.C. S. C. J.M. clericus G.M. et J.R. dedimus concessimus et hac p̃senti carta nostra indentat. ad feodi firmam

mam dimisimus .N.H.de W.vnum gardinum cum pertinentiis vocatum M.iacen in .N.in com Essex videlicet.et.quod quidem gardinum simul cum aliis terris et tenementis nuper habuimus et dono et feoffamento T.R.armigeri. Habendum, et tenendum, totum predictum gardinum cū suis pertinentiis prefato N.heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum,de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruitia inde debita et de iure consuet redden do inde annuatim nobis hered et assignatis nostr nomine feodi firme duodecim denarios legalis monete Anglice ad festa .P.et sancti Michaeli archangeli equis portionibus et faciendo inde sectā ad curiam manerii nostri de M.in .S.bis in An. videlicet,ad primā curiam ibidem tenēdum post festum sancti Michaelis,et prime curie ibidem, tenendum post festum Pasche pro omnibus aliis seruitiis cont,et demand. Et si predict firma aretro fuerit in parte vel in toto per quindecim dies post aliquem terminum solutionis quo solui debet. Aut si predicta secta nobis hered et assignatis nostris ad aliquam curiam in manerio nostro predicto bis in anno tenend,vt predictum est sub tracta fuerit,tunc vult et concedit prefatus N. pro se hered et assignatis suis per presentes quod bene liceat nobis prefatis J.W.J.G.et Ade heredibus et assignatis nostris in toto gardino predicto cum pertinentiis intrare et per omnia bona et catella in eodem inuenta distringere et districtiones sic raptas effugare asportare et penes se retinere quousq de predicta firma sic aretro existā, et eius arreragiis si que fuerint nec non de subtractione secte predict nobis heredibus et assignatis.nostris plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Et si predicta firma aretro fuerit in parte vel in toto per duos annos post aliquem terminum solutionis eiusdem,aut si predicta secta

nobis

nobis heredibus aut assignatis nostris ad aliquã curiam in manerio nostro predicto bis in anno tenendum vt predictum est per duos annos subtracta fuerit, quod tunc vult et concedit prefatus N. pro se heredibus et assignatis suis per presentes, q̃ bene liceat nobis prefat̃ J.W. et J.H. et ꝟ. de hered̃ et assignat̃ nostr̃ in totum gardinum p̃dict̃ cum pertinentiis reintrare, et illud vt in pristino statu nostro retinere et habere imperpetuum presenti carta nostra indentata non obstante. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti huius carte nostre indent̃ penes prefatum N. remanet, sigilla nostra apposuimus. Alteri vero inde parti penes nos resident̃ predictus N. sigillum meum.

¶ A deede of feoffement made in the fulfyllyng the last will of the testatour vntil a certayne sum of money be payde.

Sciant presentes. &c. quod ego J.M. incompletum vlt̃ volũtatis T. dimisi, tradidi, liberaui et hac presenti H.T. armigero J.T. genetoso J.C. quandã parcellam terre mee arabil̃ cũ pertinentiis continens sexdecim acras terre iacent̃ et existentes in parochia de B. in comitatu Essex videlicet inter terr̃. &c. Quam quidem parcellam terre inter alias terras et tenementa ego predict̃ J.M. simul cum T.C. &c. iam defunctis nuper conjunctim habuimus nobis hered̃ et assignatis nostris ad vsum dicti T.C. hered̃ et assignat̃ suor̃ et ad inde perimplendum vlt̃ voluntatis ipsius T. ex dimissione, liberacione et carte confirmacione J.H. filie et hered̃ J.S. habendum, et tenendum, predictam peciam terre cum pertinentiis prefat̃ H. T. J.T. et J.C. heredibus et assignat̃ suis imperpetuum, de capitalibus dominis, &c. ad vsum eorum

dem

dem H. T. J. T. et L. heredum et assignatorum suorum donec et quousq; idem H. J. et J. heredes et assignatis sui de exit redditureuentionis et pro ficuis prouenientis de predicta parcella terre cum pertinentiis fideliter et plenarie contentat fuerint et satisfacta de summa decem marcarū legalis mo nete Anglie vltra omnia onera et reprisas intensione ad dictam summam iuxta voluntatem supra dicti T. L. disponendum. Et postquam dicti decem marce sic plenarie percepte fuerint, quod tunc dicti H. T. J. T. et J. L. heredes et assigni sui sint et existant seisiati de et in predicta parcella terre cum pertinentiis ad vsum Alicie nuper vxoris dicti T. L. durante vita ipsius Alicie et post eiusdem Alicie decessum ac postquam predicte decem marce sic plenarie percepti fuerint vt prefertur tunc ad vsum W. L. filii predicti T. L. ac heredum et assignatorum suorum imperpetuum. In cuius. rc.

A graunte of landes vpon condicion to fynde the grauntour meate and drynke.

OMnibus christifidelibus ad quos presens scriptum endent peruenerit O. P. salutē. rc. Noueritis me prefatū O. dedisse concessisse et hoc p̄senti scripto meo indētato cōfirmasse T. N. omnia mea terra et tenementa que habeo ī villa et parochia de H. in comitatu E. habendū et tenēdū omnia predicta terras et tenemēta cum pertinentiis prefato T. heredi et assignis suis imperpetuū de capitalibus. rc. sub forma et conditionis sequentis, videlicet quod predictus T. exhibeat seu exhiberi faciat mihi prefato O. durante vita mea vict sufficientem, ac statutum inde cōpetent put idem T. ad mensam suam habet seu habere consueuit ac quolibetdie dominico vnum denarium

narium pro me expensis mihi reddat, necnon quo lit et anno erga festum Natalis domini vnam togam de Russet, vnum par caligarum duo paria solutat, duas camisias, et duas bzat. statui meo competent annuatim mihi inueniat. Et si contingat me crepidum vel infirmum deuenire tunc idē T. inueniet mihi vnum seruientem ad me debitū modo pzout decet custodiendo ac etiam quendam locuz in alta camera tesi mei pzdicti competen vbi melius potero peruenire tam in sanitate quam in egritudine simul cum liberis introitu et exit omnibus tempozibus licitis ad eandem durante vita mea mihi seruandū. Et si predictus W. in exhibitione mea predicta seu in aliquo premissozū defecerit aut ea faciendū contrarierit quouismodo in futuro, quod extunc bene licebit mihi, heredibus, et assignatis meis in omnia predicta terra et tenementa cum pertinentiis reintrare, resciſire et ea re habere et retinere vt in pristino meo statu, ac dict⁹ T. heredes et assignatos suos inde totaliter expellere presenti scripto indent. ac sessina inde liberata vllo modo non obstante. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti huius presenti scripti indētati penes prefatum T. remaneat, sigillum meum apposui. Alteris vero inde parti penes me residēt prolato T. sigillum suum appolit. Datum. ꝛc.

¶ A deede of feoffment of landes purchest.

SCiant presentes, ꝛc. quod ego J. P. ad instātiam et requisicionem w. F. ac incompletū et executionem ceterarum conuētionū et consessionū contentat et specificatarū in quibusdem indenturis, gerent data quarto die Iulii vltē pretexto ante datum presentium facta inter me prefatū J. ex vna parte et predictū w. ex altera parte, dedi

confessi

concessi et hac presenti charta mea confirmasi eid̄ W. totum manerii meum de D. in H. cum pertinentijs in comitatu E. vna cum omnibus terris et tenementis, pratis, pascuis, pasturis, boscis et subboscis, redditus, reuersionibus, et seruicijs et omnibus suis pertinentijs eidem manerio spectantijs siue pertinentijs que ego predictus J. nuper habui mihi hered̄ et assignatis meis ex dono et feoffamento N. K. habendum, et tenendum, totum predictum manerium cum pertinentijs vna cū omnibus predictis terris et tenementis ac ceteris premissis et suis pertinentijs prefato W. et heredib⁹ et assignatis suis imperpetum, ad vsum proprium ipsius W. hered̄ et assign̄ suorum de capitalib⁹. &c

¶ A state of landes solde by the executours.

OMnibus. &c. W. H. executor testamenti et vltime voluntatis W. H. dum vixit de K. salutē. Noueritis me prefat⁹ W. H. in cōplementū et executionem vltimi voluntatis dicti W. G. ac pro summa viginti libr̄arum sterlingorum mihi per G. P. pre manibus solut̄ vēdedisse, dedisse, concessisse, et hoc presenti scripto inde cōfirmasse eidē G. omnia illas terras et tenementa cum pertinentijs vocatum B. lacenes et existentes in villa et parochia de K. in comitatu H. que nuper fuerunt predicto W. H. habendum et tenendū omnia predictas terras et tenementa cum suis pertinentijs prefat̄ G. heredibus et assign̄ suis imperpetuum ad opus et vsum ipsius G. heredum et assign̄ suorum de capitalibus. &c. vt supra.

¶ A deede of feoffement for kepinge of an obyt, for the terme of twentye yeares.

SCiant presentes. &c. quod ego J. D. de P. in comitatu Esser, dedi, cōcessi et hac p̄sēti chartā meā cōfirmasi w. L. R. S. N. K. E. W. T. F.

et

et.G B.omnia illas terras et tenementa mea cum pertinentiis vocatum B.situatis iacentibus et existentes in villa perochia de N.in dicto com̃ Essex que nuper perquisiui de M.D.de.S.habendum, et tenendum,omnia predicta terras et tenementa, cum pertinentiis prefato. W.R.N.E.T.et.G. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum ad vsũ mei predicti.J.D.pro termino vite mee absq; impeticione vasti et post meum decessum ad vsum et intentionim subscriptarum videlicet quod predicti W.R.N.E.T. et .G.heredẽ et assignatis suis annuitatim durante termino viginti annorũ proximo post meum decessum de exitibus et proficuis, predictorum terrarum et tenementorũ prouenientibus faciant celebrari et custodiri obitum mei predicti R.in ecclesia parochiali de D.in com̃ predicto quolibet die Luna post nonã in proxima septimana quadragesime et die crastino missam de requie soluendo et disponendo super huiusmodi obitum et alia onera subscripta annuatim durante termino predicto decem solidos legalis monete Anglie videlicet duobus capellanis duas missas die illo celebrantum vtriq; eorum sex denarios Gardianis dicte ecclesie pro oblacione ad duas missas duos denarios, secretario pro pulsacione campanarum octo denarios pro pane calco et seruitii emendum et expendendum,in ecclesia predicta et tempore obitus predicti inter parochianos ibidem tunc existentes septem solidos et duos denarios.Et quod duo feoffatorum superius nominat̃ heredẽ et assignatis suis qui inter fuerint dict̃ exequis et missis habeant et releuiant annuatim durante termino, predicto penes se et inter se pro eorum labor̃ circa premissa exequendum duodecim denarios et post terminum predictum finitum,tunc volo et per presentes concedo quod predicti W.R.N.E.T. et

G.heredes et assignatis suis sint et existant lees: kati de et in omnibus predictis terris et tenements tis cum pertinentiis ad vsum hereꝺ mei predicti J.D.et heredum suozum imperpetuum de capita libus.ꝛc.Et ego vero predictus J.D. et heredes mei omnia predicta terras et tenementa cum perti nentiis prefato W.R.N.E.T. et G. heredibus et assignatis suis ad vsum et intentionem suppa dictam contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus in perpetuum per presentes. In cuius rei.ꝛc.

¶ A dede where the lozde graunteth that his tenaunt shal holde his coppe holde by free charter.

OMnibus.ꝛc. T.B.miles dominus maner rii de W.in comitatu E.salutem in domi no sempeternã.Cum J.W.clericꝰ ad curi am tentã apud manerii de W. ꝑdicto die lune ꝓximo post festũ Sancti Hilarii episcopi Anno.ꝛc.presens in cur.surſum reddidit in manꝰ dñi manerii predicti duo tenementa hereꝺitabilis, vnde vnum est cum domibus edificata,et aliud te nementum non edificata ac terra terr̃ et maris, eisdem tenementibus spectantis cum omnibus suis pertinentiis quondam vocatum Heruies iacen: tes in W.predict̃ ad opus W. T. et J.vxozis es tus et heredum suozum.Quibus dominus per se: nescallum suum concessit inde seisinam tenendum eisdem W.et J. vxozi eius heredibus et assigna tis suis per virgam ad voluntatem domini secun dum consuetudinem manerii per seruitia et consue eta inde debita et de iure consueta imperpetuuz pro ut per rotulum curie predicte lacius patet postea q̃ predicta J.obiit viuente predicto W. viro suo et idem W.legitime possessionat̃ existens de et in

predictis

predictis duobus tenementis ac ceteris premissis vt predictum est in forma predicta, eadem duo tenementa ac cetera premissa cum eorum pertinentiis in manus meas nuper sursum reddidit ad intencionem quod ego predicta duo tenemenca ac cetera premissa cum suis pertinentis per cartam meam sigillatam cuidam R.D.dimiseram,tradiderã liberaueram,et confirmauerã,super quo scratis me prefatum T.B.pro quadam pecunie summa mihi a prefatum R.pre manibus solutis dimisisse,tradidisse, liberasse,et hoc presenti scripto meo indentato cõfirmasse prefato R.D.predicta duo tenementa ac predictas terras et marisc. eisdem tenemẽtis spectantis cum omnibus suis pertinentiis quorum quidem duorum tenementorum vnum tenementum tribus acris terre adiacentes iacet inter terrã D.D.ac.et vnum croftum terre, terr̃ predicte continentes tres acras terre,iacet inter terr̃.ac.Et aliud tenementum dictorum duorum tenementorum cum tribus acris terre eidem tenemento adiacẽtes iacet inter terras ac.et vnum mariscum dicto mariscto continentes tres acras iacet iuxta tenementũ R.D.ac et quatuor acra marisc.dict̃ marisc.iacent iuxta mariscum vocatum D.ex parte boriali, habendum et tenendũ predicta duo tenemẽta ac terr̃ et mariscum predictum cum omnibus et singulis eorum pertinentiis prefato R.D.heredib⁹ et assignatis suis libere quiete bene et pacifice per cartam imperpetuum reddidit inde annuatim mihi p̃fato T.B.hered̃ et assignatis meis dominis maneri predicti pro tempore existẽ .x. solidos legalis monete Anglie ad.ii.anni terminos, videlicet ad festa Pasche,et sancti Michaelis Archangeli p equales portiones,et secras curiã in manerio meo predicto cum acciderit,ac etiam vltra hoc ad quam libet alienacionem seu vendicionem predictorũ duorum

orum tenementorum ac ceterarū et marlcarū p̄
dictū mihi et hered̄ meis dominis manerii p̄dicti
p̄o tempore existentes .viii. solidos legalis mo-
nete Anglie p̄o omnib⁹ red̄ō,seruitis, et demād̄
quibuscunq;,ita quod si ac quotiens contingat p̄e-
dictum annuale redditum decem solidorū aut p̄e
dictum redditum octo solidorum cum vt p̄fertur
solui debeat aretro fore in parte vel in toto post a-
liquem terminum solution̄ inde p̄limit̄ contra
formam p̄dictam,quod tunc et totiens bene lice-
at et licebit mihi p̄fato T.B. hered̄ et assignat̄
meis domini manerii p̄dicti p̄o tempore existen̄
in p̄dictis duobus tenementis,terris, et marlc.
p̄dictis et in qualibet inde parcello intrare et di
stringere,districtionesq; sic captas licite asportare,
abducere,effugare, detenare, et penes se retinere,
quousq; de p̄dicto redditu sic aretro existentes et
omnibus inde arreragiis si que fuerint nobis ple
narie fuerit satisfactum et persolutum . Ac insu
per noueritis p̄fatū T.B.fecisse,ordinasse, et lo
co meo posuisse dilectum mihi in Christo.M.P.et
E.L.meos veros et legittimos attornatos coniūc
tim et diuisim , ad deliberandum vice et nomine
meo.&c.vt in aliis cartis.

¶ A deede of feoffement of the moyty of a maner recouered by writ of entre in le post.

Sciant.&c.quod ego J.D.p̄o summa quadrā
ginta librarum sterlingorū mihi per R.F.ar
migerum p̄e manibus solutis de cuius quī
dē rl.Ri.fateor me plenarie fore satisfactū et p
solutum dictumq; R.hered̄es executores et admin:
stratos suos inde esse ac quietos et exonerat̄ per
p̄sentes dedi,concessi et hac p̄senti carta mea cō
firmaui eidem,R.medietatem manerii de.S.cum

pertū

pertinentiis ac vnius mesuagii vnius gardini viginti acrarum terre, decem acratum prati, quadraginta acrarum pasturum et viginti solidatarum redditu cum pertinentiis in S. et L. in comitatu .E. quam quidem medietatem omnium et singulorum premissorum cum pertinentiis. Ego predictus J. D. in curia domini regis coram J. B. miles et sociis suis iusticiariis domini regis apud Westm. nuper retulerunt versus. N. P. et J. vxorem eius per breue dicti dñi regis de nouel disseisinã in le post prout inter recorda. C. termino Sancti Hillarii Anno regni Henrici octaui. &c. tricesimo quarto M. C. li. Esser plenius apparet, habẽdum et tenendum totam predictam medietatem duorũ manerii, terr et tenẽ ac ceterorum premissorum cum suis pertinentiis prefatum R. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum. &c. vt in aliis cartis precedent.

¶ A dede of feoffement of landes in auncient demeane recouered there by fynce.

SCiant. &c. quod ego J. D. pro summa. x. librarum legalis monete Anglie mihi per R. F. pro manib⁹ solut vendidi dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui eidẽ R. illas tres croftas terras cum pertinentiis vocatas C. prout iacent simul iacentes apud Hadley grene, infra parochiam de Hauering at Bowre in com E. videlicet inter terr. &c. Ac etiam inconsideratione predicta vendidi dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui eidem R. quendam annualem redditum trium solidorum et nouem denariorum leuandum et percipiendum de tenemento sequenti, scilicet de R. B. pro vno tenemento et certo terr. in Horncherch vocatum G. duos solidos et sex denarios, et de M. P. pro vno tenemento et vno gardino ad istũ

in Hoznechurche predicta vocatum P.xv.ō.ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festa Pasche et .M. Michaelis archangeli per equales portiones annuatim soluendum. Que quidem tres croftos terre cum pertinentiis vna cum annuali redditu predicta ego predictus J.D. nuper habui mihi et heredibus meis per nomē decem acrarum terre, duarū acrum prati, quatcoz acrarum pasturum et trium, solidatarū et nomen denarat redditum cum pertinentiis in Hauering at Bowze et Hoznechurche et que nuper recuperaui versus .T.W.et.A. vxorem eius virtute cuiusdam finalis concordie facte in curia domine Katerine Regine Anglie precarissime consortis H. etiam dei gratia Anglie Francie et Hibernie regni fidei defensoris et in terra ecclesie Anglicane et Hibernice supremi capitis manerii sui de Hauering at Bowze ibidem tenta decimo die Februarii. Anno regni dicti domini regis tricesimo quinto coram .R.B.L.D. balliuis ipsius regine manerii sui predicti ac .P.T.R.L.J. W.et.E.R. sectatoribus curiam illius inter me prefatum. J.D. quer et predictum .T.W.et.A.tā vxorem eius defor. prout in fine predicta liquet manifeste, habendum et tenendum predictas tres croftas terre ac omnia cetera prefato cum suis pertinentiis prefato .R.F. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum. &c. vt aliis cartis.

¶ A deede of feoffement of landes in London.

Sciant &c. quod nos .T. L.et.T.R. ciues et mercatores Londoniēsis dimisimus feoffauimꝰ W.R. filio W.R. nuper ciuis et mercatoris Lōdoniēsis J.W. ciui & mercatoris et domino, J.T. Rectori ecclesie sancti Botulphi iux-

ta Billyngesgate Londonienſis duo tenementa noſtra cum domibus celariis, ſolariis, gardinis, et omnibus aliis ſuis pertineñ ſituatū in vico vocat ſancti Margarete attenare in parochia ſancti Andree ſuper Cornehil Londoñ ſcilicet inter tenementum dicte eccleſie ſancti Andree ex parte auſtrali, et teñ abbatis de B. ex parte boriali, ac tenementa quondam T. L. ex parte boriali, ac tenementa quondam T. L. ex parte orientali et vicum regium ibidem ex parte occidentali. Que quidē duo tenementa cum domibus celariis, ſolariis, gardinis et ceteris ſuis pertiñ, nos predicti T. C. et T. R. nuper habuimus coniunctim ex dimiſſione et feoffamento predicti Wilhelmi Roche, filii dicti Wilhelmo R. et Johannē R. fratris eius ciuis et mercatoris Londoñ prout in quondam cartam per predictos W. R. et J. R. inde nobis confecta cuius datum eſt Londoñ ſecūdo die menſis Nouembris An. regni regis Hen. quarti poſt conqueſtum ſeptimo plenius continetur, habendum, et tenendum, predicta duo tenementa cum domibus celariis, ſolariis, gardinis, et ceteris ſuis pertiñ quibuſcūq; predict W. R. filio dicti W. R. J. W et domino J. W. heredē et aſſignē eorū imperpetum libere quiete bene et in pace de capitalibus dominis feodorū illorum per ſeruitia inde debita et de iure conſueta. In cuius rei teſtimonium huic preſenti carte noſtre ſigilla noſtra appoſuimus Johanni Wedcokes, tunc Maiori Ciuitatis Londonienſis Wilhelmo Cramer, et Henrico Barton tunc vicecomitibus eiuldem Ciuitatis Roberto Chicheſe tunc illius Warde Aldermanno hiis teſtibus Johanne Atcelee Bartholome Seman Matthee Cite. ꝛc. et aliis. Datum Londonienſis viceſimo quarto die menſis Nouembris. Anno regni predicti domini noſtri regis Henrici quarti poſt conqueſtum ſeptimo.

A feoffement made by him whith hath an hundred of the kynges graunt with a letter of Atturney.

OMnibus Christi fidelib⁹ ad quos p̄sens scriptum peruenerit R.R. miles salutē in domino. Cum dominus rex tunc tricesimo p̄mo die Maii. Anno regni sui quinto decimo p̄ has patētes dederit et concesserit mihi p̄dicto R.R. inter alia hundredū de Berstā. in com. E. cū omnibus turib⁹, finib⁹, amerciamētis, wreccomaris et aliis emolumentis et commoditatibus eidem hundredo debet̄ spectātes siue pertineñ quo uismodo, habendum et tenendum, hundredū p̄dictum ac cetera p̄missa cum pertineñ mihi p̄fato R.R. heredē et assignatis meis de dicto domino rege et heredē suis per seruicia inde ab antiquo debita et de iure consueta imperpetuum p̄out in eisdem litteris plenius continetur. Noueritis me p̄fatum R.R. per p̄sentes dedisse concessisse et confirmasse virtute et auctoritate licencie mihi per dictum dominum regem per dictas literas suas patentes concessisse reuerēdo in christo patri et domino domino R. permissione diuina B. et W. episcopo R.L. militi R.B. T.H. ciuibus et Aldermanus Londinienc̄is et. W.C. seruienti meo p̄dictum hundredum de Berstaple cum omnibus iuribus finibus amerciamentis wrecco maris et aliis emolumentis et commoditatibus eidem hundredo debito spectantes siue pertineñ quouismodo habendum et tenendum ibidem hundredum ac cetera p̄missa cum pertinentiis p̄fato episcopo. R. L. R. B. T. H. et. W. C. heredibus et assignatis suis de dicto domino rege et heredē suis per seruicia, inde ab antiquo debita et de iure consueta imper-

petuū

petuum. Et ego vero prefatus .R.R. et heredes mei hundredum predictum ac cetera premissa cum pertineñ prefato episcopo Richarde, Robert, Thome, et Whilhelmo heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et defendemus imperpetuum per presentes. Et vlterius noueritis me prefatum Rogerum Rec, presentes fecisse constituisse et in loco meo posuisse dilectos mihi in christo Simonem T. et Johannem W. meos veros et legittimos alturnatus coniunctim et deuisim ad deliberandum per me et nomine meo prefato episcopo Richardo, Roberto. Thome et Wilhelmo aut eorum certa atturnatos plenam et pacificã possessionem et seisinam de et in predicto hundredo ac ceteres premisses cum pertiñ iuxta vim formam et effectum presẽtes scripti mei eis inde facti ratum et gratũ habent et habit totum et quicquid dict attornatis meis nomine meo fecerint seu rorũ aliter fecerit in premissis per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Datum vicesimo secundo die Junii. Anno regni regis Edwardi quarti post conquestum quinto decimo.

¶ A release whereto haue recouered landes by fine and he that had the fee semple releaseth his felowe.

Omnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Thomas .B. salutem Sciat me prefat. T. remisisse relaxasse et omnino de ꝰ pro me et heredes mei imperpetuũ p presentes quietũ clamasse. R. P. et W. L. in sua plena et pacifica possessione existeñ heredes et assignes suis totum ius meum talem clamcum interesse et demand qui vnquã habui habeo seu quo

tisimodo in futurum habere potero de et in omnibus illis terr̃ et tenẽtis cum pert̃ in R. in com̃ E. dict. W. que ego predictus . S . ac predicti R. et W. nuper habuimus nob̃ et hered̃ mei predicti T. per nomen vnius mesuagii vnius gardini viginti acrarum terre decem acrarum p̃ati et vigiti acrar̃ past̃ cum pert̃ in R. in dicto com̃ Esser, pertinem̃ leṽ in curia domini reg̃ coram iustic. cuius apud West. a die sancti Michaelis in vnum mensem. Anno regni Henrici octaui. &c. tricesimo quinto inter nos p̃fatum. T. R. et W . W. et Ric. Ma. et W. brozem eius defoze, p̃out inter recorda finis p̃dicti plenius apparet . Ita videlicet quod nec ego p̃dictus . T. nec hered̃ mei nec aliquis alius nomine n̄o aliquod ius titul̃ clam̃ interesse seu demand̃ de et in p̃dictis terris et tẽn̄ cum pert̃ , nec in aliquas inde parcella de cetero exigere clamare seu vendicare potemus nec debem⁹ quouismodo in futurum, sed ab omni actione iur̃ tituli clamei et demande inde totaliter sumus et eiusd̃ imperpetuum per p̃sentes . In cuius rei testimonium. &c.

¶ A letter of atturney made by executours.

NOuerint vniuersi per p̃sẽtes nos Richardus Jenim et W. brozẽ meam nup brozẽ erii Thome. S. ciuis dum vixit et groceri L. ac executoribus testamenti eiusd̃ Tho. ad signalle fecisse et loco nostro constituisse dilectos nobis in x̃po Johannem. L. Margaretam brozem eius nostros fideles et legittimos attoz̃ coniunctim et diuisim ad petend̃ , leuand̃ et recipiendum vice et nomine nostro ad eorum p̃opzium vsũ tã omnia et singula bona mobilia et immobilia hustilmenta et necessaria que p̃fatus Thomas die obi-

tus

tus sui habuit et sibi pertinebant infra messuagiū
siue tenementum suum in .H. in comitatu Ess-
sex et que idem Thomas per testamentum suum
dedit et legauit prefato .I.C. et .M. vxori sue so-
rori eiusdem .T. omnibus et omnimodo huius-
modi hustilmentis et bonis eodem messuagio siue
tenemento clamei, et ligniis. omnino exceptis et
eidem messuagio siue tenemēto vt appropriat reserua-
tis, quam omnia et singula debita que dicto .T.
die eius obitus debeantur infra cotā .E. predictus
que vero debita predicta dictus Thomas in dicto
suo testamento voluit et legauit prefat Johī .C. et
Margarete vxori eius, dantes et concedentes pre-
fat Johī et Margarete attorn̄ nostris ac vtriq;
eorum plenam et liberam tenore presētium potesta
tem nostram, ob defectum deliberationis et solu-
tionis in hac parte si necesse fuerit tam omnes et
singulos debetores detentores et eorum quamlibet
omnium bonorum hustilmentorū et necessariorū
predictorum ac cuiuslibet eorum parcellis exceptis,
et reseruatis pre excepto et seruato quam omnes et
singulos debitores detentores debitorum predic-
torum ac quamlibet eorum arrestari faciend̄ impri
sonandi et extra prisonam deliberandum nec non
in placitandum et persequendum in quibuscunq;
curiis, et coram quibuscunq; iudicibus et iusti-
ciariis quorum interest adeo plenarie et integre sic
ut lex exigit et permittit, et de receptis in hac par-
te acquietantie nomine nr̄o faciendum sigillandū et
deliberandum attorn̄ quoq; vnum vel plures,
sub se constituendum et pro suo libito reuocandū
ceteraq; omnia et singula que in premissis et circa
ea nec contra fuerint siue q̄modolibet opportunū
faciendum exercendum et exequendum adeo inte-
gre prout nosmet ipsi facere possemus si presentes
eisdem personaliter interessemus, ratum et gratū
habem

habentur et habiturum totum et quicquid dicti at̃ torñ nr̃i nomine nostro. Ad eorum prop̃tium vs̃ fecerint seu dicerint aut fecerit vel ducerit eorum aliter in p̃missis. In cuius rei testimonium h̃ uis p̃senti scripto nostro. ꝛc.

¶ A letter of attourney to enter into the landes and tenementes.

NOuerint vniuersi per p̃sentes nos Hugonem. C. et Hen. W. fecisse ordinasse et loco nostro posuisse dilectos nobis in x̃po. W. P. gẽtilmã. ꝛc. J. H. nostros veros et legitimos attorñ coniunctim et deuisim ad intrandũ vice et nomibus nostris in manerium de B. cum p̃tiñ ac in quingentas acre terre, viginti acras p̃ati crescẽtes acras pasture, quadraginta acras bosci et quinq; liberatus reddit9 cũ pertineñ in. B. S. et. R. in com̃. E. que nos p̃dicti Henr̃. C. et. H. W. per breue domini regis de nigrum super disseisinam in le post, versus Jacobum B. armig. in cur̃ dicti domini regis coram iustic. suis apud W. termino sancti Mi. An. dcci. ꝛc. etiam recuperauimus ad vsum Johannis S. Milit̃ et hered̃ suorũ ac de et super huiusmodi introitu sic fact̃ plenam et pacificam possessionem de et in manerio terre et tenemẽñ p̃dictis cum p̃tiñ nominibus nostris capiend̃ et continuand. ad vsum p̃dictum Johannis S. et heredum suorum donec aliter inde duxerimus disponendum. Rat̃ et grat̃ habent̃ habitur̃ totum et quicquid dicti attorñ nostri nominibus nostris fecerint seu eorum alter fecerit in p̃missis prout ibidem p̃sentes personaliter interessemus. In cuius rei. ꝛc.

A letter of attourney to enter for defaute of payment.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presēs scriptū peruenerit .Adam P .salutem i domino sempiternam. Cum ego prefatus A. nuper dimiserim feoffauerim et per quandam cartā meam vi pertitam confirmauerim Wilhelmo L. vnum tenementum cum pertiñ, situat i parochia sancte Cedde Salop videlicet inter tenementum.ꝛc. habendum et tenendum prefato Wilhelmo hereď et assignō suis imperpetuuz sub forma et condicione sequentium, videlicet quod predict⁹ Wilhelm⁹ hereď vel assignati sui soluerent aut soluī facerent mihi prefato Ade aut exec. meis in ecclesia sancti Cedde Saloppe, ad festum sancti Michaelis archangeli prorim. futurum post datuz certa predicta decem libras sterling. Et si predict⁹ W. vel assignati sui defeciss̄et vel defeciss̄ent de solucione summe predicte, aut in aliqua inde parcella ad festum solucionis superius limitatum, ex tunc bene liceret mihi prefato Ade in predicto tenemento cuz pertinentiꝫ reintrare et illud in pristino statu meo rehabere predicta carta feoffamenti et dimissionis non obstant proūt in eadem carta plenius liquet. Et quia prefatus Wilhelmus de solucione predictam fregit. Noueritis me prefatum Adam occasione premissa atturnasse et plenam potestatem meam concessisse dilectis mihi in Christo Thome M. et Johanni P. coniunctim et diuisim ad reintrand, reclamand, et possidend, pro me et nomine meo in predicto tenemento cum pertiñ vt in pristino statu meo et prefat Wilhelmus in de expellend et amouend dictumq; tenementum in manibus ipsoz T. et J. ad opus meum retinendum donec aliter inde duxerim disponendū ratū ꝛ grat habent et habiturum totum et quicquid pfat

atturñ

atturñ mei fecerint nomine meo seu eorum alter fecerit in premissis prout egomet facere possem si personaliter interesse. In cuius rei testimoniū. &c.

A letter of attorney to receyue possession of landes extended by a statute merchaunte

OMnibus christi fidelibus. &c. T. B. ciuis et draper L. salutē in domino. Cuz R. T. miles vic. com̄ E. virtute breuis domini regis sibi inde direct̄ exitēdi fecisset vnū mesuagiū et viginti acras terre cuz pertiñ in D. in com̄ E. que fuerunt J. B. ad valorem quadraginti sol̄ dorū per annū, que quidem mesuagium et viginti acras terre cum pertineñ, dictus vic. cum ea sic exitē di fecisse scisire facit in man⁹ dñi regis. Noueritis me prefatū T. B. assignasse fecisse loco⁹q meo posuisse et constituisse dilectū seruientem meū R. B. meū verū et legitimuz in hac parte attorñ ad recipiend̄ pro me et nomine meo de prefato R. T. vic. com̄ predictam plenā possession et seisinam de et in predict̄ mesuagio et viginti acr̄ terr̄ cum pertineñ, que mihi prefato T. B. per dictuz vic. virtute breuis dicti domini regis sibi inde directuz liberari debēt nec exitēd̄ predict̄ tenendū mihi et assignē meis vt liberū tenñ meum secundum tenorem, vim formam et effectū eiusdē br̄is domini regis eidem vic. vt prefertur direct̄. Dantem et concedentem p̄fato attorñ meo plenam et sufficientem tenore p̄sentiū potestatem meam auctoritatem et mandū spāle ad faciend̄ exercend̄ et exequend̄ pro me et nomine meo de et in premissis et in quolibet premissorū ea omnia et singula que ego prefatus T. B. facerem facere vel possem siue deberem si presens ibidem personaliter interessem. Ratum et gratū habetur firmū et stabile totum et quicquid predictus attorñ meus

meus nomine meo fecerit in premissis per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui. Datum. &c.

¶ To receyue atturney.

REx Ballivus decani et capituli ecclesie beate Marie Linc. de L. vel hundred. de S. salutem. Quia per cōmune consilium regni nostri Anglie provisum est, quod quilibet liber homo qui lectam debet ad cur. domini sui, libere possit facere atturn. sum ad lectam illam pro se faciendō. Nobis precipimus quod attorn. quem R. P. per literas suas patentes loco suo attornare voluerit, ad lectam pro se faciendō ad cur. predictorum decani et capituli de L. vel ad hundre. predictorum decani et capituli de S. loco ipsius B. sine difficultate, ad hoc recipiatis hac vice de gratia nostra especiali. Teste. &c.

A letter of atturney to make sute to a courte.

PAteat vniuersis per presentes qd̄ ego R. P. attornaui et in loco meo cōstitui Johānē B. meū attorn. ad lectā nomine meo faciendō ad cur. decani et capituli ecclesie beate Marie Lincolne de L. iuxta tenorem breuis regio ballivo predictorū decani et capituli curi. sue predicto inde direct̄ ratum habiturum et gratum quicquid idem J. nomine meo fecerit in premissis vel in premisso duxerit faciendō. In cuius rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui Dat. &c

¶ A byl obligatorye.

BE it knowen to al men by these presentes þ I W. L. of S. in the county yomā owe vnto T. M. gentilman. x. pounde of lawfull money of England to be payd to þ same T. his executours or assignes in the feaste of Easter

nexte

nerte to come after the date hereof. To the whyche payment wel and truly to be done. I binde me my heyres and executours by these presentes. In wit nes wherof to these presentes I haue set my seale. Gyuen the fyrste daye of January. &c.

¶ An other byl obligatorye.

BE it knowen to al mē by these presētes that I W. L. owe vnto S. M. x. li. sterling. In wytnes whereof.

¶ An obligacion made to a chyrysse

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me I. L. de L. in com̄ E. husbandman tenere et firmiꝫ obligari T. L. militi dic. com̄ E. in viginti libris sterlingo. soluendō eidem vic. aut suo certo attorn̄ vel execut̄ suis. Ad quam quidem solu tionem bene et fideliter faciendō obligo me heredes et execut̄ meos per presentes. Sigillo meo sigillat. Datum. &c.

¶ A condicion of an obligacion where cattell are deliuered by replee.

THe condicion of this obligaciō is such that where ꝑ within named sheriffe by vertue of his office and vpon the complaynt of the w in bounden I. L. hath deliuered & repleded to the same. I. two horses and iiii. kine. whych one W. P. late toke and wrongefully withholdethe as the sayde I. sayth, ꝙ the same John do pursue his action with effecte agaynste the sayde W. for the takinge and withholdingeof the sayde horses, and kyne, and make retourne of the same, if the re

tourne

turne therof be adiudged, and the sayde shiriffe his heyres and executours acquite discharge and saue harmeles agaynst our soueraigne lorde the kynge, and the sayde M. of and for all and euerye thynge concernyng the premysses. That then this obligacyon shalbe voyde and of none effecte or els it shall stande in his full strength and vertue.

A condicion for apparence in the kynges benche for good abearynge.

CONditio istius obligationis talis est quod interius obligatus I. L. comparet personaliter in custodia infra nominata vicecomitis vel ei⁹ deputat⁹ coram domino rege in octabis sancti Hillarii prorimo futurum vbicunque tunc fuerit in Anglia ad inueniendum tunc coram ipso domino rege sufficientem securitatē de se bene gerendum erga ipsum dominum regem et cunctum populum suum iuxta tenorem breuis dicti domini regis prefatum, vicecomitis inde directa et se bene medio tempore geran̄, et dictus vicecomes, heredes et executores suos erga dominum regem et cūctum populum suum de et in omnibus concernentia premissa indempnem conseruatis quod tunc presens obligatio pro nullo habeatur alioquin in suo robore permaneat et virtute.

A condycion for apparence in the kynges benche for the peace.

CONdicio. &c. quo si infra obligatus Johannes L. cōpareat personaliter in custodia infra nominata vicecomitis. &c. coram dño rege in octabis sancti Michaelis prorimo futurū vbicunq; tunc fuerit in Anglia ad inueniendum,

tunc coram ipso dño rege sufficientem securitatem pacis domini regis de se bene gerendo erga ipsum dominum regem et cunctum populum suum et precipue erga Henricum L. iurta tenorem breuis ipsius dicti regis prefatus vicecomes inde directus et medio tempore pacem gerat et dictus vicecomes heredes et executores suos erga dominum regem et cunctum populum suum et precipue erga predictū H. de et in omnibus concernen premissa indempnē conseruet quod tunc presens obligacio.&c.

¶ A condycyon for apparence in thee Common place for Dette.

COndicio istius obligacionis.&c.quod si interius obligat Johannes L.compareat personaliter in custodia infra nominata vicecomes,vel eius deputatus coram iusticiariis domini regis apud Westmonasterium a die Pasche in xv.dies ad respondendum tunc et ibidem H. B.de placito debiti, vel detentionis, vel compoti, iurta tenorem breuis domini regis prefatus vicecomes inde directum et dictus vicecomes, heredes et executores suos erga dominum regem et predictū Henricum de et in omnibus concernen premissa indempnem conseruet quod tunc.&c.

¶ A condycyon conteynynge one daye of paymente.

COndicio istius obligationis talis est, quod si infra nominatus J. L.heredē vel executores sui soluant aut solui faciant infranominato Wilhelmo vel executoribus suis ad festum Natalis domini proximo futurum post datū infra scriptum decem libras legalis monete Anglie quod tunc presens obligacio.&c.

¶ A

¶ A condycyon conteynynge two dayes of paymente.

COnditio. ꝛc. quod si interius obligatus J. L. heredꝫ vel executores sui soluant aut solui faciant infra nominatus M. vel executoribus suis decē libras ster. an forma sequēti videlicet ad festum Paschē proximo futurum post datum infra scriptum quingꝫ libras, et ad festum sancti Michaelis archangeli tunc proximo sequēs quingꝫ libras quod tunc ꝛc.

¶ A condycyon conteynynge dyuers dayes of paymente.

COndicion. ꝛc. quod si infra nominatus Johannes L. heredes vel executores sui solvūt aut solui faciant infra nominatum M. vel executoribꝰ suis centū libras in forma subscripta videlicet ad festū Paschē infra scriptū quingꝫ libras, ad festū sancti Johannis Baptiste extūc proximo sequentis quingꝫ libras, ad festum sancti Michaelis archangeli extunc proximo sequentis quinque libras ad festum Natalis domini extunc proximo sequentis quinque libras et post predictū primum annum sic completum de anno in annum vno post alium continue sequentis quolibet anno viginti libras, videlicet festorum predictorum quinque libras quousque predicte centū libre plenarie persoluantur quod tūc presens obligatio sit nullius valoris et si defectus fiat in aliqua solutione predictis in parte vel in toto contra formam predictam quod tunc presens obligacio stet in suo robore et effectu.

¶ An other condycyon for the same.

Condicio. ꝛc. quod si interius obligat. Johannes, et Roger', soluant aut solui faciat aut verum aliter soluat seu solui faciat infra nominatus M.D. vel executorib' suis sex libras sterlingorum forma sequentis, videlicet in festo Natalis domini infra scripé quinquaginta tres solidos et quatuor denarios, in festo Annunciationis beate Marie virginis tunc proximo sequentis tres solidos et quatuor denarios, in festo Natiuitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste, tunc proximo sequentis tres solidos et quatuor denarios, et in festo sancti Michaelis archangeli tunc proximo sequentis tres solidos et quatuor denarios, et sic deinceps in festo in festum, quarterio in quarterium, et anno in annum, vno post alium extunc proxime et immediate sequentis, videlicet quolibet huiusmodi festo festorum predictorum, tres solidos et quatuor denarios quousque predicte sex libre integre et plenarie persoluantur, quod tunc presens obligacio vacua sit et pro nullo habeatur. Et si defectus fiat de aut in aliqua solutione solutionum predictarum in parte vel in toto contra formam predictam quod extunc presens obligatio in omni suo robore sit et effectu.

A condicion to deliuer a last of Salmon.

The condicion of this obligacyon is suche, that where the within bounden Mylyam the daye of the date within writen hath bargained and sold to the within named H. one last of Salmon accomptynge. xii. barelles for a last good salte red swete and marchantable, to be truely

lye packed in barelles of assyse of the great hondes for the whyche laste of Salmon the sayde Wyllyam knowledgeth hym selfe truelye to bee satisfyed contented and payed, yt thee sayde Wyllyam his executours and assygnes well and truelye without any delaye, delyuer or cause to be delyuered to the sayde Henry or to his assygnes by the feast of saint Peter within wrytten the sayd last of Salmon bee good salte redde swete and marchauntable franche and free at London that then. &c.

¶ A condicyon that the oblygour shal not sel his lande to no other person but to the oblige.

THe condicion. &c. that yf the within bounden John L. at any tyme hereafter be wyllyng & mynded to bergayne alien sel or put away his gret mesuage w̄ thappurtenances in Lō don called the Bell in Newegate market, than yf the sayde John bargayne and sell vnto the within named Wyllyam or his heires the sayde mesuage with the appurtenaunces before any other persone or personnes, he payinge for the same as muche as any other will do, without couyn fraude or decepte that then. &c.

¶ A condicion to saue a man harmeles of an oblygacion that he is bounde with hym in an other.

THe condicion. &c. that if the within bounden John Longe his heires and executous discharge saue and kepe harmeles the within named W. his heire and executours against one. T. R. and his executours of & for the summe of twenty poundes sterlynge for the whyche the said

John and Wyllyam at the instaunce and requeſt of the sayde John and for hym by theyr wrytynge obligatorye bearynge date the fourth day of Nouẽber, in the. xxvi. yeare of the reygne of oure ſouereygne lorde kynge Henrye the eyghte ioyntly and ſeuerallye standen bounde to the sayde Thomas, that then, ꝛc.

¶ A condycyon to kepe the peace to a certayne daye and then to appere before the kynges counsayle.

The condition. ꝛc. that yf the within bounde John Longe obſerue and kepe the peace agaynſt the kyng our ſouereigne lorde and al his lyege people betwene this and the. xv. of Ealter nexte commyng and then do perſonally appeare before the kynge and his mooſte honourable counſayle in the ſterre Chamber at Weſtmynſter, and ſo from daye to daye and not to departe without lycence, That then. ꝛc,

¶ A condycyon to diſcharge and saue harmeles of an obligation bondes wrytynges and promyſſes.

The condycyon, ꝛc, that yf the within bounde John Longe acquyte, diſcharge & saue harmleſſe the within named William his heires and executoures at all tymes hereafter agaynſte all maner of perſons alwell of and for all ſuche ſummes of money obligacyons bondes wrytynges and promyſes in and by the whyche the sayde Wyllyam standeth charged and bounde for ſuche ſtocke and goodes as before this tyme haue byn partetable betwene the sayde John and Wil-

lyam

lyam as of and for all maner of expences of houses holde and of the rentes & fermes of the warehouse shop and house whiche they both of late helde, and occupyed together, set in Lornehyll of the Lyty of London. That then. &c.

¶ A condicion to kepe peace.

COnditio istius obligationis talis est quod si interius obligat R. de cetero bene et honeste se habeat et pacem domini regis gerat erga infra nominatos J. S. et W. R. et eorũ utrinq; et omnes familiares et seruientes suos pro ut ordo caritatis et honestatis id requirit ac erga ipsos J. et W. seu eorum alterum non transgressus fuerit verbo nec opere, quod in ipsorum J. et W. dampnũ seu lesionem nominis sui siue bone fame aliqualit̃ cont̃ere poterit, ac etiam si dicti J. et W. siue eorum alter per predictum R. aut per aliquem alium seu aliquos alios eius causa querula facere amore, odio instigacione seu procuracione de cetero non procequantur implacitent̃ pro aliquo sua querulo seu materia quacunque inter dictos J. W. et prefatus R. ante dat̃ infra scriptum habit̃ mot̃ seu exhort̃, quod tunc presens obligacio nullo habeatur, et si predictum E. contra premissa seu eorum aliquid in futurum fecerit seu fieri procurauerit quod tunc presens obligacio in omni suo robore stet et effectu. &c.

¶ A condycyon of arbytrement and yf the arbytrours can not agree to stande to the iudgemente of an vmper.

COndicio. &c. quod si inter obligatus J. Archer steterit et obedierit arbitrio ordinacione et iudicio E. L. W. R. John T. Hugos

nes .B. arbitratozum tam ex parte infra ſcripti Agnetis quam ex parte dicti Johannis Archer indifferenter electozum de et ſuper omnibus et omnimodis actionibus tam ſpiritualibus quam temporalibus dilcozdiis variationibus debitis et demandis quibuſcunque inter partes predictas quocuſmodo ante datum infra ſcripteum habitum factum, inactum ſeu perpetratum et illud arbitrium ozdinationem, et iudicium dictozum quatuoz arbitratozum de et in premiſſis fiendum et reddendum dictus Johannes Archer ex parte ſua iuſte et fideliter fecerit tenuerit et perimpleuerit. Ita quod huiuſmodi arbitrium ozdinatio et iudicium de et in premiſſis fiant et reddantur citra vltimum diem preſentis menſis Maii proximo futurum infra limitatum. Et ſi predicti quatuoz arbitratozes de et in premiſſis citra diem predictum inter ſe concozdare nequeant, ſi tunc predictus Johannes Archer ſteterit et obedierit ozdinationi et finali iudicio talis imparis qualis dicti quatuoz arbitratozes inter ſe citra diem predictum eligere et nominare voluerint ad iudicandum de et ſuper premiſſis et illa ozdinatio et finalem iudicium dicti imparis ſic eligendi et nominandi de et in premiſſis fiendum et reddendum dictus Johannes Archer ex parte ſua iuſte et fideliter fecerit tenuerit et perimpleuerit. Ita quod huiuſmodi ozdinatio et finale iudicium dicti imparis ſic eligendi et nominandi de et in premiſſis fiant et reddantur citra diem Natiuitatis ſancti Johannis Baptiſte extunc proximo ſequentis quod tunc preſens .ac. vel ſic, et ſi predicti quatuoz arbitratozes de et in premiſſis citra diem predictum inter ſe concozdare nequeant, ſi tunc predictus Johannes Archer ſteterit et obedierit ozdinationi et finali iudicio .B.A. imparis inter partes predictas electi et nominari ad iudicendum

dicendum de et super premissis et illa ordinacio et finale iudicium dicti imparis de et in premissis fiendum, reddendum dictus Johannes Archer, ex parte sua iuste et fideliter fecerit tenuerit et perimpleuerit. Ita quod huiusmodi ordinacio et finale iudicium dicti imparis de et in premissis fiant et reddãtur citra diem Natalis Sancti Johannis Baptiste extunc prox imo sequentis, quod tunc presens obligacio. &c.

¶ A condycyon that a man shall honestlye behaue hym selfe and not to resort to the house of the obligee.

The condycyon. &c. that yf the wythin bounden John Longe from henceforth well and honestlye as well in wordes as in dedes behaue and demeane him against the wiñ named Willy. P. and from this tyme forwarde neyther to rebuke, mysslay, threte manace, face, ne brace the same Willyam, nor to hym any bodelye hurte or harme do or procure to be done nor anye assaulte or affray vpon hym make or cause to be made. And also do not from henceforth come resorte or drawe into the house of the sayd Willyam he beynge absent or presente or wyth hym ne any of his be compayngyed eatynge. drynchynge, kamplyer or conuersaunt wythin his sayde house. That then this presente obligacyon shalbe vtterlye voyde and of none effecte. And yf the sayde John do contrarye to thes premysses or any poynt of them. That then. &c.

¶ A condycyon that the husbande shall suffer his wyfe to make a wyll of her goodes to the value of. xl. li.

The condycyon. &c. that yf thee wythin bounden R. P. do permitte and suffer one Mary Den which the same R. by gods grace shall

take to wyfe in her extreme daye or dayes at anye tyme before her death to declare and make her will deuyfe and gyue at her pleasure. xl. li. sterlynge to what person or persons and vnto what vse or purpose as she wyll at her pleasure. And also do permytte and suffer her executours to proue declare & perfourme the laste wyll by her made wythoute vexacyon or interruptyon denyinge or impedyment the sayd M. And also yt the same M. do perfourme fulfyll, obserue, paye and contente the sayde. xl. li. so by her assygned, bequethed, and wylled to suche person or persons, and in suche maner and vse and at suche dayes, and within suche time as by her shal be deuyfed bequethed and bewylled withoute any further delaye.

¶ A condycyon that the housbande shal leue his wyfe worthe an hundred pounde after his deathe.

THe condycyon .&c. That where thee within bounde I. L. shal by the grace of god marry and take to wyfe one A. P. wydowe, yf the said I. after ỳ said marryage, had & solẽpnized happen to dye before the sayde A. that then yf the sayde I. do leue the sayde A. worthe an hundred poundes in money or in mouables ouer and aboue housholde stuffe by legacye or otherwyse to be deliuered by the executours or assygnes of thee sayde I. to the sayde A. her executours and assygnes within one moneth nexte after the death of the sayde I. to be imployed and disposed to the proper vse of the sayde Alyce at her wyll and pleasure. That then. &c.

¶ A

¶ A condicion to perfourme certayne couenaun-
tes compryſed in a payre of Indentures.

The condycion. &c. that yf the within bounde
J. L. well and truely perfourme obſerue and
kepe al and ſynguler the bargaynes, coue-
nantes, grauntes, Articles, and agrementes,
conteyned and ſpecyfyed in a payre of Indentures
of the date within wryten concernynge a bargayne
of certayne malte made betwene the within named
W. S. on the one party, and the ſayde J. L. on the
other partye whyche on the behalfe of the ſayd J.
are to be perfourmed, obſerued and kept after the
true meanyng of the ſaid indentures. That then. &c.

An other condycion for the ſame in latine.

Conditio iſtius obligationis. &c. quod ſi in-
fra nominat⁹ J L. bene et fideliter pro par-
te ſua teneat cuſtodiat et perimpleat omnes
et ſingulas conuenciones cõdiciones conceſ
ſiones ſoluciones et appunctuamenta content et
ſpecificatas in quibuſdam Indenturis de dat in-
fra ſcript vel ſic omnes et ſingulas conuenciones
condiciones. &c. in quibuſdam indenturis de wood
ſale vt de ſale of lande de dat infra ſcript, inter
predict J. L. ex vna parte et infra nominatum W.
S. ex altera parte inde confecta quod tunc preſens
obligacio. &c.

¶ A condicion concernyng the offyce
of a ſhyryffe or bayliye.

The condicyon. &c. that yf the within boun-
den J. A. well and truely exercyſe and occu-
pye the offices of the balcwike of the hundred
of

of L. vnder the wythin named E. T. beynge sheryffe of E. be and ready and attendaunt to the sayd shyryffe and his deputye at all tymes when he shall be requyred in executynge his sayde offyce of sheryffewyke and dyscharge and saue harmeles thee said shyreffe agaynst our souerayngne lord the kyng and al other persons for executynge of al maner of processe, preceptes, warandes, and commaundemen tes, to be dyrected, executed, and done by the sayde J, and of all pysoners as shall be in his custodye and well and truelye content and paye to the same shyryffe his executours and assygnes, all the yssues reuenues and profytes of the sayde hundred wherof the certayntyes amount to the summe of. iiii. li. by the confessyon of the sayde Baylye to be payde duelye at the feaste of Easter and saynete Michaell the archangell nexte commynge, and also leuie content and paye to the sayde shyryffe all suche grenewar pype, sylver and yssues as the sayde shyryffe shall be charged within the sayde hundred and as shall be estreted oute to the sayde baylye to gather to be payde to the sayde shyryffe afore the sayd feast of. S. Mychael, That then. &c.

Acquytaunce made by one credytour.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presẽs scriptum peruenerit J. S. salutem in domino sempiternã. Cum W. P. teneatur mihi prefato J ac quidam H. L. in decem libras sterling. soluendum nobis aut vni nostrum ad diuersos terminos prout in quadam obligacione et defesanc. super eandem nobis inde confect plenius cõtinetur. Noueritis me prefatum J. recepisse et habuisse die confectionis presentium de prefato Wilhelmo viginti solidos sterling. in partem solutionis

lucionis predictarum decem libzarum videlicet pzo termino Natalis domini pzoximo futurum de quibus quidem xx. ſ. fatuoz me foze ſolut dictumque W. heredes et executozes ſuos inde eſſe quiet et exonerati per pzeſentes. In cuius rei teſtimonium huic pzeſenti ſcripto meo ſigillum meum apposui. ꝛc.

¶ A ſhoꝛte quyttaunce foꝛ the ferme of a benefyce.

BE it knowen to al men by theſe pzeſẽtes that I. C. L. perſon of H. in the countye of Eſſex haue receiued and had the day of making hereof of I. L. x. poundes ſterlynge foꝛ the halfe yere ferme of my ſayde perſonage to me due at the feaſt of ſaynct Mychaell the archangell laſte paſte before the date hereof. In wytnes wherof to this byll I haue ſet my ſeale. Gyuen the. x. daye of October. ꝛc.

¶ Acquitaunce foꝛ the redemption of landes before ſolde condicionally.

BE it knowen to all men by theſe preſentes that I John Longe, of London gentylman haue receiued and had this preſent day at the font ſtone in the Cathedzall churche of ſaynct Paule in London, betwene the houres of one and foure of the clocke at after noone of the ſame daye of Wyllyam G. of S. in the countye of Eſſex yoman foztye poundes ſterlyng foꝛ the redemption and in full ſatiſfaction of all and ſynguler thoſe landes and tenementes with the appurtenaunces in the paryſhe of S. and P. in thee ſayde countye of Eſſex called N. and W. conteyned and ſpecyfied

Eyed in a payre of indentures of couenaunte bel-
tynge date thee fyrtene daye of Januarye in the
thyrtye yeare .rc. made betwene the sayde Wyllyam G. on that one partye, and me thee sayde John Longe on the other partye of for and concernynge the bargayne and sale of all and synguler the sayde landes and tenementes condyeyonallye, as by thee same Indentures thereof made more at large do appeare, of the whych forye pounde in full payemente and contacyon, as is aboue sayde receyued I the sayde John Longe knoweledge me well and truelye contentented, satysfyed, and payde and therof and of euery partell thereof I clearelye acquyte and dyscharge the sayde Wyllyam G. his heyres and executours by these presentes. In wytnesse wherof to these presentes I the sayde John Longe haue sette to my seale the fyrste daye of Marche in the .xxx. yeare of the .rc.

¶ A defesaunce vppon a retognysaunce taken by the chyefe Justyce of the kynges benche of Common place.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes nos R. W. de D. in comitatu E. yoman, et J. P. de D in comitatu predicto yoman teneri et firmiter obligari T. L. de B. in comitatu predicto in centum libras sterlingorū soluendum eidem T. aut suo certo atturnato hoc scriptum ostendendum heredi vel executoribus suis in festo oim sanctorum, proximo futurum post datum presentium et si defecerimus in solutione predicta debita volumus et concedimus quod tunc currat super nos et vtrunq; nostrum heredes et executores nostros pena in statuto staple de debita et mercand in eadem empē recuperandum ordinatione et prouisione .rc. Datum decimo .rc.

This

THis indenture witnesseth that where as. R. W. of D. in the countye of Esser yoman, & J. P. of D. in the county aforesayd yoman by a certayne recognysaunce prouyded for ye recouerye of dettes taken recognysed and sealed before syr E. Montagu knyght chyefe Justyce of the kynges Benche, bearynge date thee daye of these presentes standen and bene toyntlye and seuerallye bounden vnto T. L. of C. in thee sayde Countye of Esser yoman in the sum of one hundred poundes sterlynge to be payde as in the same recognisaunce therof made more playnlye dothe appeare. Neuertheless the sayde T. for hym his heyres and executours wyllethe and graunte the by these presentes that yf the sayde R. and J. theyr heyre executours or assygnes or any of them do well and truely content and paye and cause to be contented and payed vnto thee forsayde T. his heyres executours or assygne the summe of thre score poundes of good and lawefull money of England in the maner and fourme folowynge that is to saye, in the feaste of all sayntes nexte comynge, after the date hereof. v. poundes at the dwelling house of the said T. where he nowe inhabiteth. And the fyrste daye of Maye than nexte folowynge fyue poundes at thee sayde house and so forth from yere to yere and halfe yere to halfe yeare, at the feast of all Sayntes and the fyrste daye of Maye one nexte and immediatly ensewyng an other at the house of the saide Thomas as is aforesayde fyue poundes vntyll the sayd sum of. lx. pounde be fully contented and payde. That then the forsayd recognysaunce to be vtterly voyde and of none effecte. And yf defaulte of payemente be made in any of the sayde payementes in parte or in all contrarye to the fourme aforesayde, then the sayde R. and J. wyllen and graunten by these presentes

sentes that the same recognisance shal stande in full strength and vertue. In wytnes wherof the sayde partyes to these Indentures sunderly haue set to theyr seales. Gyuen the. xvii. daye of May. &c.

An Indenture vpon the resygnacyon of a benefice.

THis Indenture made the. iii. day of June ỹ yere of our lorde God a thousand fiue hundred forty and. iii. in the. xxv. yeare of the reigne of our soueraygne lord H. the eight by the grace of god kynge of Englande Fraunce, and Irelande, defendoure of the fayth and of the Churche of Englande and also of Irelande, in earthe the Supreme heade, betwene syr Symonde B. late person of the paryshe churche and personage of P. in thee countye of L. and in thee dyoces of Exceter on the one partye and syr John B. of P. aforesayd preest, on the other party, wytnesseth that where the sayde syr Symonde at the instance of the sayd syr John hath resygned his saide paryshe churche and personage into the ordynaryes handes of thee same, to thee intente that the sayde ordynary shall institute and inducte thee sayde syr John person of the sayde paryshe churche and personage. Wherupon it is couenaunted concluded and fully agreed betwene the sayde partyes and eyther of them couenaunteth and graunteth to and wyth the other of them by this Indẽture in maner and fourme folowynge, that is to wyt, the sayde syr John for him and his executours couenaunteth and graunteth to and wyth the sayd syr Symonde by these presentes, that the same syr John at suche tyme as he shall be lawfully instituted and inducted person of the sayde paryshe churche and

persones, shall make or cause to be made to ther sayde syr Symonde suche a good, sure, sufficyente and a lawfull bonde as shall be reasonable adui-sed or deuysed by the sayde syr Symonde or his learned counsell for thassurannce suertye and sure payment of an annuall pensyon of seuen poundes of good and lawefull money of Englande to ber payde to the sayde syr Symonde or his assygnes vpon the fonte stone in ther bodye of the Cathedrall churche of Hayncte Poule in London at the two termes of the yeare that is to wytte on the daye of all Hayntes betwene the houres of nyne and aleuen of ther clocke before noone, of ther same daye thre poundes and ten shylynges, and on ther daye of Pentycoste betwene nyne and aleuen of ther clocke before noone of the sayde daye thre poundes and tenne shylynges, and so from yere to yere one after an other then nexte and immedyatlye folo-wynge, durynge the lyfe naturall of the sayde syr Symonde the fyrst terme of payemente therof to be gynne in the daye of all Hayntes nowe next comynge. And also that the sayde syr John and his executours at all and euery tyme and tymes hereafter shall clerelye acquyte and discharge and saue harmeles the sayde syr Symonde and his execu-tours and euerye of them as well agaynste ther kynge our souerayngne Lorde as agaynste all and euerye other personne, or personnes, of and for all maner of dymes, subsydyes, taxes, and tyllages, and all other charges whatsoeuer they be goynge, and due to be payde and borne out and for the sayd benefyce. And moreouer ther sayde syr John co-uenaunteth and graunteth to and wyth ther sayde syr Symonde by these presentes, that the sayde syr John wythin fourtene dayes nexte and immedy-atly after that he shall be so instytuted and indue-

ed shall by his dede sufficyente in the lawe clereiye remyt and releale vnto the sayde syr Symonde all and all maner actyons, sutes, quarelles, dettes, debates, accomptes, treſpalles, iniuryes, and demaundes what soeuer they be, whych agaynſte the sayde syr Symonde, and his executours euer he hath hadde or hereafter shall nowe haue as wel by reason of delapydacyons of thee sayde Churche and personage as by any other reasonne or cause from the begynnynge of the worlde vnto the daye of the date of the sayde letters of acquytaunce.

And furthermore the sayd syr John for hym and his executours couenaunteth and grauntethe to and wyth the saide syr Symonde by these presentes that he the same syr John or his assygnes before the feaste of all Saynctes nowe nexte commynge, shall delyuer or cause to be delyuered to thee sayde syr Symonde or his assygnes a good sure sufficyente and a lawefull deuice vnder the seale of thee sayde Ordynarye whereby or wherewythe the sayde parysshe churche shall stande and be sufficyentlye charged and bound for the assureaunce and sure payemente of the sayde yearly pensyon of seuen pounddes to be payde to the sayde syr Symonde, or his assygnes durynge the lyfe naturall of the sayde syr Symonde after the fourme abouesayde. And also the sayde syr Johan couenaunteth and grauntеth by these presentes that in case one Thomas H. Esquyer one of the patrones of the sayd benefyce his heyres or assygnes do not seale to the presentacyon whereby the sayde syr John shoulde be presented personne of the sayde parysshe Churche and personage, that then the sayde Syr Symonde shalbe restored agayne to his sayde benefyce wythout any lette, gayne sayinge or interrupcyon of the sayde syr John or any other person or persons

by

by or for hym the forelayde relygnacyon or any o-ther couenaunt aboue specyfyed to thee contrarye in any wyse notwythstandynge. And the sayde syr Symonde for hym and his executours wyll and grauntith by these presentes that yf the sayde syr John well and truelye performe observe and kepe all and euery the couenauntes grauntes promyses and paymentes abouesayde whyche on his partye are to be performed, observed, fulfylled, and kepte in maner and fourme aboue reherced. That then an obligacyon of the date of these presentes wherin the sayde syr John and one Wyllyam Browne of the paryshe of Saynete Dominycke in the sayde countye of Cornwall yoman, be joyntlye holde and bounde to the sayde syr Symonde in two hundreth marckes sterlynge shall be voyde and hadde for nought, or els it shall stande in full strength and vertue. In wytnesse whereof the sayde partyes to these Indentures interchaungeably haue sette to theyr seales. Gyuen the dayes and yere aboue wrytten.

¶ An Indenture where the executour of the seconde lesse grauntith ouer his estate with a stocke.

This indenture made betwene Agnes Jonson of London widowe late the wyfe and executryx of the tenemente and laste wyll of William J. whyle he lyued citezin and haberdasher of London on that one partye and William H. Citezyn and Haberdasher of London, on that other partye witnesseth that where Wyllyam Kellok.&c by his Indenture dated tali die.&c. dymysed graunted and lete to ferme to John Hart late Citezin whyle ye lyued and mercer of Lon-

don whyche wyfe and executryce one Wyllyã. T. Citezyn and mercer of London hath maryed, all that his tenemente with shoppes, sellers, sollers, and other thee appurtenaunces sette and beynge in B. in thee paryche of Sayncte Martyns nexte to Ludgate of London late beynge two tenementes And the whyche the sayde John H. some time held and occuppyed, to haue and to holde to the sayde J. his executours and assygnes from the feaste of thee Natyuytye of Sayncte John the Baptyste last before the date of the sayde Indenture vnto the ende and terme of twentye yeares then nexte ensuynge and fully to be complete and fulfylled, yeldynge, and payinge therfore yearelye to thee sayde Walter his heyres and assygnes fyfe poundes sterlynge at foure termes of the yeare in the cyty of London vsualles by euen portions togethers wyth dyuers other couenauntes, artycles, and clauses, in thee sayde Indenture expressed as by the same Indenture at large may appere. And where also the sayde Wyllyam T. by his Indenture dated the tenthe daye of Januarye in the. xxiii. yeare of oure raygne of our soueraygne lorde kynge Henrye thee eyghte burgayned graunted and solde to the sayde Wyllyam J. his executours and assygnes all his estate interest and terme of yeres that then were due and for to come to of in the premysses by force whereof the sayde Wyllyam J. entred into the sayde tenemente and other the premysses, and was thereof possessed accordyngelye for the terme aforesayd and so dyed therof possessed. It is nowe bargayned couenaunted condescended and agreed betwene the sayde partyes by this Indenture in maner and fourme folowynge that is to wytte, the sayde Agnes J. by vertue and auctoryte of the executyon of thes testament and last wyll of thee sayde Wyl-

lyam

lyam J. her late husbande hath bargayned graun-
ted and solde, and by these presentes clerelye bar-
gayneth graunteth and selleth to the forsayd Wyl-
lyam H. all that ryght interest estate and tearmes
of yeares whyche he yet due and for to come of and
in the sayde tenemente, come tyme two tenementes
by vertue of the forsayde Indentures or eyther
of theym. And also the sayde Agnes the daye of ma
kynge of these presentes hath delyuered into thee
handes and custodye of thee sayde Wyllyam H.
for a stocke in ware and readye money the sum of
foretye poundes sterlynge to haue and to holde oc-
cuppe and enioy the sayde tenement with thee ap-
purtenaunces and stocke of foretye pounde and all
thee interesses estate and terme of yeares that bee
yet due and for to come to of and in the same tene-
mente to thee sayde Wyllyam H. his executours
and assygnes frome thee daye of thee date of these
presentes vnto the feast of the Natyuytye of sayne
John Baptyst whyche shall be in the yeare of oure
Lorde fyue hundred. xl. vi. that is to saye to thee
full ende and accomplyshemente of as many yeres
of the sayde terme as be yet to come mencyoned in
the sayd former and fyrst Indenture of lease. And
for and in consyderacyon of the bargayne graunte
and sale aforesayd, and for the vsage of the sayde
stocke. The sayde Wyllyam H. couenaunteth and
graunteth to and wythe the sayde Agnes by these
presentes that he the same Wylly. his executours
or assygnes shall yerely durynge thee sayde yeares
yet to come wel and truelye contente and paye and
cause to be contented and payd to the sayde Agnes
his executours or assygnes twenty markes sterling
at foure termes of the yeare, that is to wyt, at thee
feast of sayncte Mychaell the archangell, thee Na-
tyuytye of our Lorde God, thee Annunciatyon of

our Ladye, and the natiuitye of Sayncte Johan Baptyst or within one moneth nexte ensuynge euery of the sayde feastes be euen porcyons. Also the sayde Wyllyam H. couenaunteth and grauunteth to and with the sayde Agnes by these presentes, that he, his executours or assygnes shall be at the sayde feast of the Natiuytye of Saincte John the Baptyste whiche shalbe in the yere of our lorde God a thousande fyue hundrethe. xlvi. well and truly repayre or cause to be repayred to the sayde Agnes her executours or assygnes, the sayde holy stocke of. xl. poundes sterling. And the said Willyam H. couenaunteth and graunteth by these presentes to and with the sayde Agnes, that hee the same Wyllyam his executoures or assygnes shall beare and paye the sayde yerely rent of. vi. pounde and also perfourme and kepe all and euerye artycles, couenauntes, and charges, whiche thee sayde John H. by thee forsayde former Indenture or lease standethe bounden to perfourme and kepe, And yf it fortune anye of the sayde yearelye payementes of twentye markes to be behynde vnpayde in parte or in all, ouer and after any terme of payemente therof aboue sayde that it ought to be payd by the space of one moneth yf it bee lawefully asked, that then it shall be lawefull to the sayde Agnes, her executours or assygnes, into and vppon the sayde tenemente and stocke holy to reenter. And the same as in her former estate to haue agayne retayne and reposses, and the sayde Wyllyam H. his executours and assignes thereof and there from vtterly to expell amoue and put out, this Indenture or any thynge in the same contayned into the contrarye not withstandyng. Furthermore, it is couenaunted and agreed betwene the sayde parties by these presentes, that the sayde Agnes at al times

at her commynge to London in her wydowehode, shall haue her lodgynge and lybertye of the Chamber with the chymeneys ouer the hall of the sayde tenement with free entree and issue into and frome the same without any let or contradiction of the sayde Wyllyam H. his executours or assygnes duryng the forsayde yeres yet to come. Moreouer the sayde Agnes couenaunteth and grauntethe to and with the sayde Wyllyam H. by these presentes, that the same Wyllyam his executoures and assygnes for and vnder the couenauntes, grantes, charges, and paymentes aboue sayd and in maner and forme aboue expressed, shall peasably and quietlye, haue, holde, occuppe, and enioye the sayde tenement and other ther premysses without any maner interruption lette or expulsyon of ther sayde Agnes her executours or assygnes or of anye other person or persons. In wytnesse wherof ther sayde partyes to these Indentures interchaungeably haue set to their seales.

Gyuen the twentye daye of maye. &c.

¶ A supplicacyon for a forfayte to the kynge oure soueraygne Lorde.

MEkely sheweth vnto youre hyghnes youre humble seruantes H. B. and W. L. Pages of your most honorable chambre, that wher as I. S. of B. in your countye of S. yoman and R. W. of the same towne and countye yoman came before the Justices of your peace within your sayde countye and vndertoke by recognysaunce before them, that one W. Waye of S. in the same countye yoman shulde not onelye personally appeare before R. M. knyghte and his fellowes Justyces of peace of your sayde countye at

a generall Sessyon then nexte to be holden at Win
chester within youre sayde countye the thursdaye
nexte after the feast of the Epyphanye of our lorde
the.xxxviii.yere of youre moste noble raygne, but al-
so that he shulde in the meane season kepe the peace
agaynst all youre lyege people, and namely agaynst
M. L. wydowe, eyther of theym in the summe of
tenne pounde and the same M. Waye vndertoke
in lykewyse for hym in the summe of twenty mar-
kes, lyke as in the sayd recognysaunce more plain-
lye appeareth as whiche daye the sayde M. Waye
made defaulte and appeare not by reason wherof
the sayde J. L. and R. M. haue lost and forfay-
ted vnto youre hyghnesse eyther of the the sum of.x
pounde and the sayde Wyllyam Waye twentye
markes, wherfore it maye please youre hyghnesse
inconsyderation of the true and faythfull seruyce
whyche your sayde seruauntes dayely do vnto your
hyghnesse and durynge their lyues entendynge to
do to gyue and graunt vnto them all the sayde for-
faytures forfeyted as aboue is sayde, and therup-
pon to haue suche and as many of your writynges
for the leuynge of the same as in that case is accu-
stomed. And they shall euer praye to god for the pre
seruacyon of your moste noble grace.

A preuye seale to the Treasorer and Chamber-
layne of the Eschequer for the same.

HEnry the eyght. &c. To the Treasourer and
Chamberlayne of our Eschequer, gretynge
Where one J. S. of S. in the countye of
S. yoman and R. M. of the said town and
countye yoman vndertoke before oure Justyce of
peace of thee same countye that M. More of R.
in the countye aforesayde yoman shoulde not onely

perſonally appeare before R. L. knyght and other his fellowes Juſtices of our peace in our ſayd county at three generall Seſſyons of the peace holden at Wynchester the thurſdaye after the feaſte of the Epyphany of oure Lorde God in the eyghte and twentye yere of our reygne, but alſo that he ſhulde in the meane ſeaſon kepe the peace agaynſte all our lyege people, and namely agaynſte W.L. wyddowe eyther of them in the ſumme of tenne pounde at whyche day the ſayd Wyllyam Wore made defaulte and appeared not, by reaſon wherof, thee ſayde Wyllyam R. and R. W. haue loſte and forfaited vnto vs either of theym the ſumme of tenne pounde, and the ſayde W. W. hath alſo loſte for hym ſelfe the ſaid ſumme of twentye marckes. We let you wyt that in conſyderacyon of the good ſeruyce done vnto vs by our well be loued ſeruauntes H. R. and W. L. Pages of our chamber, we haue gyuen and graunted vnto them the ſayde forfaytures amountynge to the ſumme of. xxxiii. li. vi. ſ. and. viii. d. by waye of reward. Wherfore we wyll and commaunde yowe that at the receipte of oure ſayde Eſchequer ye leuye or do to be leuyed, one tayle or tayles by due and ſuffycyent fourme vppon the ſayde perſons for the ſayde ſumme of. xxxiii. li. vi. ſ. viii. d. as vnto vs is forfayted in maner and fourme aboue reherſed and the ſayde tayle or tayles ſo leuyed, ye delyuer vnto our ſayde ſeruauntes to be taken of oure reward without any preſte or other charge to be ſette vppon them for the ſame. And theſe our letters ſhalbe youre ſuffycyent warraunt and diſcharge in this behalfe.

¶ Gyuen vnder our priuye ſeale, at our manoure of Rychemont the twenty day of marche, y. xxviii. yere of our reygne,

¶ An other pryuye seale for a lyke matter.

HEnry by the grace of god.&c. To the Treas-
sorer and Chamberlayne of our Eschequer,
gretyng. Where as one J. S. of. G. in our
county of D. gent. hath certyfyed vnto vs
the summe of tenne poundes forasmuche as he had
not W. G. of L. in thee sayde countye Esquyer,
before L. P. and other his felowes Justyces of
our peace at our cytye of Exceter the tewysday next
after the feaste of saynct Swythyn in the tenth yere
of our reygne, as he by recognysaunce vnderstoke.
And where also John Walo of A. in the same coun
tye yoman hath forfayted vnto vs thee summe of
twentye markes, forasmuche as he appearrd not
before Lewes Pollerde and other Justyces of our
peace in oure sayde countye of D. at Exceter thee
Tewysdaye next after the feast of. S. S. in the tenth
yere of our raygne as he by recognysaunce before
oure sayde Justyces personally vndertoke. And
where also T. R. of J. in oure sayde countye of
Deuon. yoman one of thee pledges of thee sayde J.
Walo hath forfayted vnto vs the summe of tenne
markes, forasmuche as he had not the sayde J. W.
before our sayde Justyces at Exceter the tewisdaye
nexte after the sayde feaste of S. Swythyn in thee
tenth yere of our raygne as he by recognysaunce vn
derstoke. We lette you wytte that of our especyall
grace in consyderacyon of the trewe and faythfull
seruyce wheyche oure welbeloued seruaunte H. B.
and P. L. Pages of our chambre heretofore haue
done vnto vs and durynge theyr lyues entende to
do. We haue gyuen and graunted vnto them by
waye of our rewarde, all the sayd forfaytures and
euery of theym amountynge to the summe of. xx.

pounde

pounde by the sayde J. S. J. M. and T. R. to bee in maner and fourme aforesayde forfaited and lost Wherfore we wyll and commaunde you our sayd Tresorer and Chamberlayne that ye at the receipte of our Eschequer do leuye or do to be leuyed one tayle or tayles vppon the sayde John S. Johan M. and T. R. of the sayde seuerall summes to vs forfayted as is aboue sayde, for our sayd seruauntes. And the same tayle or tayles so in due and sufficyente for me leuyed, ye delyuer or do to be deliuered to our sayde seruauntes to be taken of ours gyfte, by waye of our rewarde without prest or any other charge to be sette vppon them for the same And these our letters shalbe youre sufficyente warraunt and discharge in this behalfe. Gyuen vnder our priuye seale, &c.

A preuye seale to the Treasorer and Chamberlayne of the Eschequer for the leuying of a tayle for a forfeyte.

HEnrye. &c. to the Treasorer and Chamberlayne. &c. gretynge. Where as one Giles L. and William L. yoman hertofore attached for suspecious of felonye and committed to the warde and keppynge of syr Roberte D. knighte Sheriffe of our Countye of L within oure Castell for lacke of sure and safe keppynge of the sayd syr Roberte the firste daye of Apryll in thee. xxxiii. yere of our raygne, neclygentlye did escape oute of your sayde Castell and toke the priuelege of sanctuarye within the mynster of L. by reason whereof the sayde syr Roberte hathe forfayted vnto vs for eyther of the sayde two prisoners an hundreth shilinges, amountinge in thee whole tenne pounde sterlynge. We lette you to witte, that in consyderation

tacyon of the true and faythfull seruyce whyche oure welbeloued seruauntes Nycholas mayor our sadler, and Nicholas Pyzrot heretofore had done vnto vs and duryng theyr lyues entendyng to doo, wee haue gyuen and graunted vnto theim the sayde forfayture, by waye of our reward. Wee therfore wyll and commaunde you that at the receipte of our Eschequer, ye stryke or leuye or do to be stryken or leuyed one tayle or tayles vppon thee sayde syr Roberte conteynyng the sayd summe of tenne pounde and the sayde tayle or tayles so leuyed, ye delyuer vnto the sayde seruauntes without preste or other charge to be sette vppon them for the same. And these oure letters shalbe sufficyent warraunt and dyscharge in that behalfe. Gyuen vnder our pryuye seale. &c.

¶ A supplicacyon for a forfayture of goodes not customed to the kyng our soueraygne lorde.

MEkely. &c. youre humble seruante John P. one of the yomen of your moost honorable garde. That wher as the. xi. day of Marche the. xxvii. yeare of your moost noble reigne one Henry Male and R. Male seruaunte to Thomas R. Sercher of your Porte of L. sealed for your gracyous vse and theyr sayde Maysters vpon the Thames aleuen peces of kersey two peces of Satten and two peces of Worsted. Amountinge in all by the estymacyon to the value of. xvii. pounde. v. s. viii. d. of thee goodes of certayne marchauntes vnknowen for that that thee sayde goodes were shypped and caryed forth from youre sayde Porte towarde the partyes of beyonde thee Sea by way of marchandyse and youre customes therof due not payed. The moytye, of the value

whereof

wherof beynge. viii. pounde. iii. s. iiii. d. ryghtefully belongynge vnto youre good grace, as youre parte. Wherfore it may pleafe youre hyghnes, in conſyderation of the true and faithfull ſeruice whiche youre ſayde ſeruaunte dayely doth vnto youre hyghneſſe and durynge his lyfe entendeth to do, to gyue and graunte vnto hym the ſayde. viii. pound iii. s. iiii. d. beynge youre parte of the ſayde forfeyture to be taken to hym of youre gyfte and rewarde and therevppon to haue ſuche and as many youre wrytynges for the ſeuynge of the ſame, as in that caſe is accuſtomed. And he ſhall dayly pray to god for the preſeruacion of youre moſt noble grace.

¶ A preuye ſeale vpon yſſues forfeyted in Attaynte.

HEnrye. &c. To the Treaſorer Barons and Chamberlayne of oure Eſchequer greetyng. Where dyuers perſons to the number of xviii. were lately empaneiled within oure countyes of H. and D. vpon attaynte betweene one H. F. playntyfe in the ſayde attaynt. And one R. L. & W. B. and the reſt Iuryers defendantes in the ſame attayntes attournable in the bigs of this preſent terme of S. Hyllary, beynge in the. xxvii yere of our reygne, whiche graunde iuryes ſo empaneiled vppon the ſayde attaynte for there none apparaunce at the ſayde daye of retourne haue forfeyted euery of them vnto vs in yſſues loſte forfeyte. s. whyche amounteth to the ſumme of. xlviii. pounde ſterlyng. We lette you wyt, that we of our grace eſpeciall, and for certayne conſyderations vs eſpecyallye mouynge haue gyuen and graunted, and by theſe preſentes do gyue and graunte vnto our welbeloued ſeruantes H. B. and L. D. &c. the ſumme

of

of .xxxiiii. pound parcell of the sayde .xlviii. pounde to be taken and hadde of our gyfte and rewarde. Wherfore we wyll and commaunde you our sayd Treasourer, Baron and Chamberlaynes, that yee not onelye vpon the syghte herof do cause due prices to be made and exacted of our Eschequer, vnto the shyrffes of the sayde Countyes for the leueing of the sayde .xxiii. pounde and euerye parcell therof without prest, lone, or other charge to be taken or assessed vpon our sayde seruauntes or any of theym for thee same but that also yee therof do make due allowaunce vnto the Sheryffes of the sayde county and euery of them therof to be made and gyuen in our sayd Eschequer and these oure letters. &c.

Finis.

Imprinted at London in Flete strete at the sygne of the Princes armes by Thomas Marshe.

Anno. M.D.L.V.